

From: [Howard Glastetter](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: SMP Comment
Date: Wednesday, May 24, 2023 10:34:20 PM

Mr. Diffobis,

I'm responding to a request you made on May 24, 2023, for further comments on the Thurston County SMP. I submitted a comment on May 5, 2023, about the need for a Thurston County response when outside jurisdictions, contiguous to Thurston County, make changes that will impact SMP assets in Thurston County.

I've done a bit more research about the Thurston County Delta, where my wife and I own property and two homes we enjoy. I came across the following document that was produced by the Nisqually Tribe.

https://geo.nwifc.org/sow2020/SOW2020_Report/Nisqually.pdf

This 2020 document analyzes the current condition of this beautiful valley and gives some noble ideas of how it can be improved and seriously restored. It also talks about urban growth areas in the valley (page 2) replacing I-5 and restoring sediment delivery in the delta (page 3). It doesn't mention the Thurston County 1992 Sub-Area Plan that has preserved the rural character of the lower valley (at a sacrifice to some large Thurston County property owners here).

So, the 13-page document has some good ideas and is worth a read. However, there is a bit of vagueness. Page 4 touches on delivery mechanisms for sediment, preparing for "FERC relicensing of the Tacoma projects ...".

I'll translate this one. **FERC** is the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The elephant- in-the-room for Nisqually Valley is the Tacoma Power Utility's (TPU) Alder Lake Dam. It's not mentioned by name in the document. TPU has no flood mitigation responsibility in their license. Most valley flooding is caused by attempting to top off the reservoir during dangerous winter storms. This could be reversed at no cost by building safety rules into the FERC license. A hand full of words could do it.

The reservoir also has its own "Delta" (sediment buildup behind the dam). An expensive modification to the dam might be built to allow this sediment to naturally flow in measured amounts down river.

There is also no mention of mitigation or compensation to property owners who live or do business in Thurston County's upper half of the Nisqually Delta (above I-5). Thurston County should take a lead in this. I'd be happy to volunteer to have a part.

Sincerely,

Howard Glastetter.

Howard H Glastetter

Howard.glastetter@comcast.net

Everything should be as simple as it can be, but no simpler.

Albert Einstein

From: Brian Muirhead
 To: Andrew Deffobis
 Cc: Joshua Cummings
 Subject: Resend: Follow up on the SMP Working meeting 5/24/23
 Date: Thursday, May 25, 2023 5:13:18 AM
 Attachments: Screenshot 2023-05-24 at 12.15.55 PM.png
 Comments to BoCC on SMP 3 final cov.docx

Andrew,

I sent you the message below on Tuesday 5/23/23. I looked at your package and listened in on the BoCC Working Meeting today (5/24). I looked through your package and didn't see my formal inputs to you, or any reference to my comments at the Public Hearing. I've included (below and as an attachment) my full set of intended comments to the BoCC at the 5/16 Public Hearing, most of which I was able to cover in the 2 min limit.

From today's meeting I understand there are 5 cases of SED issues and that they are expected to be addressed at the 6/14 meeting. I also heard that commissioner Menser will be looking at them. I assume that our case is part of that package. Please confirm.

Have you reviewed our package and do you have a position on it. If you feel a need to interact with our expert, Lisa Palazzi, I'd be willing to try and set up a meeting. I've copied Joshua on this communication since I saw he was actively engaged in helping the commissioners work the various issues associated with completing the SMP review and approval process.

Brian

5/23/23 message

Andrew,

I understand that the BoCC will be addressing the various SMP issues at a 5/24 and 6/14 meetings. I'd like to know if my request for a review by staff (i.e. I assume by you) of our issue and proposed solution will be addressed at one of these meetings. Is there anything more I can do to be sure our issue is addressed.

Thanks,

Brian

Public comments made by Brian Muirhead to BoCC on SMP at 5/19 meeting.

My name is Brian Muirhead, my wife Nancy and I live at 6527 Alternate Lane SE and own two parcels of land on Pattison Lake.

We appreciate how complex the Shoreline Management Program process is and that we need to bring our specific situation to your attention through your defined process including this public meeting. I have been engaged in the SMP process for over a year and most recently attended your SMP working meeting on 2/22/23 and made public comments to you on 2/28/23. We have submitted formal paperwork back on 11/28/22 and we sent each of you emails on our specific issue associated with the proposed shoreline environmental designation (SED) in the SMP that impacts our property.

The issue we have is that SED current designation for our parcel at 6712 Alternate Ln SE (11702140600) is currently split as partial rural and partial conservancy, and but would be changed to 100% Natural in the new SMP, which expert analysis indicates is not appropriate or warranted and would significantly impact the use and cost of maintenance of our property. I have been in communication with Andrew Deffobis by email and phone on this issue since fall of 2021 and he's been helpful but has no authority to address this issue.

Much of our backyard along the lake is in the parcel at issue and was developed years ago to provide access to the lake, including a dock. I attended the Planning Comm. meeting on 4/20/22 at which time our parcel issue was presented by staff—and using an assessment based largely on a review of limited aerial images—the staff recommended that the proposed Natural designation for our entire parcel be accepted. *Without hearing our specific concerns, the PC accepted the staff recommendation.*

We retained a local certified wetland and soil scientist, Lisa Palazzi, and a land use and environmental law attorney, Heather Burgess, to evaluate the situation and prepare a formal position paper for presentation to you. We completed the position paper and filed it on 11/28/22 as required. **The primary finding was that a designation of “natural” for our parcel is neither appropriate or warranted under the Shoreline Management Act and Ecology’s SMP Guidelines.**

We are coming to the BoCC with a request that the existing split designation for reach the LPA-7 – LPA-8 on our property, as detailed in the filed paperwork, be maintained, with the revised designations names of Shoreline Residential for one part and Urban Conservancy for the rest. We request that you direct your staff to formally evaluate the analysis provided, respond to us, and make the appropriate changes to the SED for our parcel: 11702140600.

Thank you!

Public comments made by Brian Muirhead to BoCC on SMP at 5/19 meeting.

My name is Brian Muirhead, my wife Nancy and I live at 6527 Alternate Lane SE and own two parcels of land on Pattison Lake.

We appreciate how complex the Shoreline Management Program process is and that we need to bring our specific situation to your attention through your defined process including this public meeting. I have been engaged in the SMP process for over a year and most recently attended your SMP working meeting on 2/22/23 and made public comments to you on 2/28/23. We have submitted formal paperwork back on 11/28/22 and we sent each of you emails on our specific issue associated with the proposed shoreline environmental designation (SED) in the SMP that impacts our property.

The issue we have is that SED current designation for our parcel at 6712 Alternate Ln SE (11702140600) is currently split as partial rural and partial conservancy, and but would be changed to 100% Natural in the new SMP, which expert analysis indicates is not appropriate or warranted and would significantly impact the use and cost of maintenance of our property. I have been in communication with Andrew Deffobis by email and phone on this issue since fall of 2021 and he's been helpful but has no authority to address this issue.

Much of our backyard along the lake is in the parcel at issue and was developed years ago to provide access to the lake, including a dock. I attended the Planning Comm. meeting on 4/20/22 at which time our parcel issue was presented by staff—and using an assessment based largely on a review of limited aerial images—the staff recommended that the proposed Natural designation for our entire parcel be accepted. *Without hearing our specific concerns, the PC accepted the staff recommendation.*

We retained a local certified wetland and soil scientist, Lisa Palazzi, and a land use and environmental law attorney, Heather Burgess, to evaluate the situation and prepare a formal position paper for presentation to you. We completed the position paper and filed it on 11/28/22 as required. **The primary finding was that a designation of “natural” for our parcel is neither appropriate or warranted under the Shoreline Management Act and Ecology’s SMP Guidelines.**

We are coming to the BoCC with a request that the existing split designation for reach the LPA-7 – LPA-8 on our property, as detailed in the filed paperwork, be maintained, with the revised designations names of Shoreline Residential for one part and Urban Conservancy for the rest. We request that you direct your staff to formally evaluate the analysis provided, respond to us, and make the appropriate changes to the SED for our parcel: 11702140600.

Thank you!

From: bonnie.blessing@gmail.com
To: [SMP](#)
Subject: Incoming SMP Comment
Date: Friday, May 26, 2023 9:21:56 AM



You got a new response!

Your Name (Optional):

Bonnie Blessing-Earle

Your email address:

bonnie.blessing@gmail.com

Comment:

Hello

What an enormous task to write a SMP!

I am concerned about the language used fir SH 21.6 on page 43 of 572) the 28march2023 SMP. The language is: prevent introduction of sediment in eutrophic lakes from wetland encroachment and shoreline erosion which accelerates aging of these lakes, ... causes degradation of shoreline ecological function.. My response. Could this be rewritten to say 'prevent erosion of shorelines of lakes, as this can degrade ecological function and lower recreational opportunities' Wetlands form naturally on the margins of lakes, trapping sediment and muck, that if eroded, lowers recreational values.

[View Response](#)

Time: May 26, 2023 at 4:21 pm

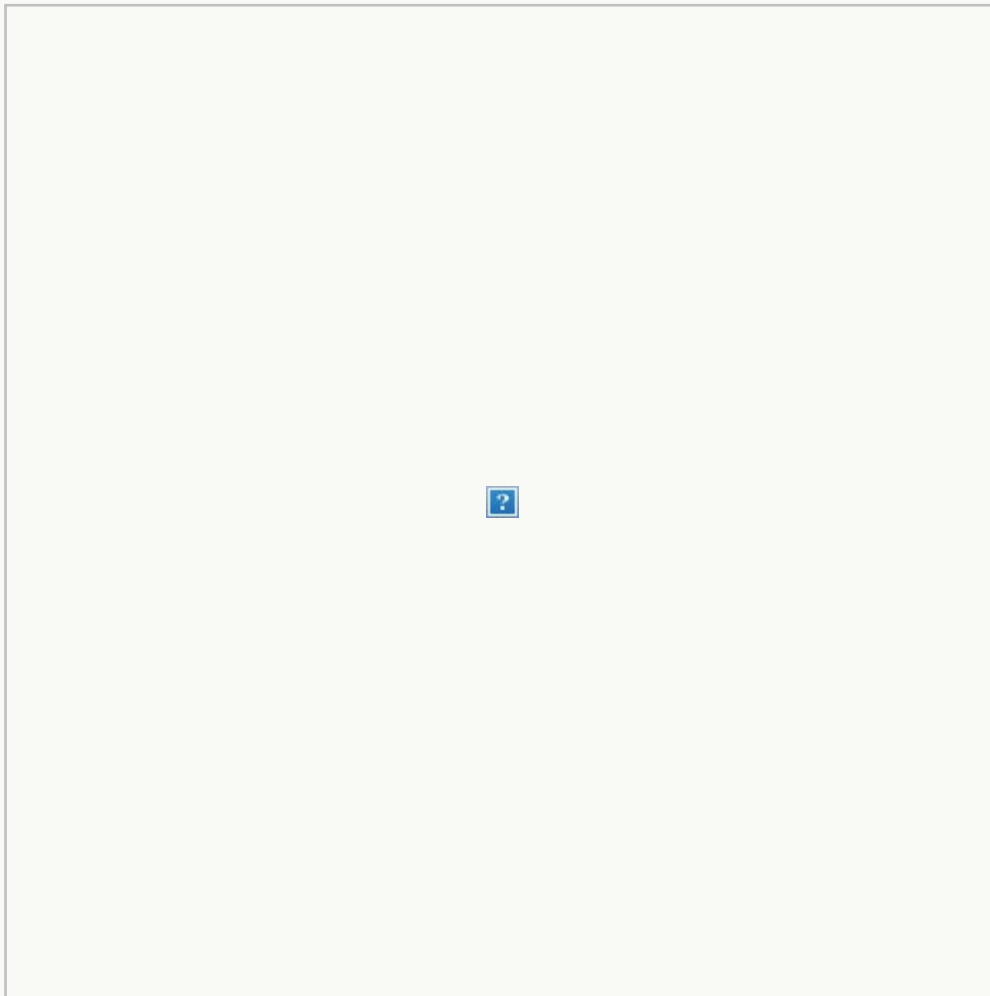
IP Address: 73.221.67.135

Source URL: <https://thurstoncomments.org/comment-on-the-proposed-shoreline-code-update/>

Sent by an unverified visitor to your site.

Did you know?

Export your form responses to Google Sheets with just one click



Exporting form responses to Google Sheets allows you to easily manage and analyze the data collected through your forms. This feature can be useful for analysing customer feedback, conducting market research, or organizing event registration information.

[Learn more](#)



Get Jetpack on the go

View site activity and stats, get notifications when your site is down, fix malware threats, and restore your site from anywhere.



Automattic, Inc. - 60 29th St. #343, San Francisco, CA
94110

Don't want these emails? [Change the email address on your form.](#)

From: bonnie.blessing@gmail.com
To: [SMP](#)
Subject: Incoming SMP Comment
Date: Friday, May 26, 2023 10:15:03 AM



You got a new response!

Your Name (Optional):

Bonnie

Your email address:

bonnie.blessing@gmail.com

Comment:

I understand the concerns over lake 'aging' and 'wetland 'encroachment'. But our lakes are becoming almost unusable when we most want to swim. Some lakes are drinking water. We all enjoy lakes so have built homes on them. Aging of lakes tends to increase organic soil, increase vegetation and tannins. Phosphorus is stored in these in a form not terribly available to harmful algae. See Ketuta /ris 2018 Phosphorus storage and resorption in riparian tree species. See Claire P. Muerdter 2019. Impact of vegetation selection on nitrogen and phosphorus. (See any soil report of muck soils). They are high in phosphorus. Thats because these soils hold onto phosphorus. We want phosphorus in the muck or in the shoreline vegetaion, not dissolved where microcystis, anabaena or aphanizomen can access phosphorus in a dissolved state. And kill our dogs who may go into the lake! Perhaps be informed by research from Wisconsin where many still drink from Lake Michigan! Its not smeary like Lake Erie. Please let us keep our riparian vegetation and prevent soil erosion on shorelines so we can continue to swim in our

lakes in summer.
Thank you

[View Response](#)

Time: May 26, 2023 at 5:14 pm

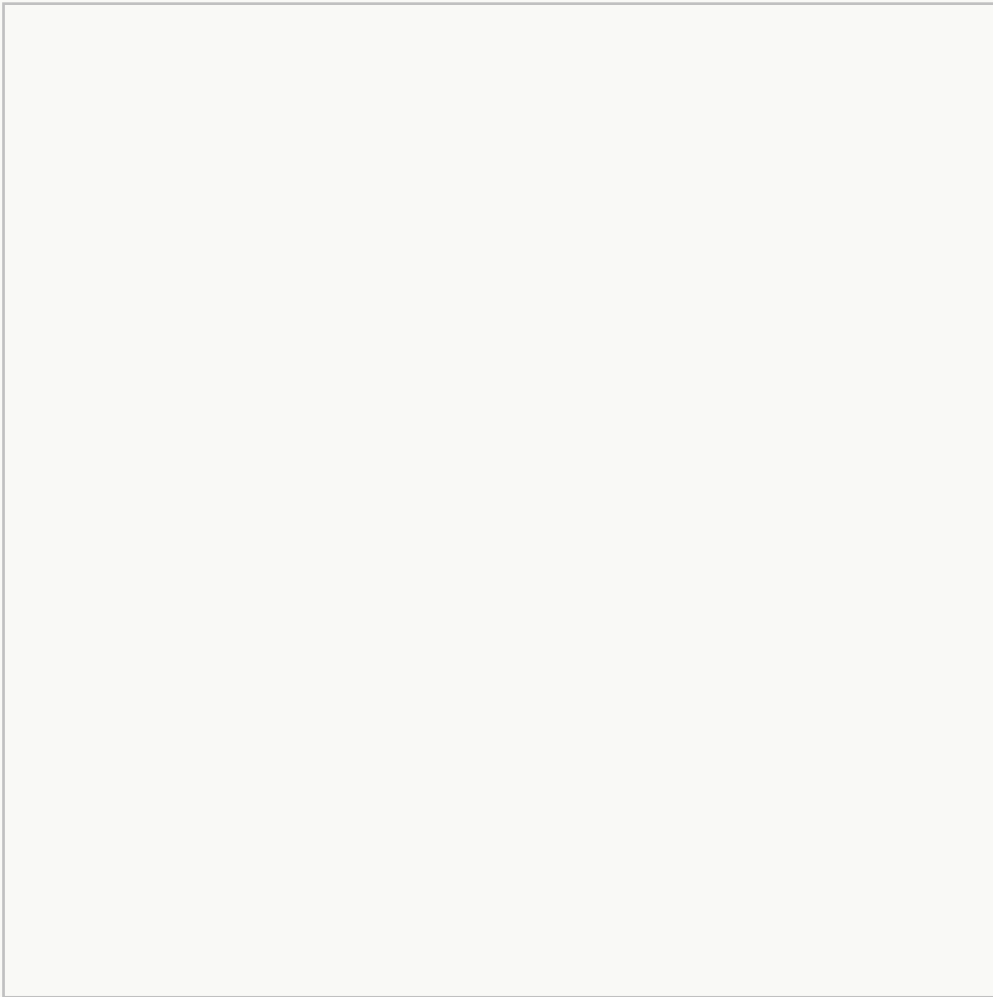
IP Address: 73.221.67.135

Source URL: <https://thurstoncomments.org/comment-on-the-proposed-shoreline-code-update/>

Sent by an unverified visitor to your site.

Did you know?

Export your form responses to Google Sheets with just one click



Exporting form responses to Google Sheets allows you to easily manage and analyze the data collected through your forms. This feature can be useful for analysing customer feedback, conducting market research, or organizing event registration information.

[Learn more](#)



Get Jetpack on the go

View site activity and stats, get notifications when your site is down, fix malware threats, and restore your site from

anywhere.

	
---	---



Automattic, Inc. - 60 29th St. #343, San Francisco, CA
94110

Don't want these emails? Change the email address on your
form.

From: [Bonnie Blessing](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: comments on SMP
Date: Friday, May 26, 2023 3:30:21 PM

I am concerned about the SMP language on page 43 and 56 and the maintenance of 'irrigation structures' See the following comments:

page 43. Can this be written to say that wetland encroachment on a lake is not necessarily bad for shoreline ecological functions?

page 56. I am concerned that the SMP alone will guide development and vegetation management in shorelines of the state. Does the SMP incorporate the guidelines of the HCP? It says it does on the early sections of the SMP. Its unclear how or whether maintenance of drainage ditches benefits a stillwater species by increasing flow.

<https://s3.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/thurstoncountywa.gov.if-us-west-2/s3fs-public/2023-03/cped-cp-SMP-STRIKETHROUGH-BOCC-Public-Hearing-Draft.pdf>

Maintenance of irrigation structures. Do you mean 'drainage ditches' rather than 'irrigation structures'.

<https://s3.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/thurstoncountywa.gov.if-us-west-2/s3fs-public/2023-01/cped-cp-docs-SMP-FAQ-11-Ag.pdf>

From: [Bob Zych](#)
To: [County Commissioners](#)
Cc: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: Shoreline Master Program Public Comment
Date: Sunday, May 28, 2023 11:09:25 AM

I'm writing to encourage acceptance of the Shoreline Master Program (SMP) as submitted by the Thurston County Planning Commission.

The Commission worked diligently for years crafting the proposed draft and incorporated appropriate changes to update the existing SMP. The Planning Commission's SMP Recommendation Draft represents countless hours of research, informed discussion, and debate. Although well intended, the Minority Report and the County Staff Matrix lack the benefit of the context gained during the development of the Planning Commission draft. The Minority report and Staff Matrix add very little practical value to the Planning Commission Recommendation Draft, and if incorporated, impose onerous restrictive regulations.

The most significant issues include:

- Accept and support the Planning Commission SMP Recommendation Draft.
- Keep Shoreline Residential SED buffers at 50-feet.
- Keep existing structures classified as 'conforming'.
- Respect the fact that individual shoreline residents are the first stewards of their properties and adjacent shorelines and waters, with self interest in protecting them for future generations.

Thank you for your interest and acceptance of public comments.

--

Bob and Susie Zych

3240 Long Lake Drive SE
Olympia, WA
Lakeside residents for 35 years

From: [Phyllis Farrell](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Cc: [Gary Edwards](#); [Tye Menser](#); [Carolina Mejia-Barahona](#)
Subject: Thurston Co. SMP
Date: Sunday, May 28, 2023 6:41:25 PM

Greetings,

Thank you for the opportunity to provide further comments re the SMP.

Previously I have advocated for more protective buffers, provisions to reduce armoring and single family docks, and require “soft” armoring and pervious docks.

I believe it is important that the SMP encourage ample riparian buffers, especially on salmon bearing streams along with compensation for property owners (especially farmers) for conservation efforts.

Industrial aquaculture has taken over Thurston County shorelines, converting public waters into factory farms affecting eel grass, forage fish habitat and public access. Counties **can** regulate aquaculture practices. I am hoping Thurston Co. could take the lead in regulating industrial aquaculture, phasing out the use of plastics, more sustainable harvesting practices, and requiring metrics of NNL on aquaculture permits.

The SMP also should include provisions (funding would be needed...perhaps from aquaculture permits?) for more rigorous monitoring and enforcement of aquaculture permit requirements. The County should report these activities.

It is imperative that metrics to measure No Net Loss are employed...descriptive provisions/permitting that **should** accomplish NNL are not acceptable. I would hope monitoring of vegetation buffers, amount of impervious armoring, water quality and biodiversity would be employed.

Thank you for all your hard work on this important document.

Respectfully,

Phyllis Farrell

From: [Patrick Townsend](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#); [County Commissioners](#)
Cc: [Patrick Townsend](#)
Subject: Proposed Shoreline Master Plan - Comments
Date: Sunday, May 28, 2023 7:46:37 PM

May 29, 2023

Thurston Board of County Commissioners

Ms. Carolina Mejia

Mr. Gary Edwards

Mr. Tye Mensor

3000 Pacific Avenue SE

2nd Floor, Suite 200

Olympia, WA 98501

Subject: Proposed Shoreline Master Program

Dear Commissioners,

In support of the Planning Commission minority report, these are our comments on the aquaculture components of the proposed SMP:

Monitoring, Inspections and Enforcement

Current and historical practices have demonstrated a lack of adequate inspection, monitoring and enforcement of aquaculture permits. New procedures and practices are required to minimize environmental impacts. Every site should be inspected at the time of planting, when structural changes occur, such as with removal of nets, and when harvesting occurs. There must be a mechanism for reporting permit violations by county personnel and citizens and a response by the county.

No use of plastics

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) and High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) plastics are used extensively in aquaculture. They are toxic during their manufacture and use in the marine environment. The toxic elements include mercury, asbestos and/or polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS). There is no safe level of PFAS chemicals for humans. The use of these plastics for aquaculture must be eliminated and sustainable practices required.

Non-disruptive harvesting

Current geoduck harvesting techniques involve the liquification of the tidelands to a depth of three feet. This damages the benthic environment and reduces biodiversity. Because sites are continuously replanted after each harvest, there is no time for recovery. This form of

harvesting should be prohibited in favor of sustainable techniques.

Additionally, intensive oyster bag cultivation covers large sections of tideland disrupting naturally occurring flora and fauna. Spacing and buffers based on available science with adaptable management practices should be put in place to protect the tideland environment.

Adaptive Management

The principle of Adaptive Management should be applied to aquaculture. This should include a formal means of observing and reporting information about industry practices and impacts on the environment, as well a formal process to revise regulations as new information emerges.

Individual permits (not consolidated)

Because aquaculture sites can vary greatly even when in close proximity, each site must be evaluated for environmental impacts. The consolidation of multiple adjacent parcels into one permit application prevents proper environmental evaluation and should be prohibited.

No net loss

The principle of No Net Loss must be applied to each individual aquaculture operation on a site-by-site basis. New and existing aquaculture sites with shoreline armoring should record the armoring as a deficit for calculation of No Net Loss.

Code of Practice for Shellfish Growers

The aquaculture industry currently lacks an industry-independent Code of Practice. A code of practice based on independent science that incorporates adaptive management should be adopted by the county. All new and existing permits should be examined in light of this independent code of practice.

Patrick and Kathryn Townsend

From: cjohargreaves@verizon.net
To: [SMP](#)
Subject: Incoming SMP Comment
Date: Monday, May 29, 2023 12:33:06 PM



You got a new response!

Your Name (Optional):

Carol Jo Hargreaves

Your email address:

cjohargreaves@verizon.net

Comment:

I appreciate all of the work and time that has gone into clarifying codes and regulations, allowing more flexibility when property owners rebuild structures on existing footprints, creating a more streamlined permitting process and, most of all, prioritizing healthy and safe shorelines for people, fish, and wildlife.

I am opposed, however, to use of the terms “nonconforming” and “legally existing nonconforming.” These connote that the identified structure appears to be “illegal (but grudgingly accepted)” where, in fact, it was lawfully established, conforming to the standard of the Codes/Ordinances at the time it was constructed. The majority of properties currently designated Shoreline Residential are permanently in place, cannot be relocated and their owners should not need to be concerned in the future about whether or not they are “legal.”

The above rationale (majority of Shoreline Residential properties are permanently in place) also applies to the idea of increasing the width of buffers.

I have two questions: (1) My home is on Long Lake. I wonder why some Shoreline Residential properties on Long Lake are also designated Aquatic but most are not. Is there someone who can explain this to me?

(2) Is it possible to develop two separate SMPs - one for Lakes and Rivers and the other for Marine properties? Although I agree that protecting the shoreline environment is an essential statewide policy goal, shorelines vary from one water source to another and lumping them together as one seems to cause confusion and dissension. I understand that writing (and later revising) an SMP is a long and tedious process but it does not seem equitable to lump together such widely disparate types of properties with different problems and needs.

Thank you for considering my input.

[View Response](#)

Time: May 29, 2023 at 7:32 pm

IP Address: 73.254.129.64

Source URL: <https://thurstoncomments.org/comment-on-the-proposed-shoreline-code-update/>

Sent by an unverified visitor to your site.

Did you know?

Export your form responses to Google Sheets with just one click



Exporting form responses to Google Sheets allows you to easily manage and analyze the data collected through your forms. This feature can be useful for analysing customer feedback, conducting market research, or organizing event registration information.

[Learn more](#)



Get Jetpack on the go

View site activity and stats, get notifications when your site is down, fix malware threats, and restore your site from

anywhere.

	
---	---



Automattic, Inc. - 60 29th St. #343, San Francisco, CA
94110

Don't want these emails? Change the email address on your
form.

From: [Meredith Rafferty](#)
To: [Carolina Mejia-Barahona](#)
Cc: [Gary Edwards](#); [Tye Menser](#); [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: Comment: Public Hearing on SMP Update
Date: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:18:28 AM

May 30, 2023

TO: Commissioner Mejia
Commissioner Edwards
Commissioner Menser

Thank you for the extended deadline to comment on the draft SMP.

We are neighbors in the Boston Harbor community along the northerly shore facing Zangle Cove. Our homes along this densely developed shoreline existed before the enactment of the Shoreline Management Act of 1971 and the Shoreline Master Program has been a constant in regulating our use of our properties all these years.

We actively participated in the SMP update led by the Planning Commission and have many comments on record. We now ask your approval of the draft SMP as recommended by the Planning Commission.

This includes approval of the recommended buffers for salt water residential shorelands. Specifically, for our homes under a Shoreline Residential designation, the proposed buffer combined with the more stringent regulations of this SMP update will continue to provide protection.

We also ask that you support wording of a "conforming" rather than "nonconforming" status for legal development that occurred before SMA requirements, as addressed by the 2011 Legislature.

Sincerely,

Donovan and Meredith Rafferty 360-754-8510
John and Reita Marshall
Allen Lebovitz
Kathryn and Patrick Townsend
Kathy Knight
Cynthia Walker and Larry Seale
David & Kim Phillips
Abby Ruskey
Jeff Nejedly and Maribeth Duffy
Annie Douglas

From: [Ron & Deb SmithHall](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: written comments SMP
Date: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 8:47:07 AM
Attachments: [Deffobis letter.docx](#)

Mr Deffobis,
Please accept the attached letter concerning the revision of the Shoreline Master Program.
I represent the non-profit organization Protect Henderson Inlet and write for my constituents.

I would appreciate a confirmation that you received my letter.

Thanks,
Ron Smith
President, Protect Henderson Inlet, a 501c3 organization
www.ProtectHendersonInlet.org
ProtectHendersonInlet@gmail.com or
hallsmith9119@gmail.com
360-259-3789



PROTECT HENDERSON INLET
Preserve and restore

www.ProtectHendersonInlet.org
ProtectHendersonInlet@gmail.com

30 May, 2023

To Thurston County Planning Department, Attn Andrew Deffobis
Subject: Comments about Shoreline Master Program update

Dear Mr. Deffobis,

I appreciate the extension of the comment period for the proposed updated Thurston County Shoreline Master Program. As a new organization, Protect Henderson Inlet (PHI) is actively engaged in learning about the issues that affect Henderson Inlet and the greater Salish Sea. There *are* many areas of interest and concern, and there is a lot to absorb and learn about the process. I know you that are aware that many of these issues are quite complex, but probably none are more so than the effects of **aquaculture** on our environment. Through this letter, I would like to make the county aware of the position of PHI with regard to aquaculture. I hope these comments will help the committee to understand the will of the people and to reshape the SMP into something that will better serve us while protecting our valuable shorelines.

First, let me state clearly that PHI is supportive of aquaculture in general. Oysters and clams have been cultivated in Northwest waters for thousands of years, and we recognize the rights of tribes to continue that practice. I am friends with several commercial oyster growers and see them as hard-working people who are inspired by their work of raising quality food for the people. Many of the members of PHI grow small quantities of oysters on their own beaches, myself included. That said, not all growers are sufficiently concerned with the impact of their practices, as I will explain. While we are supportive of the practice of growing shellfish on Puget Sound beaches, we are also highly critical of some of the methodology of doing so, which we believe is significantly impactful. We are especially opposed to the methods being used for geoduck cultivation. I am purposefully not addressing citizens concerns about the negative visual impact and limitation of beach access produced by aquaculture, as I think the County is already well aware of these significant issues.

In your SMP Fact sheet #5, you make these statements:
“Washington law considers aquaculture an activity of statewide interest, that with proper management can result in long-term benefits to shorelines.”

This is a misstatement - I challenge you to describe any commercial aquaculture operation that results in long-term benefit to the shoreline. There is always negative impact, which is why the federal, state and county governments must have mitigation requirements for these operations. We accept some negative effects for the benefits that are provided which ideally include profits to business, taxes for government, jobs, and food that we can eat. We require our county government to use good judgement in determining which compromises are reasonable.

“Aquaculture is considered a preferred use when consistent with control of pollution and prevention of damage to the environment.”

This is a key statement: Since the County and State take the responsibility for issuing permits, it follows that they are also responsible for ensuring that permit holders do not pollute or damage the environment. This represents a huge problem, because Thurston County has accepted the arguments from large commercial shellfish growers that their activities have no significant impact on the environment without requirement of substantial proof. I will explain here why this is a mistake.

Furthermore, the County has no program in place to assess for compliance with permit requirements. I recently discussed this issue with Kraig Chalem, Compliance Unit Supervisor in the Thurston County Planning Office, who confirmed that the county relies on self-reporting by the industry, having no resources for actual inspection. I will substantiate that this lack of oversight is being abused by the industry.

In November of 2020, you personally received this communication from Diani Taylor, counsel for Taylor Shellfish.

<https://s3.us-west-2.amazonaws.com/thurstoncountywa.gov-if-us-west-2/s3fs-public/2023-02/cped-board-pc-written-comments-received-for-12.02.2020-final.pdf>

The Planning Commission was apparently considering policies encouraging the phasing out of plastics, questioning the impact of aquaculture practices on native species, and raising concern about permit compliance. These were and are highly appropriate concerns, and you were right to consider them. However, it appears that the Commission accepted the arguments put forward in the multipage documents from Taylor’s own consultants without further study. They also seem to have accepted the statements made by Ms Taylor that assert that existing science substantiates their methods of geoduck aquaculture. Unfortunately, their communication is full of self-serving misinformation. Let me explain why I say this, and why the Committee should take a second look at this information.

I am a scientist by training, now retired, with an undergraduate degree in Biology which included Marine Invertebrate studies. I am also an MD and practiced medicine in Washington State for several decades. My science experience does not make me an expert in all things marine, but it does give me sufficient expertise to critique existing science, and I would like to

share my assessments with the Committee. Taylor cited three scientific papers as supporting their methodology for planting and harvesting geoduck, arguing that their methods pose no significant environmental risk. Taylor's assertions are incorrect. Keep in mind, we are considering a relatively new method of aquaculture, developed by The University of Washington in the 1990s and subsequently given over to industry. It involves dense planting of hatchery geoduck in 6" diameter plastic tubes implanted in the beach with eventual harvest after 5-7 years by hydraulic liquefaction of the beach strata. There actually isn't a lot of in-depth science to be viewed. In a nutshell, these honestly prepared and peer-reviewed articles are all based on limited data collected well over a decade ago, each one describing its own significant limitations, and all calling for long-term, cumulative impact studies. The most commonly cited article by Dr. P Sean McDonald, published in 2015 (Effect of Geoduck Aquaculture Gear on Resident and Transient Microfauna...etc), is self-described as a "first look" study. In spite of all the scientists in all of these papers recommending cumulative impact analysis, there have been NO follow-up studies on the impact of geoduck aquaculture on our beaches. In this, the most extensive of the three studies, less than 20% of the identified species were tracked. By the way, they didn't even include the common sand-dollar *Dendraster excentricus* (there are thousands on my own beach), which we have reports of disappearance after geoduck cultivation.

You may review my detailed critiques of these articles at www.protecthendersoninlet.org under the drop-down menu "Science." I encourage the committee to take a few minutes to read my analyses and consider hiring its own independent experts to review the science. This will allow you to make the correct decisions about how you will allow aquaculture to proceed. The committee should NOT accept Taylor's biased comments about this science without independent review.

I also reviewed the rather extensive comments by Taylor's plastics experts, and found them to be partly correct, but full of misinformation and mis-statement. You may read my comments in this letter to the Planning Department, also posted to the PHI website:

<https://protecthendersoninlet.org/letter-to-thurston-county-potential-impact-of-plastics-in-henderson-inlet/>

While the detail is too much to cover in this letter, I will mention one of the most egregious mis-statements and offenses by Taylor concerning plastics. It is well accepted that plastics break down in the environment shedding microplastics, especially from exposure to UV light, and Taylor does not dispute this. Their arguments that their plastics are somehow not subject to this effect fall flat when you look at the photograph (within the above link) that I took in Henderson Inlet this year showing a barge of used geoduck tubes which had sat exposed to sunlight for many months. When I confronted Bill Dewey Taylor Shellfish at the Shellfish Growers Conference at Alderbrook (March 2023) about their lack of protection for their plastics including open storage on in land piles on their properties, he said that they "should take a look at that". I do believe his statement that Taylor "doesn't want to hurt the environment," but without a compliance program from the County requiring them to monitor and protect the plastic, they will continue this poor practice. The County SHOULD NOT ISSUE THESE PERMITS

without a functioning compliance program. **A compliance program should be outlined in the SMP.**

Many citizens like me are becoming alarmed at the impact of plastics on the environment, and fear that microplastics may become the next scourge after climate change. Let me be clear – we are not talking about small volumes of plastics here. One acre of geoduck production requires implanting approximately 40,000 tubes or 20 tons of plastic in the beach (feel free to fact-check my numbers - I confirmed this with friend Jim Gibbons who has 1.5 million geoduck growing in South Puget Sound). These will be cycled through many plantings over a period of decades with open storage in-between use, and with significant losses to the environment over time. While the presence of cultivated geoduck on the beach *may* be benign, the methodology used by industry is potentially malignant. It should not be allowed without careful scrutiny, regardless of past practices.

An additional environmental impact from the current methodology of geoduck aquaculture which is completely unstudied is the potential impact of hatchery geoduck implants on wild geoduck stocks. I spoke about this with Dr. Henry Carson, head geoduck scientist of the WA State Department of Fish and Wildlife, who confirmed that it is concerning, and that the genetic impact should be looked at. Unfortunately, there is currently no funding for this research that I am aware of. In essence, there is the possibility that the same deleterious effects that we have seen from hatchery salmon on wild stocks could be replicated in geoduck.

In summary, I hope you will take your responsibilities seriously as you revise the SMP with regard to permitting of aquaculture permits. The concerns of PHI about Geoduck are:

1. Lack of robust science that establishes the current methodology of commercial geoduck cultivation, including invasive harvest techniques, as being environmentally sound
2. Lack of requirement for the shellfish industry to find environmentally safe alternatives to the massive use of plastics in the marine environment, especially in geoduck cultivation, but also in oyster production
3. Lack of any effective program in Thurston County for monitoring of permit compliance, especially related to the misuse of plastics by shellfish growers
4. Lack of mitigation requirements for the shellfish industry such as participation in Olympia oyster and eelgrass restoration projects, reduced intensity of plantings, and research of alternate harvest methods.
5. Issuance of permits allowing planting of millions of hatchery geoduck in South Puget Sound without a clear understanding of the impact on wild geoduck genetic stocks.

I believe that reasonable compromises can be found on many issues if we make the effort, and that we, the people are the ultimate beneficiaries of that effort. If you do not currently have a clear understanding of the science surrounding these decisions, I strongly urge you to take more time to evaluate the data before approving revision of the SMP. If there is some way that I can assist you in understanding these issues, I am at your disposal.

Ron Smith
President, Protect Henderson Inlet, a 501c3 organization
ProtectHendersonInlet@gmail.com
360-259-3789 cell

From: [Bonnie Blessing](#)
To: [SMP](#)
Subject: SMP small group activities
Date: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 7:08:44 PM
Attachments: [SMPGary.pdf](#)

Hello;

Please see the attached letter showing pictures of an elderly man improving a shoreline by installing biochar in a ditch that runs to the lake from near his septic outfall, planting deep-rooted perennials and asparagus >30 feet from end of septic outfall, picking up litter and picking seedheads of invasive weeds.

Perhaps these could be done for Stream Team activities while learning about lake ecology and native shoreline plants.

On behalf of Gary Kline and CBLA

Bonnie Blessing-Earle

Date 29May2023

Location: Black Lake Organic lawn between road and Black Lake

Time: 10:30

Shoreline Management Planning could include incorporating groups who want to improve aesthetics, plant shorelines with flowers and vegetables, trap nutrients before they enter the lake and clean up litter.



Gary pours biochar into cloth bag. Some research suggests biochar can trap nutrients.



Gary adds biochar bag to ditch below septic tank before it enters the lake.



Biochar bag floats initially as it absorbs nutrients.



Gold and blue flowers of rudbeckia and liatris should be encouraged by high phosphorus. Asparagus should thrive. These deep rooted perennials are planted > 30 feet from setpic outfall.



Harvesting yellow flag iris seedheads



'Treasure' hunting for contemporary cultural artifacts.

From: [John Woodford](#)
To: [County Commissioners](#)
Cc: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: Coalition's May 30, 2023 comments on the SMP
Date: Tuesday, May 30, 2023 4:10:41 PM
Attachments: [SMP ltr to BoCC5.30.2023.pdf](#)

Commissioner Mejia, Menser and Edwards,

Attached is the Coalition's May 30, 2023 SMP letter for your consideration. We are looking forward to your June 14th SMP Work Session.

Best wishes,

John H Woodford, Chairman, Thurston County Shoreline Stakeholders Coalition

Thurston County Shoreline Stakeholders Coalition

7541 Holmes Island Rd SE, Olympia, WA 98503-4026

May 30, 2023

To: Board of Thurston County Commissioners

From: John H. Woodford, Chair, Thurston County Shoreline Stakeholders Coalition

Re: Coalition comments for the SMP extended written time window

Dear Commissioners Carolina Mejia, Tye Menser and Gary Edwards,

There are two final issues that the Coalition wants to bring to your attention before the end of the written public comment period. And thank you for extending the time period.

Issue number 1, The Thurston County **SMP Update - BoCC Decision Matrix** and CPED's **5 major Decisions Points**: These two documents were put together by Joshua Cummings, Director of Community Planning and Economic and Economic Development (CPED) months after the Planning Commission submitted their **SMP Draft Recommendation** document to you.

It is up to the Department of Ecology, not the BoCC, to determine compliance with state law. Take a "Pass" on these two documents and let Ecology do its job.

Issue number 2, The elusive **pamphlet**: For years the Community Planning staff have promised a "pamphlet"...first, as a part of the SMP and, later, as an accompanying document. We've heard nothing of the "pamphlet" in probably a year and a half now. The agreed upon message of the pamphlet was/is:

- A. A guidebook to assist lay people to find their way through a project's restrictions, required approvals, permits and implementation. The full-blown SMP is a quite daunting and intimidating document.
- B. A guidebook for green shoreline and buffer development, not only to insure "no net loss," but to encourage "net gain."
- C. A plant list...of acceptable and appropriate native plants for shorelines and buffers. We have continually heard that staff didn't know the answer to just what are appropriate native plants...but they will find out and put the information in the pamphlet.

I hate to say this, because I have very little regard for the governance of Lacey, but the City of Lacey has incorporated all these “pamphlet” issues within their SMP. For that, I say, “Yea! Yea!” For example, here are the contents of Lacey’s SMP Appendix 2. Note, they address all of the Coalitions issues and they have a six page plant list.

City of Lacey Shoreline Master Program September 2011
Revised April 9, 2015

Appendix 2

Green Shoreline Landscaping: Vegetation/Landscaping Examples and Guidelines

Section One

INTRODUCTION	1
GREEN SHORELINE PRACTICES	4
FULL BEACHES	4
BEACH COVES	5
SETTING BACK BULKHEADS	6
LOG INSTALLATION	9
SHORELINE PLANTINGS	11
VEGETATED BUFFERS	11
SLOPE BIOENGINEERING	13
PLANT LIST	14
SELECTING THE RIGHT APPROACH	20
BUILDING BETTER DOCKS	21
ESTIMATED COSTS AND MAINTENANCE	23
CHOOSING A SHORELINE PROFESSIONAL	25
GETTING PERMITS	26
RESOURCES	28
CONTACTS	30
GLOSSARY	31
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	32

Section Two

SHORELINE PRACTICES FOR A HEALTHY LAKE	34
LIVING WITH LAKES - HINTS FOR HOME LANDSCAPE AND GARDEN	35
THE SECRET LIFE OF LAKES	37
THE VALUE OF RIPARIAN VEGETATION	39
ALGAE AND WATER QUALITY	40
RESOURCES	42

And, tomorrow will be the final day for you to receive written SMP comments. So, please be attentive to this and all other written public comments addressed to you regarding the SMP.

Respectively submitted,

John H Woodford, AIA, Emeritus Architect

cc: Mr. Andrew Deffobis, Senior Planner, CPED

From: [Alex Nielsen](#)
 To: [SMP](#)
 Cc: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
 Subject: SMP Additional Requests & Comments
 Date: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 4:25:51 PM
 Attachments: [sitts & hill engineers technical memorandum.pdf](#)
[1996 adopted thurston co \(tetra tech\) flood haz mitigation plan.pdf](#)
[fema firm panel.pdf](#)
[2020 tpu flood control reservoir efforts.pdf](#)

Dear Mr. Deffobis,

Thank you for the opportunity for further public comment. The decisions to be made on the proposed SMP Update should be made on sound and verifiable data. The SMP Update will alter the Zoning Classification on over 700 parcels and we believe a portion of the new Zoning Classification will be made in error. Based on the information that is currently publicly available (pending an additional records request submitted 5/23/23 through the County Website and records request made at SMP public hearing on 5/16/23), we have come to understand that a portion of the proposed SMP's mapping for "Frequently Flooded Areas" in the Nisqually Valley, specifically near 828 Old Pacific Highway Southeast, Olympia, Washington 98513 ***is beyond the minimum requirements set forth in WAC 173-22-040 and is not accurate based upon the Tetra Tech Report (2013) adopted by the County.***

We are requesting that either this mapping for "Frequently Flooded Areas" in the Nisqually Valley be amended to be consistent with Tetra Tech Report (2013) or the data the County is now relying upon with regard to Monument NS08 (Flood Elevation) must be made available in the public record for review by the public prior to any decision by the Commissioners.

The County Records Division is indicating that the requested information will not likely be made available (in accordance with a public records request) until June 23. We understand from Andrew Deffobis that if the Commissioners would ask for the data directly (i.e., field notes and other documentation), the County Planners would make it available promptly. We are confused why we (the public) must wait longer until June 23 to receive any such data in accordance with a public records request.

Attached is a Technical Memorandum prepared by our engineers (Sitts & Hill Engineers, Inc.) based upon available information in the public domain. As noted in the Memorandum, in 2013, the County engaged Tetra Tech, an experienced engineering firm, to prepare a Hazard Mitigation Plan. Their Report (also attached), which was formally adopted by the County, mapped the extents and limits of the 1996 Flood, which does not extend as far south as the County's designation of the "1996 Flood of Record". Tetra Tech's Report was prepared from County data as noted in the attached Memorandum. ***Tetra Tech's Report is in direct***

conflict with the County's "Monument NS08".

Tetra Tech's Report as to the extent (elevation of the 1996 Flood) (supported by County data) is consistent with the public testimony and is in conflict with proposed SMP mapping which must be resolved prior to any decision on an update to the SMP.

We appreciate you taking the time to review the attached Memorandum, Tetra Tech Report, and information. The County's decision should be made on sound and not conflicting data.

Thank you,

Alex Nielsen
Vice-President
Nielsen Pacific, Ltd.
253-720-7030
Alexn@holroyd.co



4815 Center Street
Tacoma, WA 98409-2319
(253) 474-9449 / sittshill.com

Brent K. Leslie, PE, SE
Kathy A. Hargrave, PE
Larry G. Lindell, PE, SE
Michael A. McEvilly, PLS
Andrew J. Boileau, PE, SE
David C. Boileau, AIA

May 28, 2023

THURSTON COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

3000 Pacific Avenue Southeast
Olympia, Washington 98501

TO: Chair Mejia, District 1 and Commissioners Edwards, District 2 and Menser, District 3

SUBJECT: 2023 Proposed Shoreline Master Program (SMP) Update

Dear Thurston County Board of County Commissioners:

The intent of this letter is to provide comment on the 2023 Thurston County Draft Shoreline Master Program update. We represent the Nielsen Companies, which includes Nielsen Pacific Ltd. and Holroyd Company, as owner and operator of a concrete plant located at 828 Old Pacific Highway Southeast, Olympia, Washington 98513, in unincorporated Thurston County at the intersection of Old Pacific Highway Southeast and Durgin Road Southeast. The site contains six parcels sharing the same Assessors Tax Parcel Number 09640007000. The Holroyd Company concrete plant is located on properties that have the potential to be impacted by the 2023 Shoreline Master Program update once adopted.

Our specific concerns are:

1. Inclusion of Lands Approximately 4,500 Feet from the Nisqually River in the Shoreline Designation

Thurston County is proposing to include "Flood of Record" inundation areas for the February 8, 1996 Nisqually River, as "Frequently Flooded Areas" and designate these areas as Shorelines, in the 2023 Shoreline Master Program (SMP) update. This is above and beyond the minimum Requirements of **WAC 173-22-040 Shoreland area designation criteria**.

From Thurston County GIS, as measured along Old Pacific Highway Southeast, the extent of the Flood of Record is approximately 4,500 feet and 3,000 feet southwest of the Nisqually River and its associated FEMA 100-year flood plain respectively.

2. The Absence of Data to Support the Limits and Extent of the Flood of Record as Proposed Under the 2023 Draft SMP Update

From RCW 90.58.100 (1), (e) and (f):

"RCW 90.58.100: Programs as constituting use regulations—Duties when preparing programs and amendments thereto—Program contents.

(1) The master programs provided for in this chapter, when adopted or approved by the department shall constitute *use regulations* for the various shorelines of the state. *In preparing the master programs, and any amendments thereto, the department and local governments shall to the extent feasible:*

(e) Utilize all available information regarding hydrology, geography, topography, ecology, economics, and other pertinent data;

(f) Employ, when feasible, all appropriate, modern scientific data processing and computer techniques to store, index, analyze, and manage the information gathered..."

The data and methodologies used to determine the inundation area and the flood elevation for the Flood of Record, that Thurston County has published in their online Graphic Information System (GIS) for Monument NS08, need to be made public. ***GIS information is in direct conflict with the 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, Figure 6-1 Mapped Flood Hazard Areas in Thurston County, prepared by Tetra Tech, and approved by the Thurston County Board of County Commissioners December 11, 2012.*** (See Attached)

Accurate information, to determine the extents of the Shoreline designation depicted on the official County maps, is critical due to the limitations and restrictions placed on properties as a result of a Rural Conservancy Shoreline Designation. My understanding is that even if there is a process to remove a property or a portion of a property from a Shoreline Designation, a Map Amendment will be required as the Shoreline has use restrictions implemented as a zoning classification. This differs from a Critical Area designation which is an overly.

Thurston County Staff have stated they have the scientific data and methodologies used to determine the limits and extent of the February 1996 Nisqually River, readily available for the Board of County Commissioners (BoCC) to review, if requested by them.

In a Request for Public Information on how the February 1996 flood elevation was determined for NS08, at the intersection of Old Pacific Highway Southeast and Durgin Road Southeast, we were told the information would be sent to us on or before June 23, 2023.

3. Procedures for Map Corrections

The 2023 Thurston County SMP update should include explicit direction to land owners, on methodologies to correct errors and have their property removed from the Shoreline designation based upon ground topographic survey information compared to published base flood elevations.

The overriding concern is that the Shoreline designation is not just an overly but creates zoning classification changes on affected property. These zoning classification changes control allowable uses on a property. If the mapping is incorrect, the property owner cannot change the allowable land uses which are tied to the Shoreline designation created in error.

We have reviewed the following documents and publications in support of the preparation of this letter:

- The Draft 2023 Shoreline Master Program document published on the County website
- The 1990 Thurston County Shoreline Designation Map
- The October 2022 Draft Thurston County Preliminary shoreline designation Map
- WAC 173-22-040 Shoreland area designation criteria, WAC 365-190-110 Frequently flooded areas and RCW 90.58.100 Programs as constituting use regulations—Duties when preparing programs and amendments thereto—Program contents.

- The January 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, prepared by Tetra Tech, approved by the Board of County Commissioners December 11, 2012
- Tacoma Public Utilities - February 14, 2020 Tacoma Power's Efforts During Thurston County Flooding
- Chapter 4.3 Flood Hazard Profile: March 2017 Thurston County Hazards Mitigation Plan
- Hydrology Report Nisqually River, WA, STARR II (Strategic Alliance for Risk Reduction), January 2019
- The information available from Thurston County Graphic Information System (GIS) for the February 1996 Flood of Record, available using the flood and groundwater hazard area layer in the "Show Me Everything Map"
- The current FEMA flood plain areas published in Thurston County (GIS)
- The FEMA FIRM Panel 215 of 625 Map Number 53067C0215E, Effective October 16, 2012, also indicated as FEMA flood plains 2012-2016 published in Thurston County (GIS)
- DNR aerial photography for Nisqually River Flooding dated February 9, 1996, also published by Thurston County

Item 1. Inclusion of Lands Approximately 4,500 Feet from the Nisqually River in the Shoreline Designation

Thurston County is proposing to include "Flood of Record" inundation areas for the February 8, 1996 Nisqually River, as "Frequently Flooded Areas" and designate these areas as Shorelines, in the 2023 Shoreline Master Program (SMP) update. This is above and beyond the minimum Requirements of WAC 173-22-040 Shoreland area designation criteria, but allowable; providing the requirements of RCW 90.58.100 are met. WAC 173-22-040 (b) does not require local governments to incorporate lands located further than 200 feet from the ordinary high water mark, lying outside the 100-year flood plain in their Shoreline Master Program Shoreline designation area.

Although the inundation area for the 1996 Nisqually Flood is included as Frequently Flood areas in the County's Critical Areas Ordinances, the Critical Areas designation **does not** affect the Zoning Classifications and restrict uses as is proposed under the 2023 SMP update, which will affect Zoning.

For the definition of "Frequently Flooded Areas" in the 2023 Draft SMP please see page 17 of 446 section **19.150.387 Frequently Flooded Areas:** "lands in the flood plain subject to at least a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year (*the FEMA 100-year flood plain – inserted in quote for clarity*) or areas within the highest know recorded flood elevation..."

Please see the 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan at pages 6-11 and 6-12 Section **6.3.4 February 1996, Federal Disaster 1100: Flooding:**

"...One of the reasons that the Nisqually River was the worst hit during this event (February 8, 1996) is that Tacoma Power raised the level of the Alder Lake Dam to capacity during the first two days of the storm. ***The reservoir was over 17 feet below capacity at the start of the storm, as verified by historical records. Tacoma Power could have completely mitigated the effects of the event.*** (emphasis added) This was a repeat of what happened in November 1995."

The flooding on the Nisqually River is largely a result of available storage capacity in Alder Lake and the magnitude of discharges from Alder and La Grande Dams. The event of November 2006 demonstrates that Tacoma Power can and has attenuated flooding in the Nisqually Valley through management of storage volume in Alder Lake and discharges from Alder and La Grande Dams.

Please see the attached excerpt from the January 2019 Hydrology Report for the Nisqually River, WA, STARR II (Strategic Alliance for Risk Reduction) Table 2 – Peak discharges for selected floods at Nisqually River USGS gages. The February 1996 event is the largest at gages downstream of Alder Reservoir, but upstream, at the National gage, it was the second largest event. In 1996, the peak flow near National was 21,200 CFS and the peak flow at McKenna was 50,000 CFS. In November of 2006, the peak flow near National was 21,800 CFS and the peak flow at McKenna was 12,000 CFS. **Two events with similar hydrology did not produce similar flooding in the lower Nisqually Valley.**

Tacoma Public Utilities (TPU) Tacoma Power in their February 14, 2020 press release (attached), discusses how their efforts at the Nisqually River Project, were effective to reduce flooding downstream of the Nisqually Project, through the reduction of downstream flow by 25%.

The degree of flooding in the Nisqually valley is largely the result of management of storage and discharges at the TPU Nisqually River project. Since 1996, TPU has been effective in limiting flooding in the Nisqually Valley below February 8, 1996 Flood of Record levels.

A reasonable and defensible determination of the limits of Shoreline designations in the Nisqually Watershed would be to include the area limits 200 feet landward of the ordinary high water mark and the entire FEMA 100-year flood plain. ***Thurston County still has the opportunity to adequately and appropriately regulate activities in Frequently Flooded Areas located outside the 100-year flood plain through their Critical Areas Ordinance, as is the case at this time.***

2. The Absence of Data to Support the Limits and Extent of the Flood of Record as Proposed Under the 2023 Draft SMP Update

RCW 90.58.100 requires the use of (e) all available information regarding hydrology, geography, topography, ecology, economics, and other pertinent data; and (f) Employ, when feasible, all appropriate, modern scientific data processing and computer techniques to store, index, analyze, and manage the information gathered...” for municipalities updating their Shoreline Master Programs.

The data and methodologies, used to determine the inundation area and the flood elevation that Thurston County has published in their online Graphic Information System (GIS) for Monument NS08, need to be made public. ***GIS information is in direct conflict with the 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, Figure 6-1 Mapped Flood Hazard Areas in Thurston County, prepared by Tetra Tech, and approved by the Thurston County Board of County Commissioners December 11, 2012.*** (See attached)

We have sent Thurston County a Request for Public Information (RFPI) on how the 1996 Flood of Record high water elevation for Monument NS08 was determined at the intersection of Old Pacific Highway Southeast and Durgin Road Southeast including field notes, photographs, emails, aerial photography, studies, reports, computer modelling, including the GIS Shape Files and any written or electronic information used in support of determining the high water elevation. We have received correspondence from the Thurston County Prosecutor’s Office that initial information will be sent to us on or before June 23rd. Since the Public Comment Period on the SMP is due to close on May 31, 2023, we will not have the opportunity to evaluate the information from the RFPI and have our analysis regarding the Concrete Plant site entered into the record.

In an email, our client requested this same data, be available in the public record, on how the Flood of Record information was determined by Thurston County for Monument Number NS08 on May 19, 2023. Staff responded on May 23, 2023 and wrote, “Any comments made by the public prior to close of the public comment period will be in the record. I will include this comment in the record, as well.

The board will begin working through issues brought up in public comment during their work session tomorrow. If the Board asks staff to explore this issue further, I will be able to bring them more information on the issue, including but not limited to background information on our flood layers."

It is reasonable for staff to supply our requested public information prior to June 23, since it is available to be provided to the BoCC prior to or at the June 14 work session.

Conflicting information that we are aware of, at this time, includes Figure 6-1, Mapped Flood Hazard Areas in Thurston County, from the 2013 Tetra Tech Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, the current 1996 Flood of Record inundation area from Thurston County GIS and the February 9, 1996 aerial photography.

The 1996 Flood of Record information, including the February 9, 1996 aerial photo, for the Nisqually River was available at the time the 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan was prepared, in which the mapping shows the Flood of Record and the FEMA 100-Year Floodplain located to the northeast of Kuhlman Road Southeast. The Flood of Record inundation area in Thurston County GIS includes area to the southwest of Kuhlman Road Southeast south into the southerly triangle created by the intersection of Old Pacific Highway Southeast and Durgin Road Southeast. As measured along Old Pacific Highway Southeast, these two locations for the "Flood of Record" are approximately 2,000 feet apart. The aerial photography from February 9, 1996 depicts Nisqually River flooding in the vicinity of Old Pacific Highway Southeast and Durgin Road Southeast. **None of these sources are in agreement with each other as to the location of the inundation area for the February 1996 Flood of Record event.**

Necessarily, Thurston County provided Tetra Tech information on the Nisqually River Flood of Record event to develop Figure 6-1 (2013 Final Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan) which shows both the "then current" FEMA 100-year floodplain and Thurston County Flood of Record Areas. Since that time, Thurston County has determined the Flood of Record Elevation at NS08, on the face of highline power pole at the intersection of Old Pacific Highway and Durgin Road, is at elevation 30.23 NAVD88. The highest flood date, from Thurston County GIS, is February 8, 1996 at 12:00 AM.

FEMA has updated the FIRM since the publishing of the 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan.

It does not seem that the requirements of RCW 90.58.100 have been met by Thurston County, in the determination of Frequently Flooded Areas and the inundation area of the Flood of Record, for the Nisqually River for inclusion in the Shoreline designation areas. ***Certainly, Flood of Record information should be consistent throughout Thurston County published data.***

2. Procedures for Map Corrections

The 2023 Thurston County SMP update should include explicit direction to land owners, on methodologies to correct errors and have their property removed from the Shoreline designation based upon ground topographic survey information compared to published and accurate base flood elevations.

The Draft SMP in **24.20.040 River, marine, lake, and coastal flood hazard areas – Map amendments.**

"Map amendments for frequently flooded areas that are identified on the flood insurance rate maps prepared by the Federal Insurance Administration, as supplemented by "The Flood Insurance Study for

Thurston County," dated November 17, 1980 shall follow the amendment procedure in TCC 14.38.090, Map correction procedures."

TCC 14.38.090 indicates following the procedural requirements to obtain a Letter of Map Amendment (LoMA). An issue that we see is that the Flood of Record information, which Thurston County has defined as including Frequently Flooded Areas, is not completely depicted on the flood insurance rate maps.

CONCLUSION

Thurston County is on the verge of adopting the 2023 SMP Update based upon the lack of reliable information to support the extents of the "Flood of Record." GIS Flood of Record information is not consistent with the BoCC approved January 2013 Final Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, prepared by Tetra Tech, the aerial photography and eye witness testimony given at the Public Hearing, Tuesday May 16, 2023. This SMP Update will affect many property owners and errors in mapping may prove difficult and costly to correct.

When the degree of flooding in the Nisqually River Valley is largely dependent upon upstream storage in Alder Lake and discharges from Alder and La Grande Dams (refer to 2017 Thurston County Hazards Mitigation Plan, page 4.3-15 paragraph 4), it appears excessive to designate the February 1996 Nisqually River "Flood of Record" GIS inundation areas, extending approximately 4,500 feet from the Nisqually River, as Shorelands.

The proposed Shoreland designation areas which includes a Zoning Classification (Rural Conservancy) and not merely a Shoreline overlay designation should not be based upon information that conflicts with the County's own Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan. The Flood of Record can continue to be regulated by the County in the Critical Areas Ordinances.

Thank you for your thoughtful consideration of the issues presented in this letter.

Sincerely,

SITTS & HILL

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Kathy A. Hargrave".

Kathy A. Hargrave, PE
Civil Engineer

Thurston County FLOOD HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN

FINAL

JANUARY 2013

Prepared for:

Thurston County Planning Department
2000 Lakeridge Drive SW
Olympia, WA 98502-6045

Prepared by:



TETRA TECH

complex world | **CLEAR SOLUTIONS™**

1420 Fifth Avenue, Suite 600, Seattle, WA 98101-2357
Tel 206.883.9300 Fax 206.883.9301 www.tetrattech.com

Project #135-12410-12002

Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary	ES-1
--------------------------------	-------------

PART 1 — PLANNING PROCESS AND PROJECT BACKGROUND

Chapter 1. Introduction	1-1
1.1 Why Prepare This Plan?	1-1
1.2 Guidelines for Flood planning	1-1
1.2.1 CRS Steps for Comprehensive Floodplain Management Plan.....	1-2
1.2.2 FCAAP Requirements for Comprehensive Flood Control Management Plan.....	1-2
1.3 How to Use This Plan	1-3
Chapter 2. Plan Development Methodology	2-1
2.1 Formation of the Planning Team.....	2-1
2.2 Defining the Planning Area.....	2-1
2.3 The Steering Committee	2-2
2.4 Coordination with Other Agencies.....	2-2
2.5 Review of Existing Programs.....	2-3
2.6 Public Involvement	2-4
2.6.1 Strategy	2-4
2.6.2 Public Involvement Results.....	2-12
2.7 Plan Development Chronology/Milestones	2-12
Chapter 3. Thurston County Profile	3-1
3.1 Historical Overview	3-1
3.2 Physical Setting.....	3-3
3.2.1 Topography	3-3
3.2.2 Geology and Soils	3-3
3.2.3 Drainage	3-4
3.2.4 Climate	3-6
3.3 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure.....	3-6
3.4 Demographics	3-9
3.4.1 Population Characteristics.....	3-10
3.4.2 Income.....	3-11
3.4.3 Age Distribution.....	3-11
3.4.4 Race, Ethnicity and Language.....	3-12
3.4.5 Disabled Populations.....	3-13
3.5 Economy	3-13
3.5.1 Industry, Businesses and Institutions	3-13
3.5.2 Employment Trends and Occupations	3-14
Chapter 4. Relevant Programs and Regulations	4-1
4.1 Federal.....	4-1
4.1.1 Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000.....	4-1
4.1.2 National Flood Insurance Program	4-1
4.1.3 The Community Rating System	4-2

4.1.4	Endangered Species Act.....	4-2
4.1.5	The Clean Water Act.....	4-4
4.2	State.....	4-4
4.2.1	Washington State Floodplain Management Law	4-4
4.2.2	Flood Control Assistance Account Program.....	4-5
4.2.3	Shoreline Management Act.....	4-5
4.2.4	Growth Management Act.....	4-5
4.2.5	Washington State Building Code	4-6
4.2.6	Comprehensive Emergency Management Planning	4-6
4.2.7	Watershed Management Act.....	4-7
4.3	Local.....	4-7
4.3.1	Comprehensive Plans.....	4-7
4.3.2	Emergency Management Plan.....	4-7
4.3.3	Critical Areas Ordinance.....	4-7
4.3.4	Shoreline Master Program.....	4-8
4.3.5	WRIA Planning.....	4-8
4.3.6	Capability Assessment	4-8

PART 2 — RISK ASSESSMENT

Chapter 5. Risk Assessment Methodology	5-1
5.1 Purpose of Risk Assessment	5-1
5.2 Risk Assessment Approach.....	5-1
5.2.1 FEMA’s HAZUS-MH Software	5-1
5.2.2 Application for This Plan	5-2
5.2.3 Limitations	5-3
Chapter 6. Thurston County Flood Hazard Profile	6-1
6.1 General Concepts	6-1
6.1.1 Measuring Floods and Floodplains	6-1
6.1.2 Floodplain Ecosystems.....	6-2
6.1.3 Effects of Human Activities.....	6-2
6.2 Principal Flooding Sources in Thurston County	6-2
6.2.1 Riverine Flooding	6-2
6.2.2 Groundwater Flooding	6-7
6.2.3 Tidal Flooding.....	6-8
6.2.4 Flash Flooding.....	6-8
6.2.5 Urban Flooding	6-8
6.3 Major Flood Events.....	6-8
6.3.1 January 6-16, 2009, Federal Disaster 1817: Severe Winter Storms, Landslides, Mudslides, and Flooding.....	6-9
6.3.2 December 1-7, 2007, Federal Disaster 1734: Severe Winter Storms, Flooding, Landslides, and Mudslides	6-10
6.3.3 December 1996 (Federal Disaster 1159) to February 1997 Winter Storm and Flooding	6-11
6.3.4 February 1996, Federal Disaster 1100: Flooding.....	6-11
6.3.5 January 1990, Federal Disaster 852: Severe Storm and Flooding	6-12
6.4 Location	6-12
6.5 Frequency.....	6-14
6.6 Severity	6-14
6.7 Warning Time	6-14
6.8 Secondary Hazards.....	6-17

6.9	Climate Change.....	6-17
6.9.1	Hydrology	6-17
6.9.2	Sea Level Rise.....	6-18
6.10	Future Trends	6-19
6.11	Scenario.....	6-19
6.12	Issues	6-20
Chapter 7. Risk Assessment.....		7-1
7.1	Flood Hazard Exposure.....	7-1
7.1.1	Population	7-1
7.1.2	Property.....	7-1
7.1.3	Critical Facilities and Infrastructure.....	7-5
7.1.4	Environment.....	7-8
7.2	Flood Hazard Vulnerability.....	7-9
7.2.1	Population	7-9
7.2.2	Property	7-11
7.2.3	Critical Facilities and Infrastructure.....	7-16
7.2.4	Environment.....	7-16

PART 3 — MITIGATION STRATEGY

Chapter 8. Guiding Principle, Goals and Objectives		8-1
8.1	Guiding Principles.....	8-1
8.2	Goals	8-1
8.3	Objectives.....	8-2
Chapter 9. Mitigation Initiatives		9-1
9.1	Mitigation Alternatives	9-1
9.2	Selected Mitigation Initiatives	9-2
9.3	Benefit/Cost review.....	9-10
9.4	Action Plan Prioritization.....	9-10
9.5	Analysis of Mitigation Initiatives.....	9-12

PART 4 — PLAN MAINTENANCE

Chapter 10. Plan Adoption		10-1
Chapter 11. Plan Maintenance Strategy.....		11-1
11.1.1	Plan Implementation	11-1
11.1.2	Steering Committee.....	11-1
11.1.3	Annual Progress Report	11-2
11.1.4	Plan Update	11-2
11.1.5	Continuing Public Involvement	11-3
11.1.6	Incorporation into Other Planning Mechanisms	11-3

Appendices

- A. Acronyms and Definitions
- B. CRS and FCAAP Guidelines for Flood Planning
- C. Public Outreach Materials
- D. Example Progress Report

LIST OF TABLES

<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
	Table ES-1. Summary of Hazard Mitigation Initiatives	5
	Table 2-1. Steering Committee Members	2-2
	Table 2-2. Summary of Public Meetings	2-13
	Table 2-3. Plan Development Milestones	2-13
	Table 3-1. Average Thurston County Climate Data	3-6
	Table 3-2. Planning Area Critical Facilities.....	3-9
	Table 3-3. Planning Area Critical Infrastructure.....	3-9
	Table 3-4. Recent County Population Growth.....	3-10
	Table 3-5. Projected Future County Population Growth	3-11
	Table 4-1. Legal and Regulatory Capability	4-10
	Table 4-2. Administrative and Technical Capability	4-11
	Table 4-3. Fiscal Capability	4-11
	Table 5-1. HAZUS Model Data Documentation	5-4
	Table 6-1. History of Thurston County Flood Events With Presidential Disaster Declarations.....	6-9
	Table 6-2. Summary of Peak Discharges Within the Planning Area	6-15
	Table 7-1. Area and Structures Within the 100-Year Floodplain by Jurisdiction.....	7-2
	Table 7-2. Area and Structures Within the 100-Year Floodplain by drainage basin	7-2
	Table 7-3. Value of Exposed Buildings Within 100-Year Floodplain by Jurisdiction	7-3
	Table 7-4. Value of Exposed Buildings Within 100-Year Floodplain by Drainage Basin	7-3
	Table 7-5. Land Use Within the Floodplain	7-4
	Table 7-6. Critical Facilities in the Floodplain	7-6
	Table 7-7. Critical Infrastructure in the Floodplain	7-6
	Table 7-8. High Hazard Dams in Thurston County	7-7
	Table 7-9. Loss Estimates for 100-Year Flood by Jurisdiction	7-12
	Table 7-10. Loss Estimates for 100-Year Flood by Drainage Basin	7-12
	Table 7-11. Loss Estimates for Flood of Record by Drainage Basin.....	7-13
	Table 7-12. Flood Insurance Statistics for Thurston County	7-13
	Table 7-13. Repetitive Loss Properties in Thurston County	7-16
	Table 9-1. Mitigation Alternatives to Manipulate the Flood Hazard.....	9-3
	Table 9-2. Mitigation Alternatives to Reduce Exposure to the Flood Hazard.....	9-3
	Table 9-3. Mitigation Alternatives to Reduce Vulnerability to the Flood Hazard.....	9-3
	Table 9-4. Mitigation Alternatives to Increase Preparation or Response Capability	9-4
	Table 9-5. Action Plan—Flood Mitigation Initiatives (FMI)	9-5
	Table 9-6. Prioritization of Mitigation Initiatives	9-11
	Table 9-7. Analysis of Mitigation Initiatives	9-13

LIST OF FIGURES

<i>No.</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
Figure 2-1.	Sample Page from Questionnaire Distributed to the Public.....	2-5
Figure 2-2.	Thurston County Flood Bulletin, Fall 2012	2-6
Figure 2-3.	Flood Hazard Survey Advertisement in Flood Bulletin.....	2-7
Figure 2-4.	Postcard Mailed to All Floodplain Residents Advertising the Public Open Houses.....	2-8
Figure 2-5.	Example Printout from HAZUS Workstation	2-9
Figure 2-6.	Public Meeting #1, August 20, 2012.....	2-10
Figure 2-7.	Public Meeting #1, August 20, 2012.....	2-10
Figure 2-8.	Public Meeting #2, HAZUS Workstation, August 21, 2012.....	2-10
Figure 2-9.	Public Meeting # 2, Hazard Mapping, August 21, 2012	2-10
Figure 2-10.	Online Announcement of Final Public Meeting.....	2-10
Figure 2-11.	Newspaper Announcement of Final Public Meeting	2-11
Figure 2-12.	Sample Page from Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan Web Site	2-12
Figure 3-1.	Main Features of Planning Area.....	3-2
Figure 3-2.	Planning Area River and Inlet Drainage Basins.....	3-5
Figure 3-3.	Identified Critical Facilities in the Planning Area.....	3-8
Figure 3-4.	Washington and Thurston County Population Growth	3-10
Figure 3-5.	Planning Area Age Distribution.....	3-12
Figure 3-6.	Planning Area Race Distribution.....	3-13
Figure 3-7.	Industry in the Planning Area.....	3-14
Figure 3-8.	Washington and Thurston County Unemployment Rate	3-15
Figure 3-9.	Occupations in the Planning Area.....	3-15
Figure 4-1.	CRS Communities by Class Nationwide as of October 2011	4-3
Figure 4-2.	Rivers and WRIA Boundaries Within the Planning Area.....	4-9
Figure 6-1.	Mapped Flood Hazard Areas in Thurston County	6-13
Figure 6-2.	Chehalis River Hydrograph at Grand Mound	6-16
Figure 7-1.	Repetitive Loss Areas in Thurston County	7-15
Figure 10-1.	Resolution Adopting Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan.....	10-2

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Project Manager

Mark Swartout
Natural Resources Program Manager
Thurston County Planning Department
2000 Lakeridge Dr. SW /Bldg. 1 / Room 225
Olympia, WA 98502
Phone: 360-709-3079
FAX: 360-754-2939
swartom@co.thurston.wa.us

Other Thurston County Staff

- Mark Rubert, Permit Assistance Center
- Andrew Kinney, Thurston County Emergency Management
- Kathy Estes, Thurston County Emergency Management
- Paul Brewster, Thurston Regional Planning Council

Consultants

- Rob Flaner, CFM, Project Manager, Tetra Tech, Inc.
- Ed Whitford, CFM, GIS/HAZUS Lead, Tetra Tech, Inc.
- Dan Portman, Technical Editor, Tetra Tech, Inc.

Special Acknowledgments

The development of this plan would not have been possible without the commitment of the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan Steering Committee. The dedication of the members of this volunteer committee allocating their time to this process is greatly appreciated. The citizens of Thurston County are also commended for their participation in the outreach strategy identified by the Steering Committee. This outreach success will set the course for the successful implementation of this plan during its next performance period.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WHY PLAN FOR FLOODING?

Recent floods have shown that Thurston County needs to address floods on a countywide basis. The floods of 2007 – 2009, cost county residents in excess of \$10 million in uninsured property losses. Even though drainage basin plans and flood plans have been adopted for some watersheds, these plans do not cover all unincorporated areas. Additionally, as a participant in the federal Community Rating System (CRS), Thurston County can use this plan as key step toward significant reductions in flood insurance premiums. Thurston County can become one of the top-rated CRS counties in the nation with completion of this plan.

WHAT IS A FLOOD HAZARD MITIGATION PLAN?

Mitigation is defined as “sustained action taken to reduce or eliminate long-term risk to life and property” It involves strategies such as planning, policy changes, programs, projects, and other activities that can mitigate the impacts of hazards on a defined planning area. The responsibility for hazard mitigation lies with many, including private property owners, business, industry, and local, state and federal government. Recognizing that there is no one solution for mitigating flood hazards, planning provides a mechanism to identify the best alternatives within the capabilities of a jurisdiction. A flood hazard mitigation plan achieves the following in order to set the course for reducing the risk associated with flooding:

- Ensuring that all possible activities are reviewed and implemented so that local problems are addressed by the most appropriate and efficient solutions.
- Ensuring that activities are coordinated with each other and with other community goals and activities, preventing conflicts and reducing the cost of implementing each individual activity.
- Coordinating local activities with federal, state and regional programs.
- Educating residents on the hazards, loss reduction measures, and natural and beneficial functions of their floodplains.
- Building public and political support for mitigation projects.
- Fulfilling planning requirements for obtaining state or federal assistance.
- Facilitating the implementation of floodplain management and mitigation activities through an action plan that has specific tasks, staff assignments and deadlines.

The Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan identifies 32 mitigation initiatives, chosen through a facilitated process that focused on meeting these objectives.

PLAN DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY

Development of the Thurston County Flood Hazard mitigation Plan included five phases:

- **Phase 1, Organize and review**—A 12-member steering committee was assembled to oversee the development of the plan, consisting of County staff, citizens and other stakeholders in the planning area. A planning team consisting of key County staff as well as a technical consultant was assembled to provide technical support to the Steering Committee. Full coordination with other county, state and federal agencies involved in flood hazard mitigation occurred from the onset of this plan’s development through its completion. A

multi-media public involvement strategy centered on a hazard preparedness questionnaire was implemented. A comprehensive review of existing plans and programs was performed that can support flood hazard mitigation. A key function of the Steering Committee was to identify guiding principles, goals and objectives for this plan. One of the principle objectives identified under this phase was to develop a plan that could easily integrate into the *Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region*.

- **Phase 2, Update the risk assessment**—Risk assessment is the process of measuring the potential loss of life, personal injury, economic injury and property damage resulting from natural hazards. This process assesses the vulnerability of people, buildings and infrastructure to natural hazards. It focuses on the following parameters:
 - Hazard identification and profiling
 - The impact of hazards on physical, social and economic assets
 - Vulnerability identification
 - Estimates of the cost of damage or cost that can be avoided through mitigation.

The flood hazard risk assessment for this mitigation plan meets the requirements outlined in Chapter 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations as well as the CRS requirements for assessment of the flood hazard. Phase 2 occurred simultaneously with Phase 1, with the two efforts using information generated by one another to create the best possible risk assessment.

- **Phase 3, Engage the public**—Under this phase, the Steering Committee developed a public involvement strategy to maximize the capabilities of the County. This strategy was implemented by the planning team and included two public meetings early in the plan update process, a public meeting to review the draft plan, a hazard mitigation survey, a County-sponsored website dedicated to the plan, and multiple media releases. This strategy was deemed by the Steering Committee as a key element in the success of this planning effort.
- **Phase 4, Assemble the updated plan**—The Planning Team and Steering Committee assembled key information from Phases 1 and 2 into a document to meet the CRS requirements. Under the CRS, a floodplain management plan must include the following:
 - A description of the planning process
 - A risk assessment
 - A mitigation strategy including goals, a review of alternatives and a prioritized action plan
 - A plan maintenance section
 - Documentation of adoption.
- **Phase 5, Plan adoption**—Upon completion of Phase 4, a pre-adoption review draft of the plan will be sent to the Insurance Services Office (ISO), FEMA's CRS contractor, for review and comment. Once pre-adoption approval has been granted by ISO, the final adoption phase will begin. This plan includes a plan implementation and maintenance section that details the formal process for ensuring that the plan remains an active and relevant document. The plan maintenance process includes a schedule for monitoring and evaluating the plan's progress annually and producing a plan revision every 5 years. This phase includes strategies for continued public involvement and incorporation of the recommendations of this plan into other planning mechanisms of the County, such as the comprehensive plan, capital improvement plan, and the *Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region*.

MITIGATION GUIDING PRINCIPLE, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Through a facilitated process, the Steering Committee identified a set of guiding principles, goals and objectives. These planning components all directly support one another. Goals were selected that meet multiple guiding principles; objectives were identified that fulfill multiple goals, and mitigation initiatives were identified that achieve multiple objectives. The planning components are as follows:

- Guiding Principles
 1. Provide a methodical approach to flood hazard planning that can integrate with other planning mechanisms that enhance or support floodplain management.
 2. Enhance the public's awareness and understanding of the flood hazard.
 3. Create a decision-making tool for policy and decision makers.
 4. Promote compliance with state and federal program requirements.
 5. Ensure inter-jurisdictional coordination on all floodplain management activities.
- Goals
 1. Foster all sectors of the community working together to create a flood-hazard-resilient community.
 2. Ensure that local and state government entities have the capabilities to develop, implement and maintain effective floodplain management programs in the Thurston region.
 3. Ensure that the communities in the Thurston region collectively maintain the capacity to initiate and sustain emergency operations during and after a flood disaster.
 4. Ensure that local government operations are not significantly disrupted by flood hazard events.
 5. Reduce the vulnerability to flood hazards in order to protect the life, health, safety and welfare of the community's residents and visitors.
 6. Reduce the adverse impact on critical facilities and infrastructure from flood hazard events within the Thurston region.
 7. Increase public awareness of vulnerability to flood hazards and preparation for floods.
 8. Maintain, enhance, and restore the natural environment's capacity to deal with the impacts of flood hazard events.
- Objectives
 1. Eliminate or minimize disruption of local government operations caused by flood hazard events.
 2. Maintain a regionally coordinated warning and emergency response program that can detect the flood threat and provide timely warning.
 3. Utilizing best available data and science, continually improve understanding of the location and potential impacts of flood hazards, the vulnerability of building types and community development patterns, and the measures needed to protect life safety.
 4. Continually provide state, county and local agencies with updated information about flood hazards, vulnerabilities and mitigation initiatives.

5. Establish partnerships among all levels of government and the business community to improve and implement regionally consistent floodplain management practices (such as prevention, property protection, public education and awareness, natural resource protection, emergency services, and capital improvements).
6. Develop or improve early warning emergency response systems and evacuation procedures for flood hazard events.
7. Work to lower emergency service response times, including through improvement to transportation facilities.
8. Consider the impacts of flood hazards in all planning processes that address current and future land uses within the planning area.
9. Evaluate the risks to public safety and existing development (e.g., critical facilities, infrastructure, and structures) in flood hazard areas.
10. Sponsor and support public outreach and education activities to improve awareness of flood hazards, and recommend roles that property owners can take to prepare, respond, recover and protect themselves from the impacts of these events.
11. Consider the impacts that future development will have on the environment's capacity to withstand the impacts of flood events and the opportunities this development may create for environmental restoration.

MITIGATION INITIATIVES

The flood hazard mitigation action plan is a key element of this plan. It is through the implementation of the action plan that Thurston County can strive to become flood disaster-resilient through sustainable hazard mitigation. The action plan includes an assessment of the capabilities of the County to implement hazard mitigation initiatives, a review of alternatives, a prioritization schedule, and a mitigation strategy matrix that identifies the following:

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| • Description of the action | • Estimated costs |
| • Objectives addressed | • Timeline for implementation |
| • Lead implementation agency (or agencies) | • Funding sources |
| • Estimated benefits | • Prioritization |

For the purposes of this document, mitigation initiatives are defined as activities designed to reduce or eliminate losses resulting from the impacts of flooding.

Although one of the driving influences for preparing this plan was CRS, this plan does not focus solely on CRS credits. It was important to the County and the Steering Committee to examine initiatives that would work through all phases of emergency management. Some of the initiatives outlined in this plan fall outside CRS credit criteria, and CRS creditability was not the focus of their selection. Rather, the focus was on the initiatives' effectiveness in achieving the goals of the plan and whether they are within the County's capabilities. Table ES-1 presents a summary of the hazard mitigation initiatives identified by this plan update. Detailed descriptions for these initiatives can be found in Chapter 9.

**TABLE ES-1.
SUMMARY OF HAZARD MITIGATION INITIATIVES**

Initiative #	Description	Priority
FMI-1	Identify properties that are potential candidates for elevation, relocation or buyout based on an evaluation of flood risks, project feasibility, and planned flood risk reduction capital projects. A list of targeted high-priority acquisitions should be prepared and annually updated. An example of a high-priority project would be a property identified by FEMA as a repetitive loss property. Once the list is established, pursue funding opportunities to implement the projects.	Medium
FMI-2	Using the best available data on flood risk, conduct outreach to property owners to alert them to the risks and ways to deal with them, to inform them about potential opportunities to mitigate the risks, and to assess their interest in participation should funding be available. Property owners who are interested in participating in one of these programs should be informed that having flood insurance might help qualify them for funding assistance.	High
FMI-3	Continue a conservative approach to woody debris management and maintenance, using state- or County-established best management practices.	High
FMI-4	Continue to maintain compliance and good standing with the programmatic requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program.	High
FMI-5	Strive to maintain Thurston County's Community Rating System classification of no higher than Class 5, as a primary measure of successful flood risk reduction.	High
FMI-6	Expand multi-jurisdictional and multi-stakeholder coordination efforts and seek inter-local agreements or other contractual relationships in support of achieving long-term comprehensive flood risk reduction solutions, potentially in conjunction with salmon recovery efforts and regional flood risk reduction efforts.	High
FMI-7	Undertake a feasibility study on the formation of a countywide flood control zone district. This study should focus on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What are the capital costs of flood risk reduction projects within the county? • What would be the costs to the constituents of Thurston County to implement a flood control zone district? • How would this affect other Thurston County programs? • What would be the benefit to the constituents of Thurston County? • Recommendations for structure and organization of the district. 	Medium
FMI-8	Analyze the findings of the flood control zone district feasibility report and determine if its recommendations should be adopted. Create a prioritized list of flood risk reduction projects and programs throughout the county that could be funded under this mechanism.	Medium
FMI-9	Invest in flood prediction and forecast modeling to support all facets of the Thurston County floodplain management program, including but not limited to flood hazard identification, flood threat recognition in support of flood notification programs, climate change adaptation, and risk assessment.	High
FMI-10	Complete an inventory of all publicly maintained stormwater facilities.	High
FMI-11	Create an inventory and establish a priority list for culvert replacement that takes into account fish passage, flood depth reduction and future losses avoided.	High
FMI-12	Utilizing the best available data, science and technology, enhance the existing flood notification program, striving to identify a notification protocol within systems that have real-time flood threat recognition capability.	High

**TABLE ES-1.
SUMMARY OF HAZARD MITIGATION INITIATIVES**

Initiative #	Description	Priority
FMI-13	Update the County emergency response plan to reflect any changes to flood notification protocol within the county.	High
FMI-14	Utilizing the best available data, science and technology, maintain and enhance as data becomes available the Level 2, user-defined HAZUS-MH model that was constructed to support this planning effort.	High
FMI-15	Develop a post-flood disaster action plan that establishes protocols for the County such as substantial damage determination, the recording of perishable data (such as high water marks), grant support, staffing, continuity of operations, and recovery.	Medium
FMI-16	Perform a comprehensive assessment of floodplain restoration, reconnection and enhancement of floodplain storage opportunities in the county.	Medium
FMI-17	Work with the County departments responsible for implementation and maintenance of the County's capital improvements programs to identify flood hazard mitigation projects that are eligible for hazard mitigation grants. Once projects are identified, pursue grant funding for those projects shown to be cost-effective.	High
FMI-18	Collaborate with Pierce County and Tacoma Power to identify appropriate operational procedures of Alder Lake Dam that will minimize the flood risk on the Nisqually River.	High
FMI-19	Continue to develop and implement an annual public outreach strategy that seeks to leverage public information resources and capabilities within the county.	High
FMI-20	Continue to pursue/ maintain Thurston County floodplain management program compliance with the National Marine Fisheries Service biological opinion regarding the National Flood Insurance Program.	High
FMI-21	Establish a link between the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan and the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region. The Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan will become the flood hazard component of the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan upon its next update. All future updates to the two plans will occur on the same planning cycle upon plan integration.	High
FMI-22	Obtain digital data and create GIS maps of the flood inundation from possible failures of the Skookumchuck Dam on the Skookumchuck River and the Alder and LaGrande Dams on the Nisqually River. Using this data, assess the risk associated with these facilities utilizing the best available data and science.	High
FMI-23	Develop evacuation plans for communities and residents downstream from the Nisqually and Skookumchuck River dams.	High
FMI-24	Draft a prioritized list of road segments and bridges that should be elevated above the 100-year floodplain and culverts that will fail under flood flow. Upgrade these structures if state or federal funds become available.	High
FMI-25	Develop a southeast flood detour plan for the Thurston County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.	High
FMI-26	Map the channel migration zones for all rivers in the region and the extent of high quality riparian habitat.	Medium

**TABLE ES-1.
SUMMARY OF HAZARD MITIGATION INITIATIVES**

Initiative #	Description	Priority
FMI-27	To support initiative # FMI-1, undertake a study of identified repetitive flood loss areas to determine the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repetitive losses not captured by flood insurance data • Causes of the repetitive flooding • Assets impacted by the repetitive flooding (this would include assets such as livestock, out-buildings and rescue costs not already identified by FEMA) • Possible alternatives to remediate the repetitive flooding 	Medium
FMI-28	Revise shoreline regulations to encourage shoreline protective structures to be bioengineered.	High
FMI-29	Review the recommendations of adopted stormwater drainage basin plans to determine which ones are still relevant for implementation.	High
FMI-30	Prepare new drainage basin plans for the high groundwater areas.	High
FMI-31	To support implementation of the Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance, encourage research that establishes best management practices for bioengineering and other techniques that provide streambank protection and improve fisheries through the use of large woody debris. Support local demonstration projects that could support such research.	Medium
FMI-32	Where feasible, consider the adoption of appropriate higher regulatory standards (including but not limited to freeboard, comp storage, lower substantial damage thresholds, setbacks and fill restrictions) as means to reduce future flood risk and support a no-adverse-impact philosophy of floodplain management.	Medium

IMPLEMENTATION

Full implementation of the recommendations of this plan will require time and resources. This plan reflects an adaptive management approach in that specific recommendations and plan review protocols are provided to evaluate changes in vulnerability and action plan prioritization after the plan is adopted. The true measure of the plan's success will be its ability to adapt to the ever-changing climate of hazard mitigation.

Funding resources are always evolving, as are programs based on state or federal mandates. Thurston County has a long-standing tradition of progressive, proactive response to issues that may impact its citizens. This tradition is reflected in the development of this plan. The Thurston County Board of Commissioners will assume responsibility for adopting the recommendations of this plan and committing County resources toward its implementation. The County's track record in floodplain management is commendable. Its well-established programs and policies have maintained the flood risk at a steady level without increase. The framework established by this plan will help maintain this tradition in that it identifies a strategy that maximizes the potential for implementation based on available and potential resources. It commits the County to pursue initiatives when the benefits of a project exceed its costs. Most important, the County developed this plan with extensive public input. These techniques will set the stage for successful implementation of the recommendations in this plan.

**PART 1 —
PLANNING PROCESS AND PROJECT
BACKGROUND**

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 WHY PREPARE THIS PLAN?

Flood hazard mitigation is a way to reduce or alleviate the loss of life, personal injury, and property damage that can result from flooding through long- and short-term strategies. It involves strategies such as planning, policy changes, programs, projects, and other activities that can mitigate the impacts of floods. The responsibility for flood hazard mitigation lies with many, including private property owners, business, industry, and local, state and federal government.

Numerous state and federal programs and regulations promote flood hazard mitigation planning. Notable among these are two programs of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA): the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and the Community Rating System (CRS). These programs provide benefits in the form of reduced flood insurance costs for communities that meet minimum requirements for floodplain management. Thurston County participates in both the NFIP and the CRS.

A previous Thurston County flood hazard management plan was prepared in 1999 (TRPC, 1999). Given the many changes in local development and other conditions since then, as well as evolving local, state and federal regulations and programs, the County has developed this new flood hazard mitigation plan as an up-to-date tool for flood preparedness and flood hazard mitigation. Elements and strategies in this plan were selected because they meet various state or federal program requirements as well as the needs of Thurston County and its citizens.

This plan identifies resources, information, and strategies for reducing risk from flood hazards. It will help guide and coordinate mitigation activities. The plan was developed to meet the following objectives:

- Meet the needs of Thurston County as well as state and federal requirements.
- Meet planning requirements allowing Thurston County to enhance its CRS classification.
- Coordinate existing plans and programs so that high-priority initiatives and projects to mitigate possible disaster impacts are funded and implemented.
- Create a linkage between the flood hazard mitigation plan and established plans of Thurston County so that they can work together in achieving successful mitigation.

All citizens and businesses of Thurston County are the ultimate beneficiaries of this plan. Participation in development of the plan by key stakeholders helped ensure that outcomes will be mutually beneficial. The plan's goals and recommendations can lay groundwork for the development and implementation of local mitigation activities and partnerships.

1.2 GUIDELINES FOR FLOOD PLANNING

The first priority for this plan is to benefit the citizens of Thurston County by providing the greatest possible protection against the hazard posed by potential flooding. In addition, the plan has been developed to follow as closely as feasible the guidelines for flood planning presented by FEMA for the CRS program and by Washington State for the Flood Control Assistance Account Program (FCAAP).

1.2.1 CRS Steps for Comprehensive Floodplain Management Plan

Developing a comprehensive floodplain management plan is among the activities that earn CRS credits toward reduced flood insurance rates. To earn CRS credit for a floodplain management plan, the community's process for developing the plan must include at least one item from each of 10 steps (see Appendix B for details):

- Planning process steps:
 - Step 1, Organize
 - Step 2, Involve the public
 - Step 3, Coordinate
- Risk assessment steps:
 - Step 4, Assess the hazard
 - Step 5, Assess the problem
- Mitigation strategy steps:
 - Step 6, Set goals
 - Step 7, Review possible activities
 - Step 8, Draft an action plan
- Plan maintenance steps:
 - Step 9, Adopt the plan
 - Step 10, Implement, evaluate and revise.

1.2.2 FCAAP Requirements for Comprehensive Flood Control Management Plan

Eligibility for Washington's FCAAP funding for flood projects requires that the requesting jurisdiction complete a comprehensive flood control management plan. The plan must include six components, as summarized below and described in detail in Appendix B:

- Determination of the need for flood control work
- Alternative flood control work
- Identification and consideration of potential impacts of in-stream flood control work on the in-stream uses and resources.
- Coverage, at a minimum, of the area of the 100-year floodplain within a reach of the watershed of sufficient length to ensure that a comprehensive evaluation can be made of the flood problems for a specific reach of the watershed, as well as flood hazard areas not subject to riverine flooding (e.g., coastal flooding, flash flooding, or flooding from inadequate drainage)
- Conclusion and proposed solutions
- Certification from the Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development that the local emergency management organization is administering an acceptable comprehensive emergency operations plan.

1.3 HOW TO USE THIS PLAN

This flood hazard mitigation plan is organized into the following primary parts, which follow the organization of the CRS steps for floodplain planning:

- Part 1—Planning Process and Project Background
- Part 2—Risk Assessment
- Part 3—Mitigation Strategy
- Part 4—Plan Maintenance

Each part includes elements identified in the CRS's 10 steps. These steps are often cited at the beginning of a subsection to illustrate compliance with the requirement.

The following appendices provided at the end of the plan include information or explanations to support the main content of the plan:

- Appendix A—A glossary of acronyms and definitions
- Appendix B—Description of CRS and FCAAP Planning Requirements
- Appendix C—Public outreach information, including the questionnaire and summary and documentation of public meetings.
- Appendix D—A template for progress reports to be completed as this plan is implemented

CHAPTER 2.

PLAN DEVELOPMENT METHODOLOGY

The process followed to develop the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan had the following primary objectives:

- Form a planning team
- Define the planning area
- Establish a steering committee
- Coordinate with other agencies
- Review existing programs
- Engage the public.

These objectives are discussed in the following sections.

2.1 FORMATION OF THE PLANNING TEAM

This planning project was initiated and overseen by the Natural Resources Program of the Thurston County Planning Department. The Planning Department's mission is to plan for sustainable land use and development within the unincorporated areas of Thurston County so that residential and business communities can thrive within a healthy environment. The Planning Department is responsible for land use and comprehensive planning for Thurston County. Thurston County hired Tetra Tech, Inc. to assist with development and implementation of the plan. The Tetra Tech project manager assumed the role of the lead planner, reporting directly to the Thurston County project manager. A planning team was formed to lead the planning effort, made up of the following members:

- Mark Swartout—Thurston County Project Manager
- Tim Rubert—Thurston County Floodplain Manager
- Andrew Kinney—Thurston County Emergency Management
- Rob Flaner, Tetra Tech—Lead Project Planner
- Ed Whitford—Tetra Tech Risk Assessment Lead
- Dan Portman—Tetra Tech Technical Editor

2.2 DEFINING THE PLANNING AREA

The planning area was defined as all of Thurston County. To support future integration with the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region, this plan assesses the flood risk for all municipalities in the planning area. However, it identifies mitigation initiatives only for the unincorporated areas of the county, since this will be the CRS plan of record for Thurston County. This may change in the future as the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan becomes integrated with the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan.

2.3 THE STEERING COMMITTEE

A steering committee was formed to oversee all phases of the planning effort. The members of this committee included key Thurston County staff, citizens, and other stakeholders from within the planning area. The planning team assembled a list of candidates representing interests within the planning area that could have recommendations for the plan or be impacted by its recommendations. The team confirmed a committee of 12 members, listed in Table 2-1.

TABLE 2-1. STEERING COMMITTEE MEMBERS		
Name	Title	Jurisdiction/Agency
Allan Vanell (Chair)	Mayor (pro-tem)	Town of Bucoda (Chehalis River Council Representative)
Tris Carlson	Citizen	Thurston County Storm and Surface Water Advisory Board/ Floodplain resident
Mark Swartout	Thurston County CRS Coordinator	Thurston County, Planning Department
Tim Rubert	Thurston County Floodplain Manager	Thurston County, Building Department
Andrew Kinney		Thurston County Emergency Management
Paul Brewster	Senior Planner	Thurston Regional Planning Council
Glen Connelly	Floodplain Manager	Chehalis Tribe
Jeff Clem	Manager	Riverbend Campground—Business within the Nisqually River floodplain
Sue Thorn	Citizen	Black River Floodplain-Also a member of the Chehalis River Council
Nicole Hill	Stakeholder	Nisqually Land Trust
Howard Glastetter	Citizen	Nisqually River floodplain; also a member of the Storm and Surface Water Advisory Board
Paul Pickett	Academic/Citizen	Thurston Evergreen State College

Leadership roles and ground rules were established during the Steering Committee’s initial meeting on April 16, 2012. The Steering Committee agreed to meet monthly as needed throughout the course of the plan’s development. The planning team facilitated each Steering Committee meeting, which addressed a set of objectives based on an established work plan. The Steering Committee met four times from April through October. Meeting agendas, notes and attendance logs are available for review upon request. All Steering Committee meetings were open to the public and advertised as such on the flood plan website (see Section 2.6.1). The agendas and meeting notes were posted to the flood hazard mitigation plan website.

2.4 COORDINATION WITH OTHER AGENCIES

Opportunities for involvement in the planning process were provided to neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in flood hazard mitigation, agencies with authority to regulate development, businesses, academia, and other private and nonprofit interests (CRS Step 3). This task was accomplished by the planning team as follows:

- **Steering Committee Involvement**—Agency representatives were invited to participate on the Steering Committee.
- **Agency Notification**—The following agencies were invited to participate in the plan development from the beginning and were kept apprised of plan development milestones:
 - The Chehalis River Council
 - The Thurston Regional Planning Council
 - The Thurston County Surface Water Advisory Board (SWAB)
 - FEMA Region X
 - Washington Department of Ecology
 - The Chehalis Tribe
 - The Nisqually Tribe
 - The Nisqually Land Trust
 - Pierce County
 - Lewis County.

These agencies received meeting announcements, meeting agendas, and meeting minutes by e-mail throughout the plan development process. These agencies supported the effort by attending meetings or providing feedback on issues.

- **Pre-Adoption Review**—All the agencies listed above were provided an opportunity to review and comment on this plan, primarily through the plan website (see Section 2.6). Each agency was sent an e-mail message informing them that draft portions of the plan were available for review. In addition, the complete draft plan was sent to the Insurance Services Office, FEMA’s CRS contractor, for a pre-adoption review to ensure CRS program compliance.

2.5 REVIEW OF EXISTING PROGRAMS

The planning effort included review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports and technical information. Chapter 4 of this plan provides a review of laws and ordinances in effect within the planning area that can affect mitigation initiatives, including an assessment of all Thurston County regulatory, technical and financial capabilities to implement flood hazard mitigation initiatives. In addition, the following programs can affect mitigation within the planning area:

- Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region
- 1999 Thurston County Flood Hazard Management Plan
- Thurston County Comprehensive Plan
- Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance
- Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region
- Chehalis Watershed Cooperative
- Basin Plans
- Water Resource Inventory Area (WRIA) Planning.

2.6 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

Broad public participation in the planning process helps ensure that diverse points of view about the planning area's needs are considered and addressed. CRS credits are available for providing opportunities to comment on disaster mitigation plans during the drafting stages and prior to plan approval, as well as for optional public involvement activities (CRS Step 2).

2.6.1 Strategy

The strategy for involving the public in this plan emphasized the following elements:

- Include members of the public on the Steering Committee.
- Use a questionnaire to determine the public's perception of flood risk and support of mitigation initiatives.
- Attempt to reach as many planning area citizens as possible using multiple media.
- Identify and involve planning area stakeholders.

Stakeholders and the Steering Committee

Stakeholders are the individuals, agencies and jurisdictions that have a vested interest in the recommendations of this plan. The effort to include stakeholders in this process included stakeholder participation on the Steering Committee. Stakeholders targeted for this process included:

- Owners/operators of businesses within the floodplain
- Academia
- Tribes
- Environmental advocacy groups
- Neighboring counties.

Questionnaire

A questionnaire (see Figure 2-1) was developed by the planning team with guidance from the Steering Committee. The questionnaire was used to gauge household preparedness for the flood hazard and the level of knowledge of tools and techniques that assist in reducing risk and loss from flooding. This questionnaire was designed to help identify areas vulnerable to floods. The answers to its 34 questions helped guide the Steering Committee in selecting goals, objectives and mitigation initiatives. All floodplain residents were notified about the survey by a postcard mailing advertising the public open houses. All attendees at the public open houses were asked to complete a survey. In addition, the survey and the plan information website was advertised in the "flood bulletin" that is sent annually to all floodplain residents in October (see Figure 2-2 and Figure 2-3). Hard copies of the questionnaires were made available at the public open houses. A web-based version of the questionnaire was made available on the plan website.

Over 50 questionnaires were completed during the course of this planning process. This number is not sufficient to establish trends, but the responses did provide the Steering Committee and planning team with feedback to use throughout the planning process. The Steering Committee used survey results to support the selection of guiding principles, goals and objectives discussed in Chapter 8. The survey results were also used in the review of alternatives and selection of mitigation initiatives as discussed in Chapter 9. The complete questionnaire and a summary of its findings can be found in Appendix C.

Thurston County Survey: Flood Preparedness

1. Survey Introduction

CITIZEN PREPAREDNESS QUESTIONNAIRE- A hazard mitigation planning team has been established to evaluate the flood risk within Thurston County and to identify and action plan that will seek to reduce this risk. To support this planning effort, we are seeking input from the citizens of Thurston County. This survey is designed to gage the level of knowledge local citizens have about flood issues and potential areas of flooding within Thurston county. The information you provide will help coordinate activities to help reduce the future flood risk within the County.

This survey contains 34 questions and will take approximately 10 - 15 minutes to complete.The Thurston County County Planning Team thanks you for taking the time to participate in this information-gathering process.

*** 1. Where in Thurston County do you live?**

☐ Bucoda
 ☐ Ranier
 ☐ Yelm

☐ Lacey
 ☐ Tenino
 ☐ Rochester

☐ Olympia
 ☐ Tumwater
 ☐ Unincorporated Thurston County

☐ Other (please specify)

2. Do you work in Thurston County?

☐ Yes
 ☐ No

3. Do you live in a known floodplain or and area that has been subject to repetitive flood conditions?

☐ Yes
 ☐ No
 ☐ Not Sure

Figure 2-1. Sample Page from Questionnaire Distributed to the Public



Figure 2-2. Thurston County Flood Bulletin, Fall 2012

6 Ways to Protect Your Home

1. **Elevate** or relocate furnaces, water heaters, appliances and electrical panels. Better yet, elevate your home above possible flood levels on a new foundation.
2. **Install** back-flow valves or plugs for drains, toilets and other connections to prevent floodwaters from entering your home.
3. **Make openings** in foundation walls to allow water to flow in and out. This can help prevent collapse of the walls.
4. **Build and install** flood shields for doors and other openings to prevent the entrance of floodwaters.
5. **Store hazardous materials** like paint, pesticides and fertilizers inside plastic buckets off the floor. Take unwanted hazardous materials to the HazoHouse, Friday through Tuesday. Details at 754-3354.
6. **Install** sump pumps with backup power in crawl spaces or basements.



Questions? Call the county's Resource Stewardship office at 754-3355, ext 6647.

Building? Be Safe, not Sorry!

The county regulates floodplain development to protect the public and minimize flood losses. We require that homes vulnerable to floods include flood protection when built. We also restrict building new structures within the 100-year floodplain with limited exceptions. Regulations control filling, treecutting, grading and other development which may increase flood damage.

Information on development affecting individual lots in floodplains or in high groundwater areas is available at the county's Resource Stewardship office.

Staff can visit your property to answer questions specific to your site. The county also has limited historical data regarding flooding in unincorporated Thurston County. Call 754-3355, ext. 6647 for complete details.



Your Input Needed! Flood Mitigation Plan

The county is updating its Comprehensive Flood Mitigation Plan. There were two public meetings in August. Another public meeting will be scheduled in the future. For more information, including a citizen survey, please visit www.co.thurston.wa.us/planning/natural-res/natural-floodplan-update.htm or call 709-3079.

Figure 2-3. Flood Hazard Survey Advertisement in Flood Bulletin

Public Meetings

Open-house public meetings were held on August 20, 2012 at the Thurston County Courthouse and on August 21, 2012 at the Thurston County Emergency Management facilities. Each ran from 5:30 to 7:30 p.m. Postcards advertising the public meetings were sent to all addresses intersecting the floodplain within the planning area (see Figure 2-4). This amounted to over 8,500 mailings.

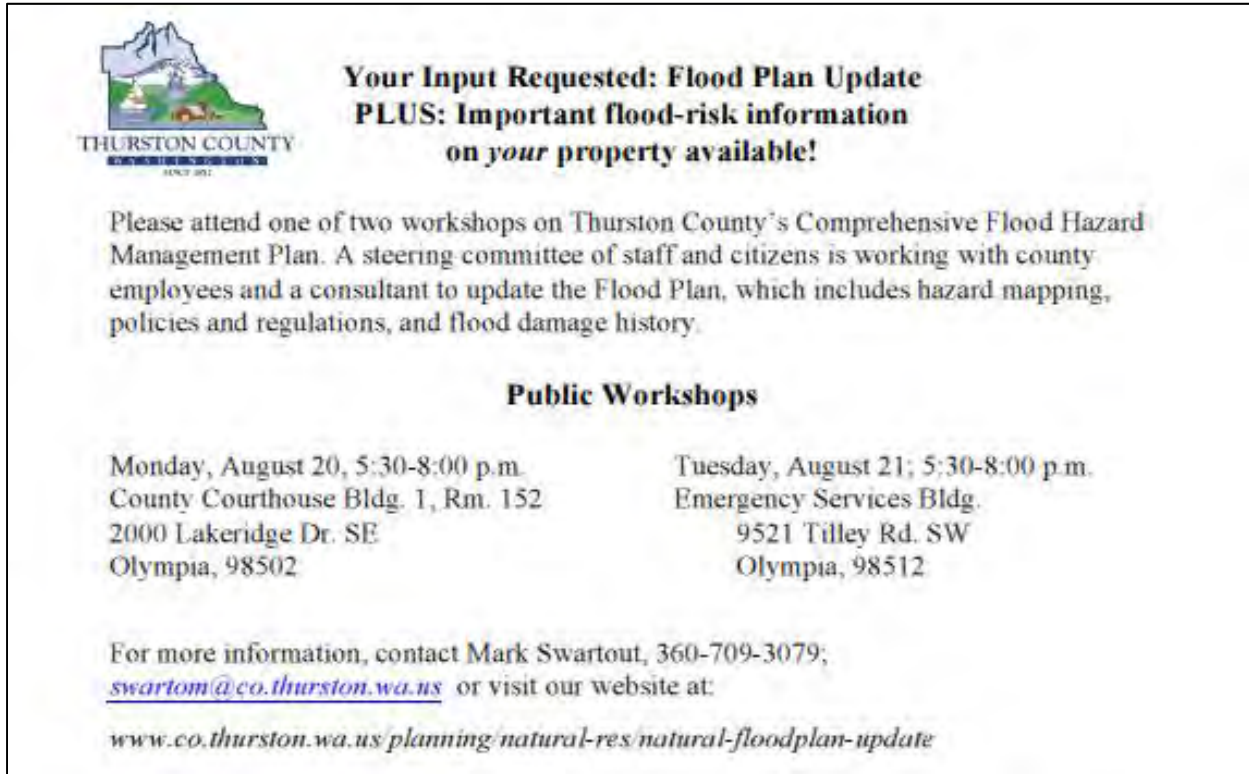


Figure 2-4. Postcard Mailed to All Floodplain Residents Advertising the Public Open Houses

The public meeting format allowed attendees to examine maps and handouts and have direct conversations with project staff. Reasons for planning and information generated for the risk assessment were shared with attendees via a PowerPoint presentation. A computer mapping workstation loaded with output from the HAZUS modeling allowed citizens to see information on their property, including exposure and damage estimates for flood hazard events (see Figure 2-5). Participating property owners were provided printouts of this information for their properties. This tool was effective in illustrating risk to the public. Planning team members were present to answer questions. Each citizen attending the open houses was asked to complete a questionnaire, and each was given an opportunity to provide written comments to the Steering Committee. Local media outlets were informed of the open houses by a press release from the planning team. Example meeting activities are shown in Figure 2-6 through Figure 2-9

A final public meeting to present the draft plan was held on Wednesday, November 14, 2012 at the Thurston County Emergency Management facilities. This meeting was advertised via a press release sent to all media outlets (see Figure 2-10 and Figure 2-11). This meeting was held at the beginning of the published public comment period, which ran until December 11, 2012.



Figure 2-5. Example Printout from HAZUS Workstation



Figure 2-6. Public Meeting #1, August 20, 2012

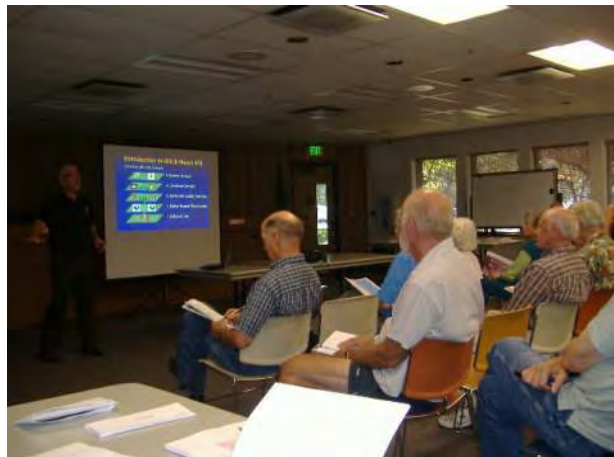


Figure 2-7. Public Meeting #1, August 20, 2012



Figure 2-8. Public Meeting #2, HAZUS Workstation, August 21, 2012



Figure 2-9. Public Meeting #2, Hazard Mapping, August 21, 2012

[HOME](#)
[NEWS](#)
[SPORTS](#)
[WEATHER](#)
[LOCAL](#)
[BUSINESS](#)
[ENTERTAINMENT](#)
[ABOUT](#)
[KMAS NEWSRADIO](#)

Public Invited to Comment on County Flood Mitigation Plan

Thurston County invites citizens to comment on a draft of the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, which takes a "macro" view of countywide flood issues and identifies 32 actions through a facilitated process that focuses on meeting these objectives. With completion of this plan, the county can become one of the top-rated counties in the nation as determined by the federal Community Rating System (CRS). Currently, Thurston County has earned a 25% discount for flood insurance rates through discounts awarded for mitigation and preparedness actions. The plan reduces the risk for flooding through floodplain management and mitigation activities with specific tasks, assignments and deadlines. The plan, which fulfills requirements for obtaining state or federal assistance, also promotes education for floodplain residents about flood hazards, loss reduction measures and beneficial functions of floodplains.

The draft plan and instructions on submitting comments is available on the county's website at: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/planning/natural/natural-floodplan-update.htm>. The public can also comment on the plan at a public meeting on **Wednesday, November 14, from 8:30 to 7:00 p.m.** at the Emergency Coordination Center at 9521 Tilley Rd. SW.

Recent floods have shown that floods need to be addressed on a countywide basis. The floods of 2007-2009 cost county residents more than \$10 million in uninsured property losses. Even though drainage basin plans and flood plans have been adopted for some watersheds, these plans do not cover all unincorporated areas.

Comments on the draft flood mitigation plan will be accepted until the close of a Public Hearing on the subject held on **Tuesday, December 11 at 3:00 p.m.** at the Thurston County Courthouse, 2000 Lakeland Dr. SW, Building #1, Room 200.

Please direct comments and questions on the Draft Flood Plan to Mark Swartout, Natural Resources Program Manager, Thurston County Planning Department, swartout@co.thurston.wa.us.

FREE!

KMAS APP

Download Yours Now for 24/7 News, Sports & Community Events!

OR Listen Live!

SATURDAY MORNINGS

9 TO 11

Nordstrom's

WATCH THE FLOOD

Figure 2-10. Online Announcement of Final Public Meeting



Figure 2-11. Newspaper Announcement of Final Public Meeting

Internet

At the beginning of the plan development process, a website was created to keep the public posted on plan development milestones and to solicit relevant input (see Figure 2-12):

<http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/planning/natural-res/natural-floodplan-update.htm>

The site's address was publicized in all press releases, mailings, questionnaires and public meetings. Information on the plan development process, the Steering Committee, the questionnaire and phased drafts of the plan was made available to the public on the site throughout the process. Thurston County intends to keep a website active after the plan's completion to keep the public informed about successful mitigation projects and future plan updates.

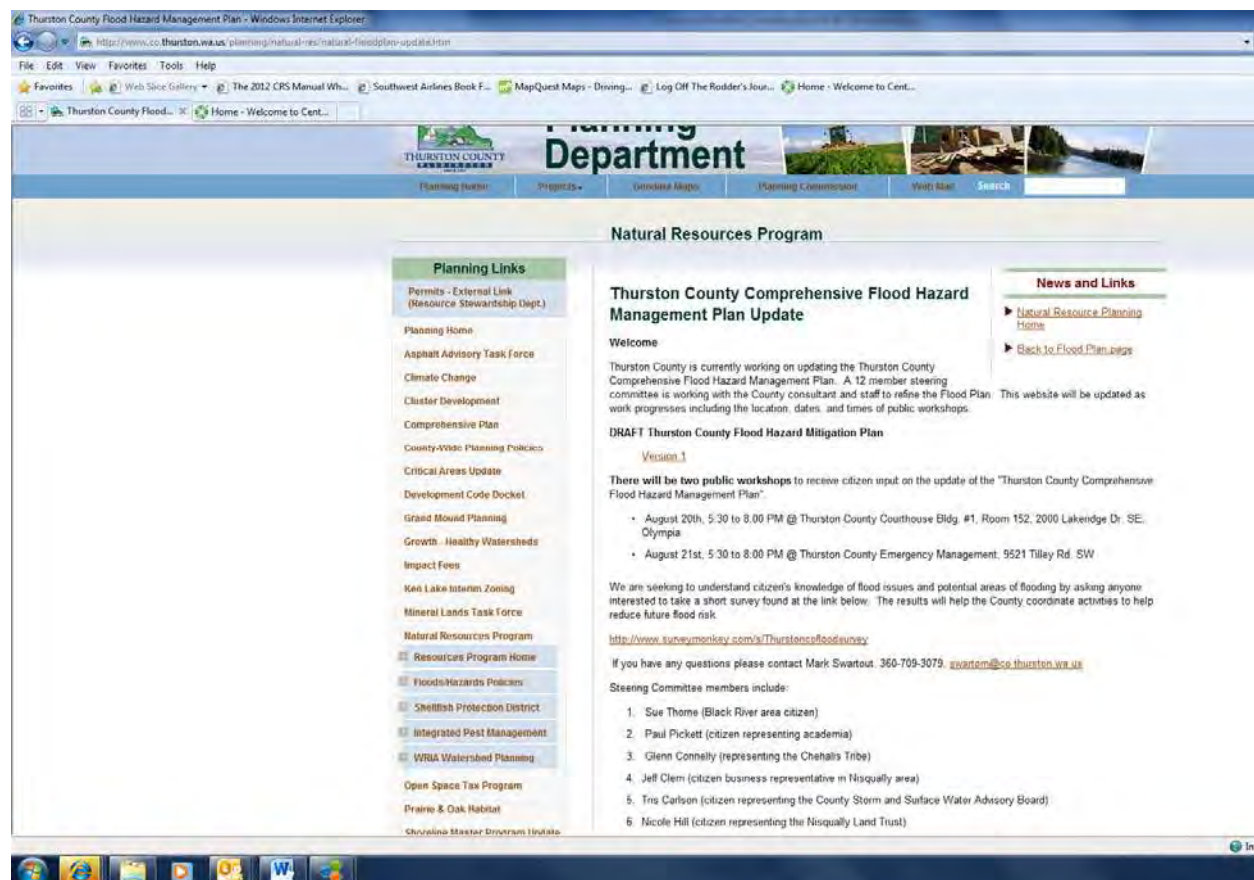


Figure 2-12. Sample Page from Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan Web Site

2.6.2 Public Involvement Results

By engaging the public through the public involvement strategy, the concept of mitigation was introduced to the public, and the Steering Committee received feedback that was used in developing components of the plan. Details of attendance and comments received are summarized in Table 2-2.

2.7 PLAN DEVELOPMENT CHRONOLOGY/MILESTONES

Table 2-3 summarizes important milestones in the development of the plan.

**TABLE 2-2.
SUMMARY OF PUBLIC MEETINGS**

Date	Location	Number of Citizens in Attendance	Number of Comments Received	Number of Questionnaires Received
8/20/2012	Thurston County Courthouse	41	Numerous	5
8/21/2012	Thurston County Emergency Management	35	Numerous	6
11/14/2012	Thurston County Emergency Management	2	None	N/A
Total		78	Numerous	11

**TABLE 2-3.
PLAN DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES**

Date	Event	Description	Attendance
2/8/2012	Initiate consultant procurement	Seek a planning expert to facilitate the process	N/A
3/16/2012	Select Tetra Tech to facilitate plan development	Facilitation contractor secured	N/A
4/3/2012	Identify planning team	Formation of the planning team	N/A
4/16/2012	Steering Committee Meeting #1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review purposes for update Organize Steering Committee Goal setting Public involvement strategy 	13
4/20/2012	Public Outreach strategy	Website set up for posting information related to plan development.	N/A
6/8/2012	Steering Committee Meeting #2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Approve final goals and guiding principles Establish objectives Identify critical facilities Finalize public meeting strategy 	12
7/25/2012	Steering Committee Meeting #3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk assessment preview Approve final objectives Alternative review strategy Finalize public meeting strategy 	13
8/20/2012	Public Meeting #1	Public open house to present risk assessment to the public	41
8/21/2012	Public Meeting # 2	Public open house to present risk assessment to the public	35
10/1/2012	Strengths, Weaknesses, Obstacles and Opportunities Meeting	Meeting with County staff to identify strengths, weaknesses, obstacles and opportunities within the planning area. Alternatives review and development of action plan	19
10/1/2012	Steering Committee Meeting #4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk assessment update Review public involvement results Alternatives review/action plan status Plan maintenance strategy What's next 	9

**TABLE 2-3.
PLAN DEVELOPMENT MILESTONES**

Date	Event	Description	Attendance
11/1/2012	Draft Plan	Internal review draft provided by planning team to Steering Committee	N/A
11/12/2012	Public Comment Period	Initial public comment period of draft plan opens. Draft plan posted on plan website with press release notifying public of plan availability	N/A
11/13/2012	Public Comment Period	Public notice published advertising the 12/11 public hearing by the Board of County Commissioners where they will adopt the plan.	N/A
11/14/2012	Public Outreach	Final public meeting on draft plan	2
12/11/2012	Adoption	Board of County Commissioners adopt plan during public hearing.	30
12/28/2012	Plan Approval	Final draft plan submitted to Insurance Services Office (ISO) for review and approval	N/A

CHAPTER 3.

THURSTON COUNTY PROFILE

Thurston County is located in Western Washington at the south end of Puget Sound (see Figure 3-1). With an area of 736 square miles, it is the 32nd largest of Washington's 39 counties. There are seven incorporated municipalities in the county, including the City of Olympia, which is the county seat and the Washington state capital. The county also includes portions of the Chehalis and Nisqually Indian Reservations.

3.1 HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

The following historical overview is summarized from the Thurston Regional Planning Council's 2011 report, *The Profile*.

Salish Indian groups from the tribes now known as Nisqually, Squaxin, and Chehalis gathered shellfish and frequented the inlets and prairies of Puget Sound for centuries before Euro-American exploration and settlement. The first Europeans to visit Thurston County were part of the British Vancouver Expedition, which explored the southernmost tip of Puget Sound in 1792. An expedition led by James McMillan visited the area in 1824. The first American expedition of the region, led by Lt. Commander Charles Wilke in 1841, mapped and named landmarks throughout the region. The Simmons/ Bush Party, the first American settlers, settled in Thurston County in 1845 near the falls of the Deschutes River, in what is now Tumwater. These settlers set up a gristmill and a sawmill that utilized the water power from the Deschutes River falls. Thurston County was created on January 12, 1852 in what was then the Oregon Territory. The county was named for Samuel Thurston, the first delegate to Congress from the Oregon Territory. Washington became a separate territory in November 1853. Olympia became the permanent capital of the Washington Territory in 1855.

In the 1870s, the coming of the transcontinental Northern Pacific Railroad and the Prairie Line between Puget Sound and the Columbia River encouraged significant growth in a number of Thurston County communities. The line passed through Bucoda, Tenino, Rainier and Yelm. Also at this time, Tumwater developed along the falls of the Deschutes River. Local industries included a sawmill, two gristmills, a tannery, a wooden pipe company, two sash and door manufacturers, and a furniture maker. New logging operations and areas of settlement grew in other areas during the 1880s. By 1889, 40 logging camps operated around Thurston County. The sandstone quarrying industry began in Tenino in 1889.

In the early years of the 20th century, growth in natural resource industries continued. New rail lines continued to encourage the creation of new communities. By 1922 the concrete Pacific Highway (State Route 1) had been constructed from the Canadian border, through Thurston County, to the Oregon border, transforming communities along its route. State government employment increased in Thurston County during the 1950s. A court decision during the decade mandated that the headquarters of state agencies be located in the capital city. This decision was later interpreted to mean that the headquarters should be located in the larger Olympia, Lacey and Tumwater area, spurring state employment growth in the three communities. During the 1960s, Thurston County was the site of a tribal effort to re-assert fishing rights granted by the Medicine Creek Treaty of 1854. These rights were guaranteed in a decision by federal Judge George Boldt, which was upheld by the U.S. Supreme Court in 1973. In 1967, the Washington State Legislature passed legislation authorizing the creation of The Evergreen State College. The school, located on approximately 1,000 acres on southern Cooper Point, opened to students in 1971.

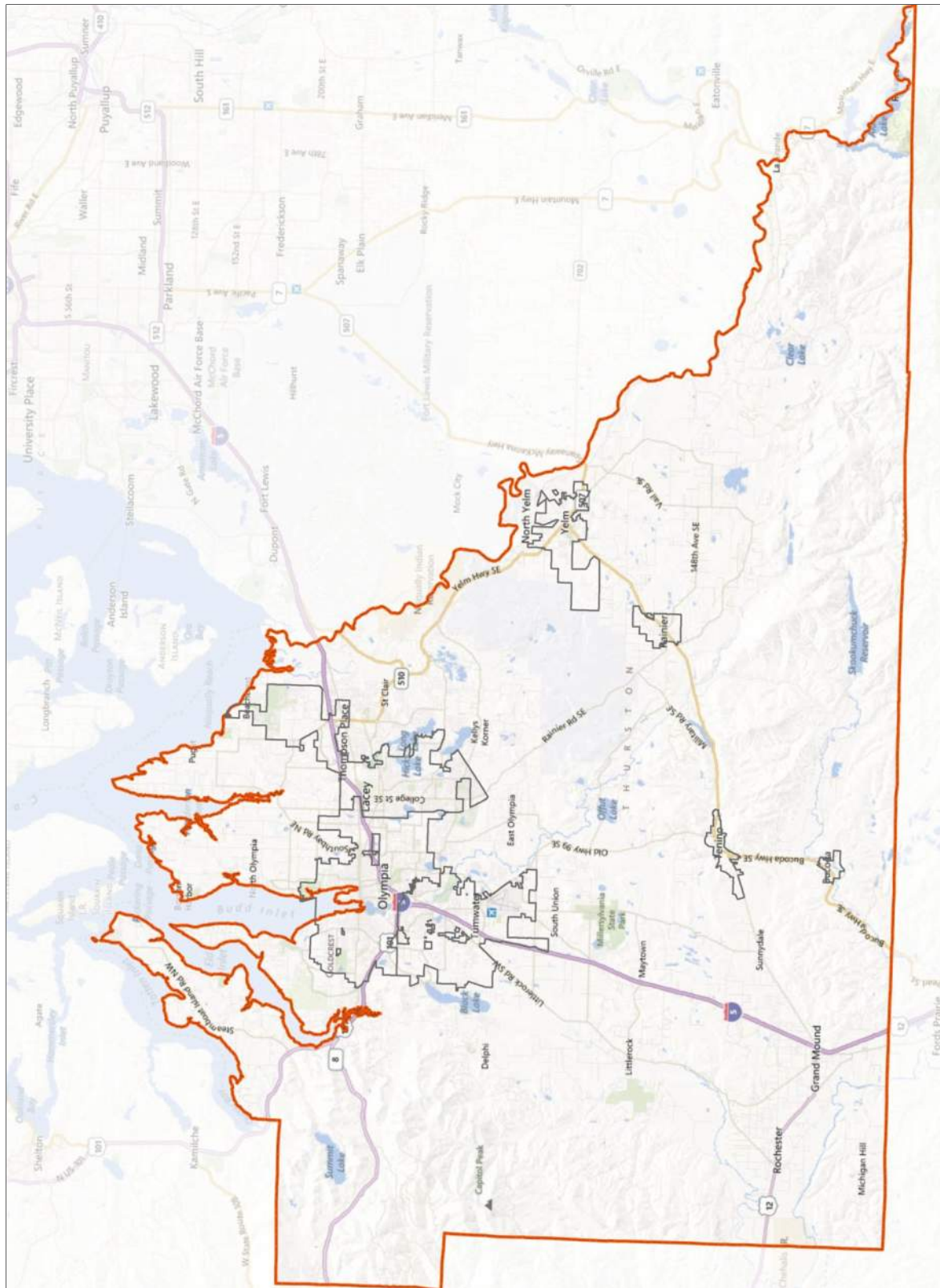


Figure 3-1. Main Features of Planning Area

Between 1960 and 1980, the county population more than doubled (from 55,059 to 124,624). Residential growth has continued since the 1970s, though at not as great of a rate countywide. Major development in certain areas however has occurred. Since the mid-1990s, Yelm has developed significantly through the influx of population related to the installation of a sewer system, and the City of Lacey has seen significant residential development.

3.2 PHYSICAL SETTING

3.2.1 Topography

Topography in the Thurston County area ranges from coastal lowlands to prairie flatlands and the foothills of the Cascades, with numerous lakes and ponds formed by glacial activity in the geologic past. The northern boundary of the county is defined by the shoreline of Puget Sound, including Budd, Henderson, and Eld Inlets. Totten Inlet divides Thurston and Mason Counties, and the Nisqually River separates Thurston from Pierce County (TRPC, 2011).

Peaks ranging from 1,700 to 3,000 feet in elevation mark the northwest and southeast corners of the county. Larch Mountain and Capitol Peak (both over 2,650 feet) are in the 92,000-acre Capitol State Forest in the northwest portion of the county. Quiemuth Peak, the highest point in Thurston County at 2,922 feet, rises in the extreme southeast corner near Alder Lake (TRPC, 2011).

3.2.2 Geology and Soils

Primary geological layers in Thurston County are as follows (Wallace and Molenaar, 1961):

- The oldest rocks known in Thurston County are of Tertiary age (2.6 to 65 million years ago). These rocks are chiefly marine and non-marine siltstone, claystone, and sandstone interbedded with rocks of volcanic origin. They are generally moderately hard and compact, but the siltstone and claystone may be locally soft and susceptible to sliding and slumping. These rocks generally have a low permeability and are very poor aquifers. Where they have been deeply weathered, dug wells usually supply enough water for household use.
- The earliest known deposits of Pleistocene age (12,000 to 2.6 million years ago) in Thurston County are a part of the Logan Hill formation in Lewis County. This formation crops out chiefly as rusty, cemented gravel that is greatly decayed and stained. The gravel particles are so soft they can be cut with a pocket knife. The formation, as it has been observed in Thurston County, is relatively impermeable and unimportant as an aquifer. In Lewis County, the lower portion of the Logan Hill formation yields a moderate amount of groundwater, although it is usually somewhat high in iron content.
- Most of the surface deposits in Thurston County consist of sand, gravel and till of the latest glaciation. The materials are relatively fresh and unaltered. A distinctive feature is the presence of a considerable quantity of pebbles, cobbles, and boulders that have a composition that is either uncommon or entirely foreign to the surrounding area. These deposits are named the Vashon drift, and they mantle much of the Puget Sound lowland from the Canadian border to Centralia. The Vashon drift was deposited both by ice and as outwash from a great tongue of ice extending south from ice fields in Canada and northern Washington. The deposits are of the following types:
 - **Advance Outwash**—As ice moved south, large quantities of sand and gravel were deposited by meltwater at the front and sides of the ice mass. These deposits consist typically of poorly sorted to moderately well-sorted, well-rounded gravel in a sandy matrix, interbedded with lenses of sand. The materials have a fresh, unweathered appearance and are generally moderately to very permeable. The advance outwash, which

is composed predominantly of permeable sand and gravel, is one of the most productive aquifers in the county.

- **Till**—Till, deposited directly by the ice, covers more of the Puget Sound lowland than does any other unit. Till is readily recognizable by its characteristic appearance. Unweathered, it is a grey to light bluish-grey concrete-like mixture of clay, silt, sand, pebbles, cobbles and boulders. Typically, silt predominates, and the spacing of pebbles and cobbles is similar to that of raisins in raisin bread. The whole aspect is one of toughness and compactness. Although the till is of low permeability and restricts or greatly impedes the downward percolation of water, small supplies of perched groundwater can sometimes be obtained from it under favorable conditions. Water is yielded mostly from cracks or permeable sandy streaks and zones within the till.
- **Recessional Outwash**—Sand and gravel that were deposited by glacial meltwater streams during the recession of the glacier to the north are referred to as recessional outwash. At a few places, sand and silt were deposited where water was ponded by irregularities of topography or by blocking of the drainage with ice. Except for these silt and sand deposits, the recessional outwash materials generally were laid down rapidly by swift, overloaded streams. Hence, the degree of sorting is variable and great lateral variation is common. Although poorly sorted, the outwash is moderately permeable. The recessional outwash is a productive aquifer in Thurston County.

3.2.3 Drainage

Thurston County is drained by five major rivers, described below in order from east to west (Wallace and Molenaar, 1961):

- The Nisqually River bounds the county on the east and is fed by glaciers on the south flank of Mount Rainier. It flows into Puget Sound at a point about 10 miles northeast of Olympia.
- The Deschutes River, rising in the hills southeast of Yelm, roughly parallels and is 5 to 10 miles southwest of the Nisqually River. It flows into Puget Sound through Budd Inlet at Olympia.
- The Skookumchuck River, which begins in the Bald Hills of Thurston and Lewis Counties, drains most of the hills in the south-central portion of the county south of the Deschutes drainage area. After its entrance into Thurston County, the Skookumchuck flows west along a circuitous route to Bucoda and then turns sharply to flow southwest to its confluence with the Chehalis River just west of Centralia in Lewis County.
- The Chehalis River flows northwest from Centralia and crosses the southwestern corner of Thurston County, where it drains the Michigan Hill area and receives water from Prairie Creek and Scatter Creek. The Chehalis discharges into the Pacific Ocean at Grays Harbor.
- The Black River drains a large portion of the easternmost Black Hills and much of the prairie area east of the river. The fall of the Black River is not great enough for effective drainage, so marshy areas occur through most of its course. Its confluence with the Chehalis is about one and a half miles southeast of Oakville in Grays Harbor County.

In addition to these major rivers, a portion of the northwest corner of Thurston County drains to Puget Sound through smaller streams flowing to Eld Inlet and Totten Inlet. Another separate drainage area discharges to Henderson Inlet, between the Nisqually and Deschutes River basins. The planning area's eight river and inlet basins, as shown on Figure 3-2, were used in the risk assessment performed for this plan.

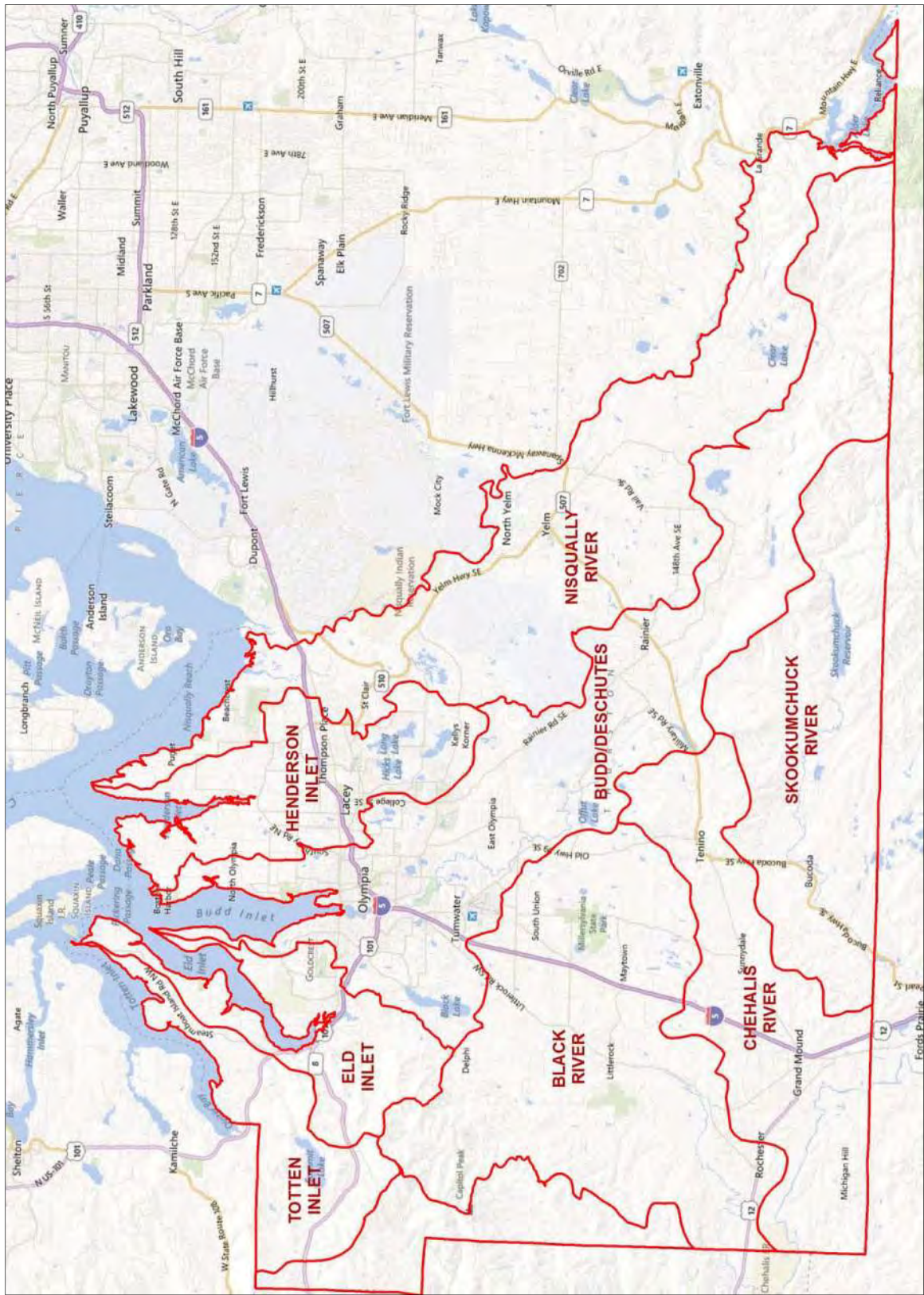


Figure 3-2. Planning Area River and Inlet Drainage Basins

3.2.4 Climate

Like most of Western Washington, Thurston County's weather is characterized by sunny summers and wet winters. The county has a marine climate with mild temperatures year-round. In summer, the average high temperature ranges between 70°F and 80°F. In winter, high temperatures are around 45°F. Olympia receives 50 inches of rainfall annually, spread out over a large number of days. With about 52 clear days out of every 365, Thurston County residents live under some form of cloud cover 86 percent of the year, with more than a trace of rain falling on almost half of the days of the year. Table 3-1 summarizes key climate data for the county (TRPC, 2011).

TABLE 3-1. AVERAGE THURSTON COUNTY CLIMATE DATA				
	Average Temperature (°F)		Average Precipitation (inches)	
	High	Low	Rainfall	Snowfall
Jan	44.6	31.7	8.0	7.3
Feb	49.2	32.4	5.6	3.7
Mar	53.3	33.8	5.1	1.9
Apr	58.9	36.5	3.3	0.1
May	65.7	41.6	2.0	0.0
Jun	70.9	46.7	1.5	0.0
Jul	77.2	49.5	0.7	0.0
Aug	77.0	49.5	1.1	0.0
Sep	71.5	45.3	2.0	0.0
Oct	60.5	39.7	4.7	0.0
Nov	50.4	35.6	8.2	1.3
Dec	44.8	32.6	8.1	3.9
Average	60.3	39.6	—	—
Total	—	—	50.3	18.2
Source: TRPC, 2011				

3.3 CRITICAL FACILITIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE

Critical facilities and infrastructure are those that are essential to the health and welfare of the population. These become especially important after a hazard event. Critical facilities typically include police and fire stations, schools and emergency operations centers. Critical infrastructure can include the roads and bridges that provide ingress and egress and allow emergency vehicles access to those in need, and the utilities that provide water, electricity and communication services to the community. Also included are "Tier II" facilities and railroads, which hold or carry significant amounts of hazardous materials with a potential to impact public health and welfare in a hazard event. Through a facilitated process, the Steering Committee established a definition of critical facilities for this flood hazard mitigation plan that includes but is not limited to the following:

A critical facility is one that is deemed vital to the Thurston County planning area's ability to provide essential services while protecting life and property. A critical facility may be a system or an asset, either physical or virtual, the loss of which would have a profound impact across the planning area on security, the economy, public health or safety, the environment,

or any combination thereof. The following types of systems and assets are defined as critical facilities:

- Police stations, fire stations, paramedic stations, emergency vehicle and equipment storage facilities, and emergency operations and communications centers needed for disaster response before, during and after hazard events.
- Public and private utilities and infrastructure vital to maintaining or restoring normal services to areas damaged by hazard events. These include water (potable, wastewater, stormwater, drainage and irrigation), utilities (transmission and distribution facilities for natural gas, power and geothermal) and communications (land-based telephone, cell phone, the internet, emergency broadcast facilities and emergency radios).
- Public gathering places that could be used as evacuation centers during large-scale disasters.
- Hospitals, extended care facilities, urgent care facilities and housing that may contain occupants not sufficiently mobile to avoid death or injury during a hazard event
- Transportation systems that convey vital supplies and services to, through and throughout the community. These include roads, bridges, railways, airports and pipelines
- Government and educational facilities central to governance and quality of life, along with response and recovery actions during and after a hazard event.
- Structures or facilities that produce, use, or store highly volatile, flammable, explosive, toxic, or water-reactive materials.
- Infrastructure designed to help safely convey high water events from the event source to the perimeter of the planning area including but not limited to dams, revetments and stormwater drainage facilities.
- Debris management and solid waste facilities.

An inventory of facilities that meet this definition was created and input to the HAZUS Comprehensive Data Management System. Two principle sources of information were used for this inventory:

- The HAZUS default entries contained in the Comprehensive Data Management System (HAZUS version 2.2)
- The inventory of critical facilities and infrastructure maintained by Thurston County Emergency Management to support the Critical Infrastructure/Key Resource initiative.

Figure 3-3 shows the location of critical facilities in the planning area. Due to the sensitivity of this information, a detailed list of facilities is not provided. The list is on file with Thurston County. Table 3-2 and Table 3-3 provide summaries of the general types of critical facilities and infrastructure in the planning area. All critical facilities and infrastructure were analyzed to help identify the flood risk and mitigation initiatives. Chapter 7 assesses facilities that are exposed and vulnerable to the flood hazard.

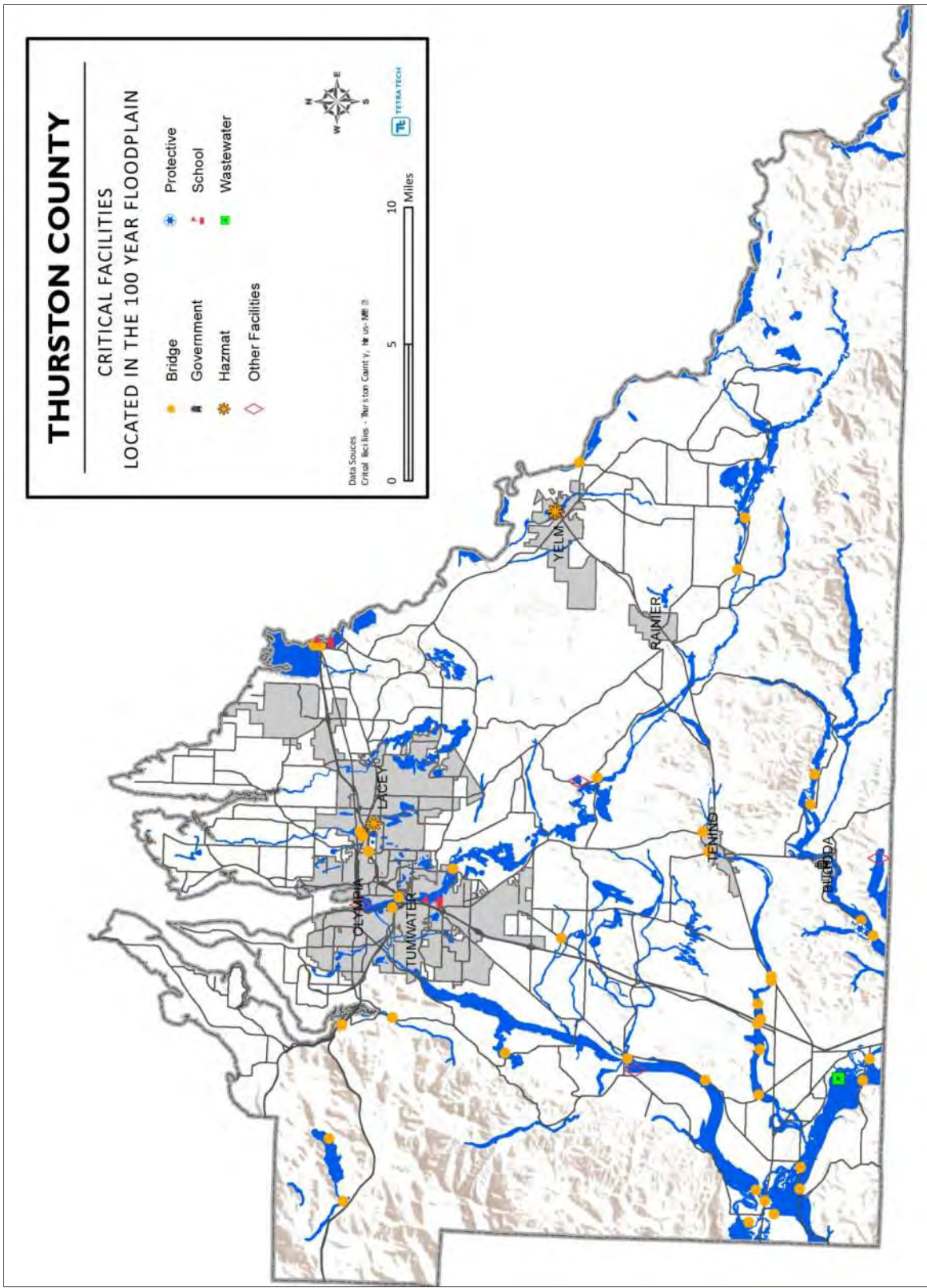


Figure 3-3. Identified Critical Facilities in the Planning Area

**TABLE 3-2.
PLANNING AREA CRITICAL FACILITIES**

Facility Type	Number in Planning Area
Medical and Health	84
Government Functions	83
Protective Functions	52
Schools	94
Hazmat	10
Other Critical Functions	57
Total	380

**TABLE 3-3.
PLANNING AREA CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE**

Infrastructure Type	Number in Planning Area
Bridges	187
Water Supply	10
Wastewater	6
Power	4
Communications	12
Other	23
Total	242

3.4 DEMOGRAPHICS

Some populations are at greater risk from hazard events such as floods because of decreased resources or physical abilities. Elderly people, for example, may be more likely to require additional assistance. Research has shown that people living near or below the poverty line, the elderly (especially older single men), the disabled, women, children, ethnic minorities and renters all experience, to some degree, more severe effects from disasters than the general population. These vulnerable populations may vary from the general population in risk perception, living conditions, access to information before, during and after a hazard event, capabilities during an event, and access to resources for post-disaster recovery. Indicators of vulnerability—such as disability, age, poverty, and minority race and ethnicity—often overlap spatially and often in the geographically most vulnerable locations. Detailed spatial analysis to locate areas where there are higher concentrations of vulnerable community members would help to extend focused public outreach and education to these most vulnerable citizens.

3.4.1 Population Characteristics

Knowledge of the composition of the population and how it has changed in the past and how it may change in the future is needed for making informed decisions about the future. Information about population is a critical part of planning because it directly relates to land needs such as housing, industry, stores, public facilities and services, and transportation. The Washington State Office of Financial Management estimated Thurston County's population at 254,100 as of 2011, making it the sixth largest county by population in the state (OFM, 2012).

Population changes are useful socio-economic indicators. A growing population generally indicates a growing economy, while a decreasing population signifies economic decline. Figure 3-4 shows the planning area population change from 1900 to 2010 compared to that of the State of Washington (OFM, 2012). For most of its history, Thurston County has grown faster than the statewide average. The County and the state have both seen reduced population growth rates since a peak in the 1970s, but both continue to grow. Thurston County's population increased an average of 2 percent per year between 2000 and 2010, a total of 21.7 percent over that period. Table 3-4 shows the county population from 1995 to 2011.

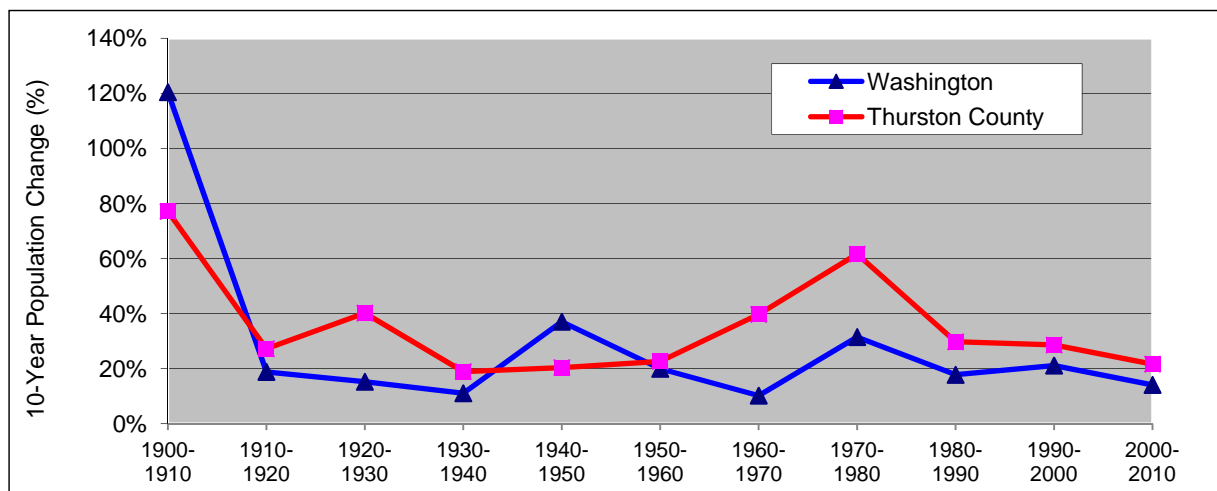


Figure 3-4. Washington and Thurston County Population Growth

TABLE 3-4. RECENT COUNTY POPULATION GROWTH	
Thurston County Population	
1995	186,400
2000	207,355
2005	224,100
2010	252,264
2011	254,100
Source: TRPC, 2011	

The Thurston Regional Planning Council has developed forecasts of future population as shown in Table 3-5. The projections estimate a population of 426,993 in Thurston County by 2040.

**TABLE 3-5.
PROJECTED FUTURE COUNTY POPULATION GROWTH**

Thurston County Population	
2015	274,892
2020	309,438
2025	340,136
2030	369,866
2035	398,039
2040	426,993
Source: TRPC, 2011	

3.4.2 Income

In the United States, individual households are expected to use private resources to prepare for, respond to and recover from disasters to some extent. This means that households living in poverty are automatically disadvantaged when confronting hazards such as flooding. Additionally, the poor typically occupy more poorly built and inadequately maintained housing. Mobile or modular homes, for example, are more susceptible to damage in earthquakes and floods than other types of housing. In urban areas, the poor often live in older houses and apartment complexes, which are more likely to be made of un-reinforced masonry, a building type that is particularly susceptible to damage during earthquakes. Furthermore, residents below the poverty level are less likely to have insurance to compensate for losses incurred from natural disasters. This means that residents below the poverty level have a great deal to lose during an event and are the least prepared to deal with potential losses. The events following Hurricane Katrina in 2005 illustrated that personal household economics significantly impact people's decisions on evacuation. Individuals who cannot afford gas for their cars will likely decide not to evacuate.

Based on the most recent 5-year estimates (2006 – 2010) from the U.S. Census Bureau's American Community Survey, per capita income in the planning area was \$29,707 and the median household income was \$60,930. It is estimated that about 15.7 percent of households receive an income between \$100,000 and \$149,999 per year and 4.6 percent of household incomes are above \$150,000 annually. The Census Bureau estimates that 10.3 percent of the population in the planning area lives below the poverty level (U.S. Census, 2012).

3.4.3 Age Distribution

As a group, the elderly are more apt to lack the physical and economic resources necessary for response to hazard events and are more likely to suffer health-related consequences making recovery slower. They are more likely to be vision, hearing, and/or mobility impaired, and more likely to experience mental impairment or dementia. Additionally, the elderly are more likely to live in assisted-living facilities where emergency preparedness occurs at the discretion of facility operators. These facilities are typically identified as "critical facilities" by emergency managers because they require extra notice to implement evacuation. Elderly residents living in their own homes may have more difficulty evacuating their homes and could be stranded in dangerous situations. This population group is more likely to need special medical attention, which may not be readily available during natural disasters due to isolation caused by the event. Specific planning attention for the elderly is an important consideration given the current aging of the American population.

Children under 14 are particularly vulnerable to disaster events because of their young age and dependence on others for basic necessities. Very young children may additionally be vulnerable to injury or sickness; this vulnerability can be worsened during a natural disaster because they may not understand the measures that need to be taken to protect themselves from the flood hazard.

The overall age distribution for the planning area is illustrated in Figure 3-5. Based on the most recent 5-year estimates (2006 – 2010) from the U.S. Census Bureau’s American Community Survey, 12.5 percent of the planning area’s population is 65 or older, compared to the state average of 12.3 percent. According to U.S. Census data, 36.6 percent of the over-65 population has disabilities of some kind and 5.9 percent have incomes below the poverty line. Children under 18 account for 13 percent of individuals who are below the poverty line. The county’s population includes 18.9 percent who are 14 or younger, compared to the state average of 19.5 percent. (U.S. Census, 2012)

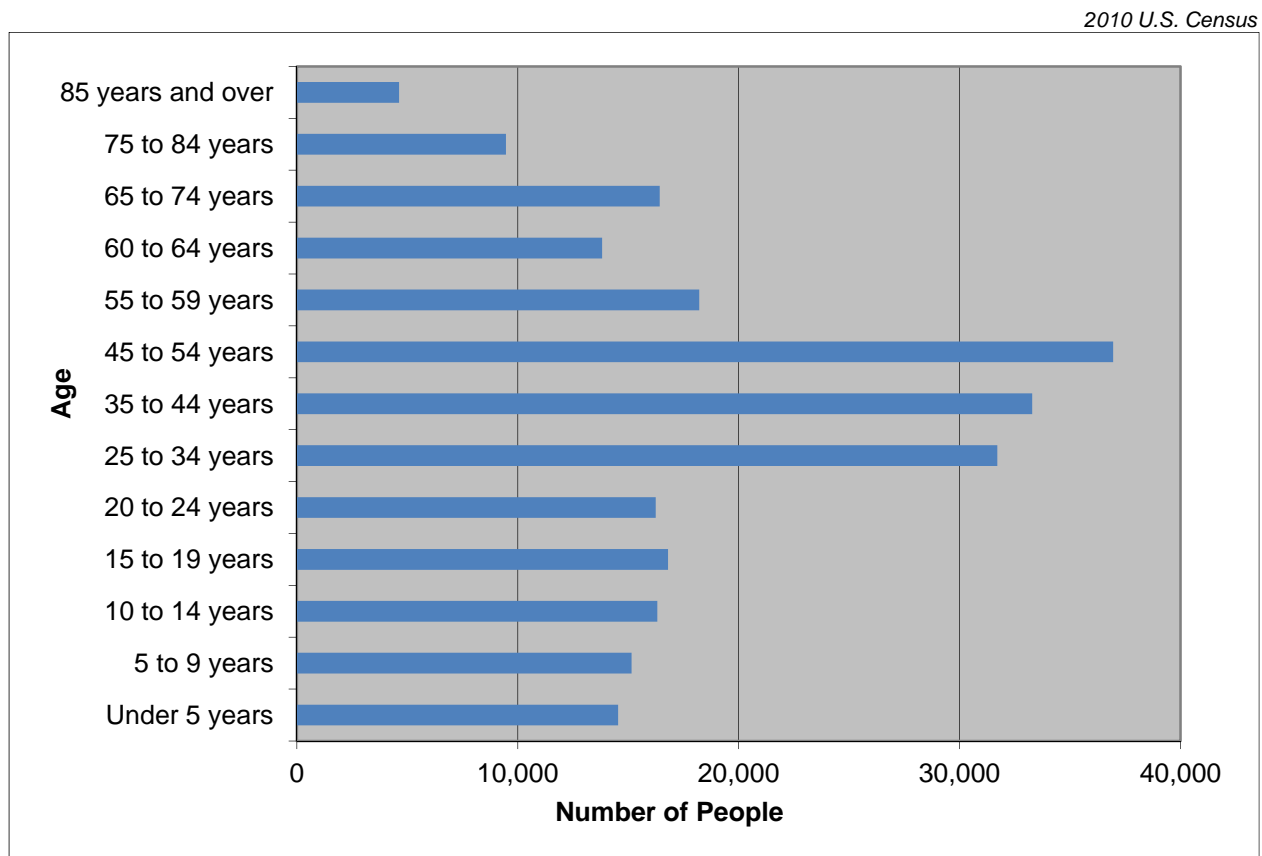


Figure 3-5. Planning Area Age Distribution

3.4.4 Race, Ethnicity and Language

Research shows that minorities are less likely to be involved in pre-disaster planning and experience higher mortality rates during a disaster event. Post-disaster recovery can be ineffective and is often characterized by cultural insensitivity. Since higher proportions of ethnic minorities live below the poverty line than the majority white population, poverty can compound vulnerability. According to the most recent 5-year estimates (2006 – 2010) from the U.S. Census Bureau’s American Community Survey, the racial composition of the planning area is predominantly white, at 83.4 percent. The largest minority populations are Asian at 5.3 percent and two or more races at 4.4 percent. Figure 3-6 shows the racial distribution in the planning area. (U.S. Census, 2012)

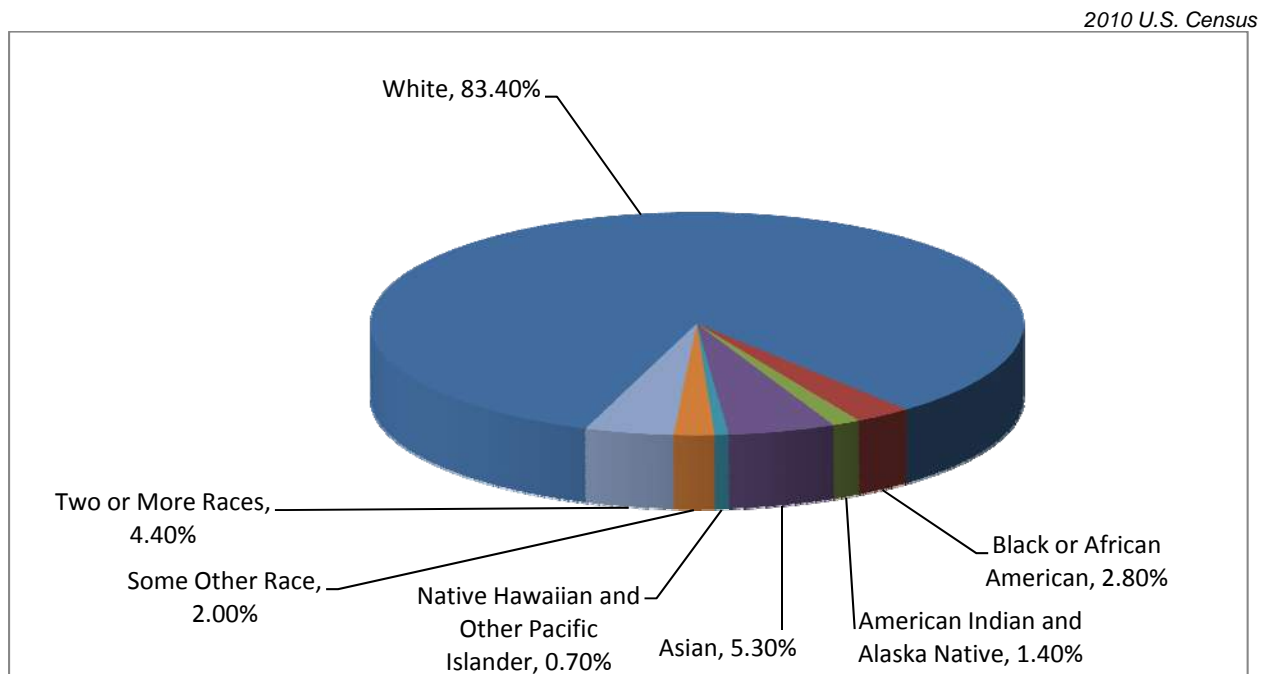


Figure 3-6. Planning Area Race Distribution

The planning area has a 7.1-percent foreign-born population. Other than English, the most commonly spoken languages in the planning area are Asian and Pacific Islander languages at 4.1 percent and Spanish at 3.6 percent. The census estimates that 3.5 percent of the residents speak English “less than very well.” (U.S. Census, 2012).

3.4.5 Disabled Populations

The 2010 U.S. Census estimates that 54 million non-institutionalized Americans with disabilities live in the U.S. This equates to about one-in-five persons. People with disabilities are more likely to have difficulty responding to a hazard event than the general population. Local government is the first level of response to assist these individuals, and coordination of efforts to meet their access and functional needs is paramount to life safety efforts. It is important for emergency managers to distinguish between functional and medical needs in order to plan for incidents that require evacuation and sheltering. Knowing the percentage of population with a disability will allow emergency management personnel and first responders to have personnel available who can provide services needed by those with access and functional needs.

According to the 2008-2010 3-year Census estimates, there are 31,289 individuals with some form of disability within the planning area, representing 12.9 percent of the county total. (U.S. Census, 2012)

3.5 ECONOMY

3.5.1 Industry, Businesses and Institutions

The planning area’s economy is strongly based in the education/health care/social service industry (21 percent of employment), followed by public administration (18 percent) and retail trade (11 percent). Information (1 percent), wholesale trade (2 percent) and natural resources industries (2 percent) make up the smallest source of the local economy. Figure 3-7 shows the breakdown of industry types in the planning area. (U.S. Census, 2012)

2010 U.S. Census

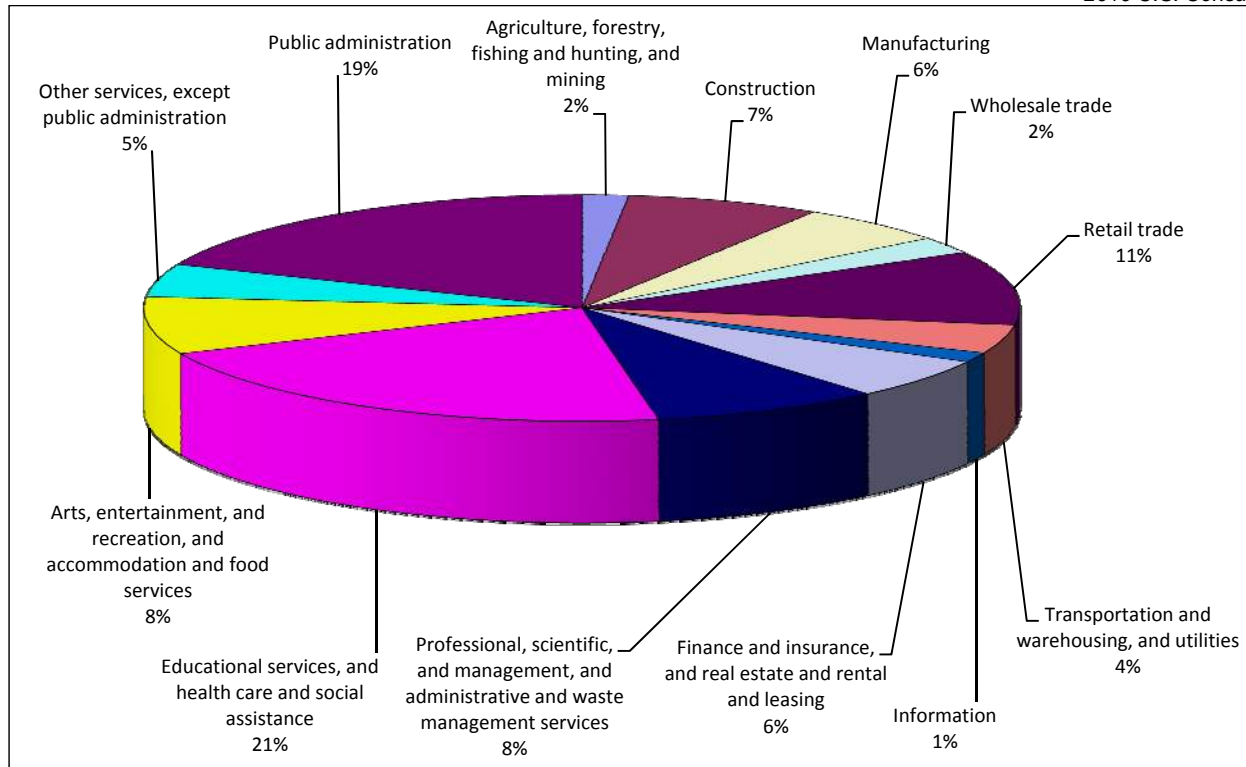


Figure 3-7. Industry in the Planning Area

The Thurston Regional Planning Council identifies the following large employers in Thurston County (TRPC, 2011):

- The State of Washington is the largest employer in the county, accounting for about 19,500 full- and part-time jobs in the county.
- Providence St. Peter Hospital is the largest private employer in Thurston County, employing an estimated 2,400 workers.
- With 1,498 employees, the Chehalis Tribe is one of the largest employers in the area.
- The Nisqually Tribe is also a major employer for the region. The tribe employs approximately 900 people.
- Resident active duty military personnel total 3,435 individuals, many of them employed at Joint Base Lewis-McChord, 9 miles north of Lacey along I-5.

3.5.2 Employment Trends and Occupations

According to the 2006-2010 5-year American Community Survey, 65.4 percent of the planning area's population 16 years old or older is in the labor force, including 62 percent of women in that age range and 71 percent of men (U.S. Census, 2012).

Figure 3-8 compares Washington's and Thurston County's unemployment trends from 1990 through 2010, based on data from the state Employment Security Department (ESD, 2012). Thurston County's unemployment rate was lowest in 1998 at 4.2 percent and in 2007 at 4.3 percent. The rate peaked at 8.2 percent in 2010, and has declined slightly since then. The county unemployment rate has been consistently lower than the statewide rate.

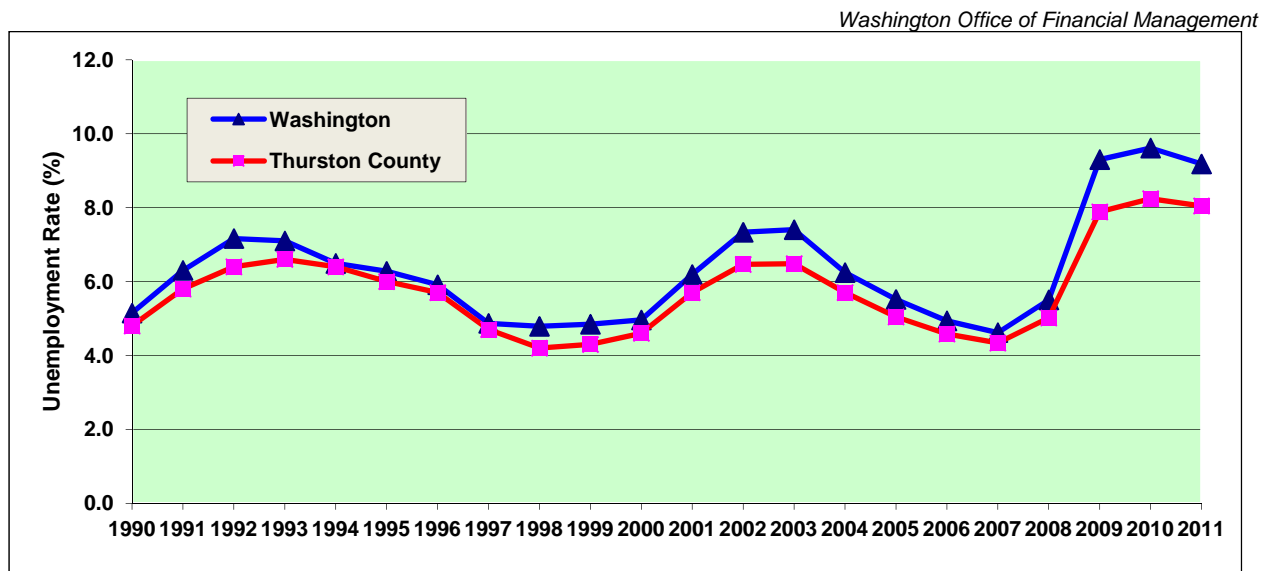


Figure 3-8. Washington and Thurston County Unemployment Rate

Figure 3-9 shows Census Bureau estimates of employment distribution by occupation category (U.S. Census, 2012). Management, business, science and arts occupations make up 41 percent of the jobs in the planning area. Sales and office occupations make up 25 percent of the local working population.

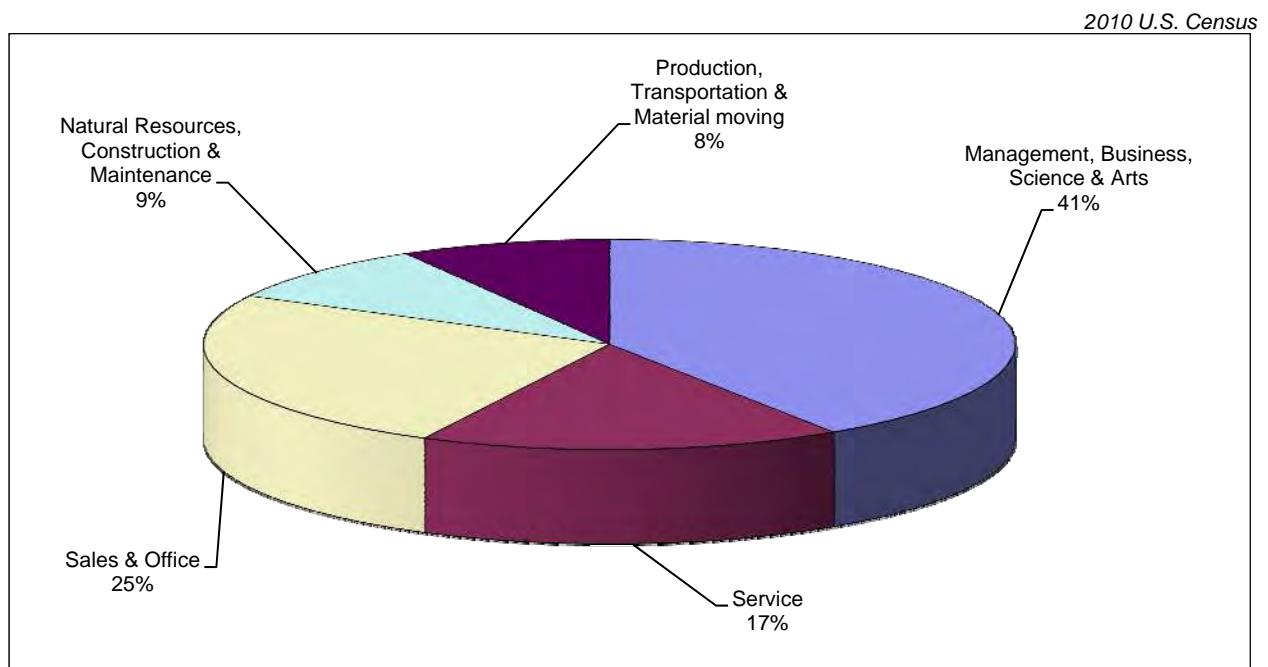


Figure 3-9. Occupations in the Planning Area

The U.S. Census estimates that 77 percent of workers in the planning area commute alone (by car, truck or van) to work, and mean travel time to work is 24.9 minutes (the state average is 25.1 minutes) (U.S. Census, 2012).

CHAPTER 4.

RELEVANT PROGRAMS AND REGULATIONS

Existing laws, ordinances and plans at the federal, state and local level can support or impact mitigation initiatives identified in this plan. Development of this plan included a review and incorporation, if appropriate, of existing plans, studies, reports, and technical information as part of the planning process. Pertinent federal, state and local laws are described below.

4.1 FEDERAL

4.1.1 Disaster Mitigation Act of 2000

The federal Disaster Mitigation Act (DMA) of 2000 (Public Law 106-390) provides the legal basis for FEMA mitigation planning requirements for state, local and Indian tribal governments as a condition of mitigation grant assistance. The DMA amended the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act by replacing previous mitigation planning provisions with new requirements that emphasize the need for planning entities to coordinate mitigation planning and implementation efforts. The law added incentives for increased coordination and integration of mitigation activities at the state level by establishing two levels of state plans. The DMA also established a new requirement for local mitigation plans and authorized up to 7 percent of Hazard Mitigation Grant Program funds to be available for development of state, local, and Indian tribal mitigation plans.

4.1.2 National Flood Insurance Program

The NFIP makes federally backed flood insurance available to homeowners, renters, and business owners in participating communities in exchange for communities enacting floodplain regulations. For most participating communities, FEMA has prepared a detailed Flood Insurance Study. The study presents water surface elevations for floods of various magnitudes, including the 1-percent annual chance flood (100-year flood) and the 0.2-percent annual chance flood (the 500-year flood). Base flood elevations and the boundaries of the 100- and 500-year floodplains are shown on Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), which are the principle tool for identifying the extent and location of the flood hazard. FIRMs are the most detailed and consistent data source available, and for many communities they represent the minimum area of oversight under their floodplain management program.

Participants in the NFIP must, at a minimum, regulate development in floodplain areas in accordance with NFIP criteria. Before issuing a permit to build in a floodplain, participating jurisdictions must ensure that three criteria are met:

- New buildings and those undergoing substantial improvements must, at a minimum, be elevated to protect against damage by the 100-year flood.
- New floodplain development must not aggravate existing flood problems or increase damage to other properties.
- New floodplain development must exercise a reasonable and prudent effort to reduce its adverse impacts on threatened salmonid species.

Thurston County participates in the NFIP and has adopted regulations that meet the NFIP requirements. The County entered the NFIP in 1982, and the first Thurston County FIRM was issued December 1, 1982. Structures permitted or built in the planning area before then are called “pre-FIRM” structures, and

structures built afterwards are called “post-FIRM.” The insurance rate is different for the two types of structures. The effective date for the current FIRM is October 16, 2012. Thurston County is currently in good standing with the provisions of the NFIP.

4.1.3 The Community Rating System

The CRS is a voluntary program within the NFIP that encourages floodplain management activities that exceed the minimum NFIP requirements. Flood insurance premiums are discounted to reflect the reduced flood risk resulting from community actions to meet the CRS goals of reducing flood losses, facilitating accurate insurance rating and promoting awareness of flood insurance.

For participating communities, flood insurance premium rates are discounted in increments of 5 percent. For example, a Class 1 community would receive a 45 percent premium discount, and a Class 9 community would receive a 5 percent discount. (Class 10 communities are those that do not participate in the CRS; they receive no discount.) The CRS classes for local communities are based on 18 creditable activities in the following categories:

- Public information
- Mapping and regulations
- Flood damage reduction
- Flood preparedness.

CRS activities can help to save lives and reduce property damage. Communities participating in the CRS represent a significant portion of the nation’s flood risk; over 66 percent of the NFIP’s policy base is located in these communities. Communities receiving premium discounts through the CRS range from small to large and represent a broad mixture of flood risks, including both coastal and riverine flood risks.

Thurston County has participated in the CRS program since 2000. The County has a Class 5 rating (out of 10), so citizens who live in a 100-year floodplain can receive a 25-percent discount on their flood insurance; outside the 100-year floodplain they receive a 10-percent discount. This equates to a savings ranging from \$92 to \$180 per policy, for a total countywide premium savings of a little over \$50,953.

As of October 2011, out of 1,189 communities in the U.S. participating in the CRS program, only 66 were rated Class 5 and only nine were rated higher (see Figure 4-1). The County received this rating because of its floodplain management program and critical areas ordinance. Together these regulatory programs reduce damage caused by flooding, which results in a reduction in insurance premiums. To maintain this rating, the County goes through an annual recertification and a re-verification every 3 years.

4.1.4 Endangered Species Act

The federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) was enacted in 1973 to conserve species facing depletion or extinction and the ecosystems that support them. The act sets forth a process for determining which species are threatened and endangered and requires the conservation of the critical habitat in which those species live. The ESA provides broad protection for species of fish, wildlife and plants that are listed as threatened or endangered. Provisions are made for listing species, as well as for recovery plans and the designation of critical habitat for listed species. The ESA outlines procedures for federal agencies to follow when taking actions that may jeopardize listed species and contains exceptions and exemptions. It is the enabling legislation for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora. Criminal and civil penalties are provided for violations of the ESA and the Convention.

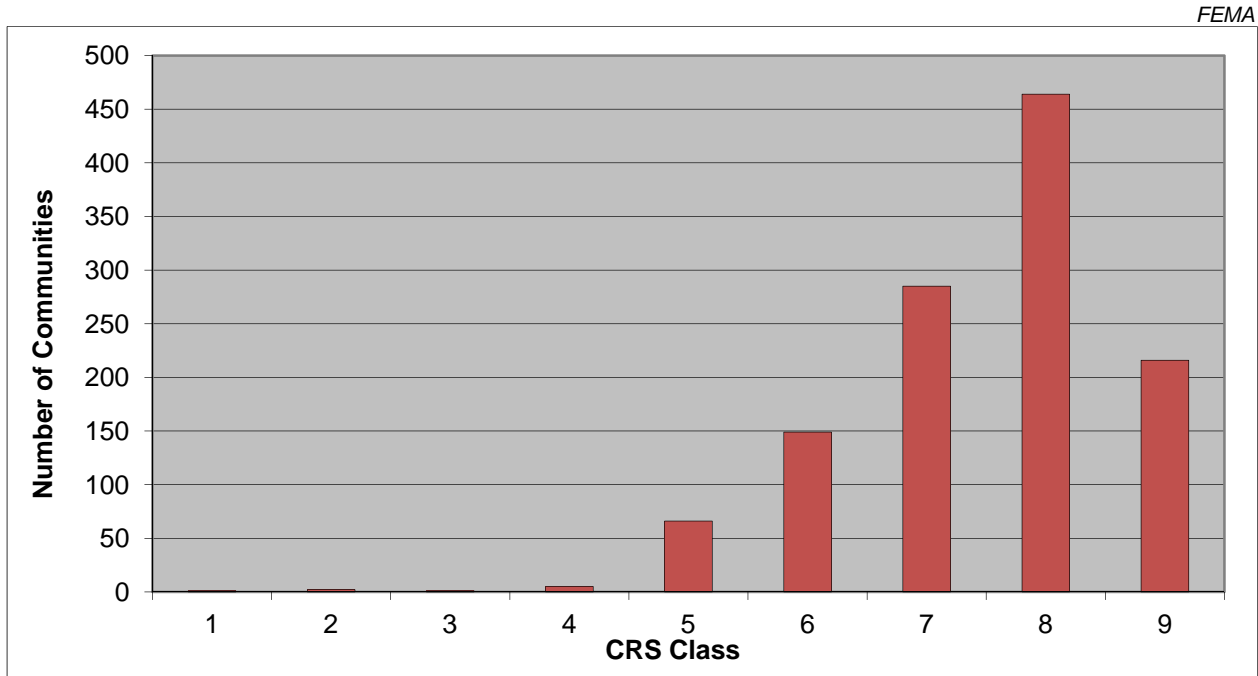


Figure 4-1. CRS Communities by Class Nationwide as of October 2011

Federal agencies must seek to conserve endangered and threatened species and use their authorities in furtherance of the ESA's purposes. The ESA defines three fundamental terms:

- **Endangered** means that a species of fish, animal or plant is "in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range." (For salmon and other vertebrate species, this may include subspecies and distinct population segments.)
- **Threatened** means that a species "is likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future." Regulations may be less restrictive for threatened species than for endangered species.
- **Critical habitat** means "specific geographical areas that are...essential for the conservation and management of a listed species, whether occupied by the species or not."

Five sections of the ESA are of critical importance to understanding it:

- **Section 4: Listing of a Species**—The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries) is responsible for listing marine species; the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is responsible for listing terrestrial and freshwater aquatic species. The agencies may initiate reviews for listings, or citizens may petition for them. A listing must be made "solely on the basis of the best scientific and commercial data available." After a listing has been proposed, agencies receive comment and conduct further scientific reviews for 12 to 18 months, after which they must decide if the listing is warranted. Economic impacts cannot be considered in this decision, but it may include an evaluation of the adequacy of local and state protections. Critical habitat for the species may be designated at the time of listing.
- **Section 7: Consultation**—Federal agencies must ensure that any action they authorize, fund, or carry out is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of a listed or proposed species or adversely modify its critical habitat. This includes private and public actions that require a federal permit. Once a final listing is made, non-federal actions are subject to the same review, termed a "consultation." If the listing agency finds that an action will "take" a

species, it must propose mitigations or “reasonable and prudent” alternatives to the action; if the proponent rejects these, the action cannot proceed.

- **Section 9: Prohibition of Take**—It is unlawful to “take” an endangered species, including killing or injuring it or modifying its habitat in a way that interferes with essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.
- **Section 10: Permitted Take**—Through voluntary agreements with the federal government that provide protections to an endangered species, a non-federal applicant may commit a take that would otherwise be prohibited as long as it is incidental to an otherwise lawful activity (such as developing land or building a road). These agreements often take the form of a “Habitat Conservation Plan.”
- **Section 11: Citizen Lawsuits**—Civil actions initiated by any citizen can require the listing agency to enforce the ESA’s prohibition of taking or to meet the requirements of the consultation process.

With the listing of salmon and trout species as threatened or endangered, the ESA has impacted most of the Pacific Coast states. Although some of these areas have been more impacted by the ESA than others due to the known presence of listed species, the entire region has been impacted by mandates, programs and policies based on the presumption of the presence of listed species. Most West Coast jurisdictions must now take into account the impact of their programs on habitat.

4.1.5 The Clean Water Act

The federal Clean Water Act (CWA) employs regulatory and non-regulatory tools to reduce direct pollutant discharges into waterways, finance municipal wastewater treatment facilities, and manage polluted runoff. These tools are employed to achieve the broader goal of restoring and maintaining the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation’s surface waters so that they can support “the protection and propagation of fish, shellfish, and wildlife and recreation in and on the water.”

Evolution of CWA programs over the last decade has included a shift from a program-by-program, source-by-source, pollutant-by-pollutant approach to more holistic watershed-based strategies. Under the watershed approach, equal emphasis is placed on protecting healthy waters and restoring impaired ones. A full array of issues are addressed, not just those subject to CWA regulatory authority. Involvement of stakeholder groups in the development and implementation of strategies for achieving and maintaining water quality and other environmental goals is a hallmark of this approach.

4.2 STATE

4.2.1 Washington State Floodplain Management Law

Washington’s floodplain management law (Revised Code of Washington (RCW) 86.16, implemented through Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-158) states that prevention of flood damage is a matter of statewide public concern and places regulatory control with the Department of Ecology. RCW 86.16 is cited in floodplain management literature, including FEMA’s national assessment, as one of the first and strongest in the nation. A 1978 major challenge to the law—Maple Leaf Investors Inc. v. Department of Ecology—is cited in legal references to floodplain management issues. The court upheld the law, declaring that denial of a permit to build residential structures in the floodway is a valid exercise of police power and did not constitute a taking. RCW Chapter 86.12 (Flood Control by Counties) authorizes county governments to levy taxes, condemn properties and undertake flood control activities directed toward a public purpose.

4.2.2 Flood Control Assistance Account Program

Washington's first flood control maintenance program was passed in 1951, and was called the Flood Control Maintenance Program. In 1984, RCW 86.26 (State Participation in Flood Control Maintenance) established the Flood Control Assistance Account Program (FCAAP), which provides funding for local flood hazard management. FCAAP rules are found in WAC 173-145. Ecology distributes FCAAP matching grants to cities, counties and other special districts responsible for flood control. This is one of the few state programs in the U.S. that provides grant funding to local governments for floodplain management. The program has been funded for \$4 million per biennium since its establishment, with additional amounts provided after severe flooding events.

To be eligible for FCAAP assistance, flood hazard management activities must be approved by Ecology in consultation with the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. A comprehensive flood hazard management plan must have been completed and adopted by the appropriate local authority or be in the process of being prepared in order to receive FCAAP flood damage reduction project funds. This policy evolved through years of the Flood Control Maintenance Program and early years of FCAAP in response to the observation that poor management in one part of a watershed may cause flooding problems in another part.

Local jurisdictions must participate in the NFIP and be a member in good standing to qualify for an FCAAP grant. Grants up to 75 percent of total project cost are available for comprehensive flood hazard management planning. Flood damage reduction projects can receive grants up to 50 percent of total project cost, and must be consistent with the comprehensive flood hazard management plan. Emergency grants are available to respond to unusual flood conditions. FCAAP can also be used for the purchase of flood prone properties, for limited flood mapping and for flood warning systems. Funding currently is running about 60 percent for planning and 40 percent for projects.

Thurston County is currently in compliance and good standing with the FCAAP program. The June 1999 Thurston County Flood Hazard Management Plan was approved by the Washington Department of Ecology as the FCAAP plan of record for Thurston County. This Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan will be viewed as a supplement to the 1999 plan. The mitigation initiatives identified in this plan may be eligible for funding under FCAAP. FCAAP funds can be used as matching funds for some types of mitigation projects funded under the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.

4.2.3 Shoreline Management Act

The 1971 Shoreline Management Act (RCW 90.58) was enacted to manage and protect the shorelines of the state by regulating development in the shoreline area. A major goal of the act is to prevent the "inherent harm in an uncoordinated and piecemeal development of the state's shorelines." Its jurisdiction includes the Pacific Ocean shoreline and the shorelines of Puget Sound, the Strait of Juan de Fuca, and rivers, streams and lakes above a certain size. It also regulates wetlands associated with these shorelines.

4.2.4 Growth Management Act

The 1990 Washington State Growth Management Act (RCW Chapter 36.70A) mandates that local jurisdictions adopt land use ordinances protect the following critical areas:

- Wetlands
- Critical aquifer recharge areas
- Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas
- Frequently flooded areas

- Geologically hazardous areas.

The Growth Management Act regulates development in these areas, and therefore has the potential to affect hazard vulnerability and exposure at the local level.

4.2.5 Washington State Building Code

The Washington State Building Code Council adopted the 2006 editions of national model codes, with some amendments. The Council also adopted changes to the Washington State Energy Code and Ventilation and Indoor Air Quality Code. Washington's state-developed codes are mandatory statewide for residential and commercial buildings. The residential code exceeds the 2006 International Energy Conservation Code standards for most homes, and the commercial code meets or exceeds standards of the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE 90.1-2004). For residential construction covered by ASHRAE 90.1-2007 (buildings with four or more stories), the state code is more stringent. The 2009 IBC went into effect as the Washington model code on July 1, 2010.

4.2.6 Comprehensive Emergency Management Planning

Washington's Comprehensive Emergency Management Planning law (RCW 38.52) establishes parameters to ensure that preparations of the state will be adequate to deal with disasters, to ensure the administration of state and federal programs providing disaster relief to individuals, to ensure adequate support for search and rescue operations, to protect the public peace, health and safety, and to preserve the lives and property of the people of the state. It achieves the following:

- Provides for emergency management by the state, and authorizes the creation of local organizations for emergency management in political subdivisions of the state.
- Confers emergency powers upon the governor and upon the executive heads of political subdivisions of the state.
- Provides for the rendering of mutual aid among political subdivisions of the state and with other states and for cooperation with the federal government with respect to the carrying out of emergency management functions.
- Provides a means of compensating emergency management workers who may suffer any injury or death, who suffer economic harm including personal property damage or loss, or who incur expenses for transportation, telephone or other methods of communication, and the use of personal supplies as a result of participation in emergency management activities.
- Provides programs, with intergovernmental cooperation, to educate and train the public to be prepared for emergencies.

It is policy under this law that emergency management functions of the state and its political subdivisions be coordinated to the maximum extent with comparable functions of the federal government and agencies of other states and localities, and of private agencies of every type, to the end that the most effective preparation and use may be made of manpower, resources, and facilities for dealing with disasters.

WAC 118-30-060(1) requires each political subdivision to base its comprehensive emergency management plan on a hazard analysis, and makes the following definitions related to hazards:

- Hazards are conditions that can threaten human life as the result of three main factors:
 - Natural conditions, such as weather and seismic activity
 - Human interference with natural processes, such as a levee that displaces the natural flow of floodwaters

- Human activity and its products, such as homes on a floodplain.
- The definitions for hazard, hazard event, hazard identification, and flood hazard include related concepts:
 - A hazard may be connected to human activity.
 - Hazards are extreme events.

Hazards generally pose a risk of damage, loss, or harm to people and/or their property

4.2.7 Watershed Management Act

Washington's Watershed Management Act of 1998 encourages local communities to develop plans for protecting local water resources and habitat. Lawmakers wanted local governments and citizens to develop plans since they know their own regions best. WRIA is an acronym for "Water Resource Inventory Area." WRIs are watershed planning areas established by the Department of Ecology. Washington State is divided into 62 WRIs, each loosely drawn around a natural watershed or group of watersheds. A watershed is an area of land that drains into a common river, lake or the ocean

4.3 LOCAL

4.3.1 Comprehensive Plans

Several comprehensive plans guide development of lands in unincorporated parts of Thurston County. Comprehensive Plans guide the county's physical development and identify transportation and other public facilities needed to meet the needs of population growth. These plans are the framework for zoning and other development regulations, which must be consistent with comprehensive plans.

The Thurston County Comprehensive Plan deals mainly with rural areas of the county (land outside of urban growth areas that surround cities). The County also has subarea plans for the communities of the Nisqually Valley, Rochester and Grand Mound. Joint plans with cities guide land use in the unincorporated county areas between urban growth area boundaries and the city limits of Bucoda, Olympia, Lacey, Tumwater, Yelm, Tenino, and Rainier. These joint plans are jointly adopted by both the applicable city and Thurston County

4.3.2 Emergency Management Plan

The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan is Thurston County's framework for response to a disaster or emergency. The current version is a working draft that the County currently operates under; it is due for formal adoption in 2012. Several emergency support function documents are functional annexes to the basic plan, which outline general guidelines by which County organizations will carry out the responsibilities assigned in the plan. These emergency support function documents are being reorganized to be consistent with FEMA's *National Response Framework* (FEMA, 20008).

4.3.3 Critical Areas Ordinance

Washington's Growth Management Act requires local governments to protect five types of critical areas: important fish and wildlife habitat areas, wetlands, critical aquifer recharge areas, frequently flooded areas, and geologically hazardous areas, such as bluffs. Thurston County's critical areas regulations are a response to that law; they regulate how development and redevelopment can safely occur on lands that contain critical areas. On July 24, 2012, the Board of County Commissioners adopted Ordinance No. 14773 amending the Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance and other related chapters of the Thurston County Code.

4.3.4 Shoreline Master Program

Thurston County's Shoreline Master Program is a combined planning and regulatory document that contains policies, goals and specific land-use regulations for shorelines. The master program balances development, public access and shoreline protection. The most recent Shoreline Master Program update includes marine shorelines, rivers with a flow greater than 20 cubic feet per second, lakes larger than 20 acres, upland areas within 200 feet of these water bodies and the floodplains and wetlands associated with these shorelines. Thurston County's Shoreline Master Program was last updated in 1990, before new state guidelines were approved in 2003. Thurston County must update its Shoreline Master Program by 2011 in order to be consistent with the latest state requirements.

4.3.5 WRIA Planning

Although Washington's Watershed Management Act does not require planning, Thurston County and local governments have undertaken related planning activities. The Washington Department of Ecology is providing technical and financial support for the effort. Thurston County has participated in watershed planning for four WRIs (see Figure 4-2):

- The Nisqually River Watershed (WRIA 11)—This consists solely of the Nisqually River basin, which is a single drainage basin used for analysis in this Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- The Deschutes Watershed (WRIA 13)—This consists of the entire Nisqually River and Henderson Inlet basins used for analysis in this Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, as well as the eastern portion of the Eld Inlet basin.
- The Kennedy-Goldsborough Watershed (WRIA 14)—Most of this WRIA is outside the planning area of this Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, but it includes the Totten Inlet basin and the western portion of the Eld Inlet basin used for analysis in this plan.
- The Upper and Lower Chehalis River Watershed (WRIs 22 and 23)—These two WRIs include the Chehalis, Skookumchuck and Black River basins used in the analysis for this Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan.

4.3.6 Capability Assessment

The planning team performed an inventory and analysis of existing authorities and capabilities called a "capability assessment." A capability assessment creates an inventory of an agency's mission, programs and policies, and evaluates its capacity to carry them out. Table 4-1 summarizes the legal and regulatory capability of Thurston County. Table 4-2 summarizes the administrative and technical capability. Table 4-3 summarizes fiscal capability.



Figure 4-2. Rivers and WRIA Boundaries Within the Planning Area

**TABLE 4-1.
LEGAL AND REGULATORY CAPABILITY**

	Local Authority	State or Federal Prohibitions	Other Jurisdictional Authority	State Mandated	Comments
Codes, Ordinances & Requirements					
Building Code	Y	N	N	Y	Thurston County Code 14.17.010 adopts State Building code (IBC). 8/3/2010
Zoning Code	Y	N	N	Y	Thurston County Code, Title 20, 1997
Subdivisions	Y	N	N	N	Thurston County Code, Title 18, 1997
Post-Disaster Recovery	N	N	N	N	
Real Estate Disclosure	N	N	N	N	
Growth Management	Y	N	N	Y	County Comprehensive Plan , 2010
Site Plan Review	Y	N	N	N	Thurston County Code, Title 18, 1997
Special Purpose (flood management, critical areas)	Y	N	N	Y	Thurston County Code, Title 15, Chapter 17.15, 7/24/2012
Planning Documents					
Comprehensive Plan	Y	N	N	Y	County Comprehensive Plan , 2010
Capital Improvement Plan	Y	N	N	N	The County has a 6-year CIP for roads, water, drainage and sewer that is updated annually.
Economic Development Plan	Y	N	N	N	County Comprehensive Plan includes an economic development chapter. Countywide planning policies for economic development and employment, 1992
Floodplain or Basin Plan	Y	N	N	N	This plan will become the floodplain management plan of record for the County
Stormwater Plan	Y	N	N	Y	Washington Department of Ecology, Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, 2012
Habitat Conservation Plan	Y	N	N	N	Thurston County Natural Resources Program-Planning Department
Shoreline Management Plan	Y	N	N	N	1990 Shoreline Master Program, to be updated
Emergency Response Plan	Y	N	N	N	2012 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
Continuity of Operations Plan	N	N	N	N	
Post Disaster Recovery Plan	N	N	N	N	
Terrorism Plan	Y	N	N	N	2012

**TABLE 4-2.
ADMINISTRATIVE AND TECHNICAL CAPABILITY**

Staff/Personnel Resources	Available?	Department/Agency/Position
Planners or engineers with knowledge of land development and land management practices	Yes	Planning, Public Works
Engineers or professionals trained in building or infrastructure construction practices	Yes	Public Works, Permit Assistance Center
Planners or engineers with an understanding of flooding hazards	Yes	Planning, Public Works
Staff with training in benefit/cost analysis	Yes	Planning, Emergency Management
Floodplain manager	Yes	Permit Assistance Center
Surveyors	Yes	Public Works
Personnel skilled or trained in GIS applications	Yes	Emergency Management, Geo Data Center
Scientist familiar with flooding hazards in local area	Yes	Planning Natural Resources Division
Emergency manager	Yes	Emergency Management
Grant writers	Yes	Emergency Management, Planning, Thurston Regional Planning Council

**TABLE 4-3.
FISCAL CAPABILITY**

Financial Resources	Accessible or Eligible to Use?
Community Development Block Grants	Yes
Capital Improvements Project Funding	Yes
Authority to Levy Taxes for Specific Purposes	Yes
User Fees for Water, Sewer, Gas or Electric Service	Yes
Incur Debt through General Obligation Bonds	Yes
Incur Debt through Special Tax Bonds	Yes
Incur Debt through Private Activity Bonds	No
Withhold Public Expenditures in Hazard-Prone Areas	No
State Sponsored Grant Programs	Yes
Development Impact Fees for Homebuyers or Developers	Yes

PART 2 — RISK ASSESSMENT

CHAPTER 5.

RISK ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

5.1 PURPOSE OF RISK ASSESSMENT

This part of the flood hazard mitigation plan evaluates the risk of the flood hazard in the planning area (CRS Step 5). Risk assessment is the process of measuring the potential loss of life, personal injury, economic injury, and property damage resulting from natural hazards such as flooding. It allows emergency management personnel to establish early response priorities by identifying potential hazards and vulnerable assets. The process focuses on the following elements:

- Exposure identification—Determine the extent of people, property, environment and economy exposed to the effects of the natural hazard.
- Vulnerability evaluation—Estimate potential damage from the natural hazard and associated costs.

The risk assessment describes the flooding hazard, the planning area's vulnerabilities, and probable event scenarios. The following steps were used to define the risk:

- Identify and profile the flooding hazard—The following information is given:
 - Principal sources of flooding in the planning area
 - Major past flood events
 - Geographic areas most affected by floods
 - Estimated flood event frequency
 - Estimates of flood severity
 - Warning time likely to be available for response
 - Secondary hazards associated with the flood hazard
 - Potential impacts of climate change on flooding
 - Expected future trends that could affect the flood hazard
 - Scenario of potential worst-case flood event.
- Determine exposure to the flood hazard—Exposure was determined by overlaying flood maps with an inventory of structures, facilities, and systems to determine which of them would be exposed to flood events.
- Assess the vulnerability of exposed facilities—Vulnerability of exposed structures and infrastructure was determined by interpreting the probability of occurrence of each flood event and assessing structures, facilities, and systems that are exposed.

5.2 RISK ASSESSMENT APPROACH

5.2.1 FEMA's HAZUS-MH Software

In 1997, FEMA developed the standardized Hazards U.S. (HAZUS) model to estimate losses caused by earthquakes and identify areas that face the highest risk and potential for loss. HAZUS was later

expanded into a multi-hazard methodology, HAZUS-MH, with new models for estimating potential losses from hurricanes and floods.

HAZUS-MH is a GIS-based software program used to support risk assessments, mitigation planning, and emergency planning and response. It provides a wide range of inventory data, such as demographics, building stock, critical facility, transportation and utility lifeline, and multiple models to estimate potential losses from natural disasters. The program maps and displays hazard data and the results of damage and economic loss estimates for buildings and infrastructure. Its advantages include the following:

- Provides a consistent methodology for assessing risk across geographic and political entities.
- Provides a way to save data so that it can readily be updated as population, inventory, and other factors change and as mitigation planning efforts evolve.
- Facilitates FEMA review of mitigation plans because it helps to ensure that FEMA methodologies are incorporated.
- Supports grant applications by calculating benefits using FEMA definitions and terminology.
- Produces hazard data and loss estimates that can be used in communication with local stakeholders.
- Is administered by the local government and can be used to manage and update a hazard mitigation plan throughout its implementation.

HAZUS-MH provides default data for inventory, vulnerability and hazards; this default data can be supplemented with local data to provide a more refined analysis. The model can carry out three levels of analysis, depending on the format and level of detail of information about the planning area:

- **Level 1**—All of the information needed to produce an estimate of losses is included in the software's default data. This data is derived from national databases and describes in general terms the characteristic parameters of the planning area.
- **Level 2**—More accurate estimates of losses require more detailed information about the planning area. To produce Level 2 estimates of losses, detailed information is required about local geology, hydrology, hydraulics and building inventory, as well as data about utilities and critical facilities. This information is needed in a GIS format.
- **Level 3**—This level of analysis generates the most accurate estimate of losses. It requires detailed engineering and geotechnical information to customize it for the planning area.

5.2.2 Application for This Plan

To assess the flood hazard for this plan, a Level 2, user-defined analysis was performed for both general building stock and critical facilities. GIS building and assessor data (replacement cost values and detailed structure information) were loaded into HAZUS-MH. Finished floor elevations were established within the model using the following data:

- Available FEMA elevation certificates
- Date of construction of the structure.

An updated inventory was used in place of the HAZUS-MH defaults for essential facilities, transportation and utilities in the floodplain. Current planning area digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps were used to delineate flood hazard areas and estimate potential losses from the 100-year event flood. County flood-of-record data was also incorporated where available, and used to model flood-of-record events. Using the

digital Flood Insurance Rate Map floodplain boundaries and LIDAR data from a 2011 Thurston County project, flood depth grids were generated and integrated into the model.

At the request of the Steering Committee, risk assessment results for this plan were divided by incorporated city within the planning area as well as by drainage basin boundary. The drainage basin GIS layer of information was provided by the Natural Resources Division of the Thurston County Planning Department, using boundaries defined within the local WRIA planning processes. This system defines the following drainage basins:

- Black River
- Budd Inlet/Deschutes River
- Chehalis River
- Eld Inlet
- Henderson Inlet
- Nisqually River
- Skookumchuck River
- Totten Inlet.

Table 5-1 provides HAZUS model data documentation for this project.

5.2.3 Limitations

Loss estimates, exposure assessments and hazard-specific vulnerability evaluations rely on the best available data and methodologies. Uncertainties are inherent in any loss estimation methodology and arise in part from incomplete scientific knowledge concerning natural hazards and their effects on the built environment. Uncertainties also result from the following:

- Approximations and simplifications necessary to conduct a study
- Incomplete or outdated inventory, demographic or economic parameter data
- The unique nature, geographic extent and severity of the flood hazard
- Mitigation initiatives already employed
- The amount of advance notice residents have to prepare for a flood event.

These factors can affect loss estimates by a factor of two or more. Therefore, potential exposure and loss estimates are approximate. The results do not predict precise results and should be used only to understand relative risk.

**TABLE 5-1.
HAZUS MODEL DATA DOCUMENTATION**

Data	Source	Date	Format
Building information such as area, occupancy, date of construction, foundation type, stories	Thurston County Assessor	2012	Digital (GIS) format
Finished floor elevations	Thurston County Permit Assistance Center	2012	FEMA elevation certificates in CRS access data base. (Note: this data was available for only some of the structures in the floodplain)
Building replacement cost	RS Means	2012	Paper format. Updated RS means Values imported into HAZUS Model
Population data	Washington Office of Financial Management	5/1/2012	Digital (GIS) format
Flood hazard data	FEMA	10/16/2012	Digital (GIS) format
Flood hazard data	Thurston County Planning Department Natural Resources Division	2012	Surveyed high-water mark data converted to digital (GIS) depth grid
Drainage basin data	Thurston County Planning Department Natural Resources Division	2012	Eight basin boundaries in digital (GIS) format
Critical facilities and infrastructure	FEMA-HAZUS	2012	Comprehensive Data Management System default, HAZUS version 2.2, digital (GIS) format
Critical facilities and infrastructure	Thurston County Emergency Management	2012	Digital (Excel) format

CHAPTER 6.

THURSTON COUNTY FLOOD HAZARD PROFILE

6.1 GENERAL CONCEPTS

A floodplain is the area adjacent to a river, creek or lake that becomes inundated during a flood. Floodplains may be broad, as when a river crosses an extensive flat landscape, or narrow, as when a river is confined in a canyon.

When floodwaters recede after a flood event, they leave behind layers of rock and mud. These gradually build up to create a new floor of the floodplain. Floodplains generally contain unconsolidated sediments (accumulations of sand, gravel, loam, silt, and/or clay), often extending below the bed of the stream. These sediments provide a natural filtering system, with water percolating back into the ground and replenishing groundwater. These are often important aquifers, the water drawn from them being filtered compared to the water in the stream. Fertile, flat reclaimed floodplain lands are commonly used for agriculture, commerce and residential development.

Connections between a river and its floodplain are most apparent during and after major flood events. These areas form a complex physical and biological system that not only supports a variety of natural resources but also provides natural flood and erosion control. When a river is separated from its floodplain with levees and other flood control facilities, natural, built-in benefits can be lost, altered, or significantly reduced.

6.1.1 Measuring Floods and Floodplains

The frequency and severity of flooding are measured using a discharge probability, which is the probability that a certain river discharge (flow) level will be equaled or exceeded in a given year. Flood studies use historical records to determine the probability of occurrence for the different discharge levels. The flood frequency equals 100 divided by the discharge probability. For example, the 100-year discharge has a 1-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The “annual flood” is the greatest flood event expected to occur in a typical year. These measurements reflect statistical averages only; it is possible for two or more floods with a 100-year or higher recurrence interval to occur in a short time period. The same flood can have different recurrence intervals at different points on a river.

The extent of flooding associated with a 1-percent annual probability of occurrence (the base flood or 100-year flood) is used as the regulatory boundary by many agencies. Also referred to as the special flood hazard area (SFHA), this boundary is a convenient tool for assessing vulnerability and risk in flood-prone communities. Many communities have maps that show the extent and likely depth of flooding for the base flood. Corresponding water-surface elevations describe the elevation of water that will result from a given discharge level, which is one of the most important factors used in estimating flood damage.

DEFINITIONS

Flood—The inundation of normally dry land resulting from the rising and overflowing of a body of water.

Floodplain—The land area along the sides of a river that becomes inundated with water during a flood.

100-Year Floodplain—The area flooded by a flood that has a 1-percent chance of being equaled or exceeded each year. This is a statistical average only; a 100-year flood can occur more than once in a short period of time. The 1-percent annual chance flood is the standard used by most federal and state agencies.

Return Period—The average number of years between occurrences of a hazard (equal to the inverse of the annual likelihood of occurrence).

Riparian Zone—The area along the banks of a natural watercourse.

6.1.2 Floodplain Ecosystems

Floodplains can support ecosystems that are rich in plant and animal species. A floodplain can contain 100 or even 1,000 times as many species as a river. Wetting of the floodplain soil releases an immediate surge of nutrients: those left over from the last flood, and those that result from the rapid decomposition of organic matter that has accumulated since then. Microscopic organisms thrive and larger species enter a rapid breeding cycle. Opportunistic feeders (particularly birds) move in to take advantage. The production of nutrients peaks and falls away quickly, but the surge of new growth endures for some time. This makes floodplains valuable for agriculture. Species growing in floodplains are markedly different from those that grow outside floodplains. For instance, riparian trees (trees that grow in floodplains) tend to be very tolerant of root disturbance and very quick-growing compared to non-riparian trees.

6.1.3 Effects of Human Activities

Because they border water bodies, floodplains have historically been popular sites to establish settlements. Human activities tend to concentrate in floodplains for a number of reasons: water is readily available; land is fertile and suitable for farming; transportation by water is easily accessible; and land is flatter and easier to develop. But human activity in floodplains frequently interferes with the natural function of floodplains. It can affect the distribution and timing of drainage, thereby increasing flood problems. Human development can create local flooding problems by altering or confining drainage channels. This increases flood potential in two ways: it reduces the stream's capacity to contain flows, and it increases flow rates or velocities downstream during all stages of a flood event. Human activities can interface effectively with a floodplain as long as steps are taken to mitigate the activities' adverse impacts on floodplain functions.

6.2 PRINCIPAL FLOODING SOURCES IN THURSTON COUNTY

Of all natural hazards that affect Thurston County, floods are the most common and, on an annual average basis, the most costly. The following types of flooding occur in unincorporated Thurston County:

- River or stream (riverine) flooding
- Groundwater flooding
- Tidal flooding
- Flash flooding
- Urban flooding.

6.2.1 Riverine Flooding

River and stream floods occur because of prolonged heavy rainfall, a rapidly melting snow pack or a combination of these. Historically, Thurston County must experience two or three days of rainfall averaging 2 to 5 inches per day for this type of flooding to occur. The actual duration and rainfall amount needed to cause flooding depends on the initial condition of the river or stream, groundwater conditions, and runoff conditions. The county is also vulnerable to events beyond its borders. Both the Nisqually River and the Chehalis River have flooded in Thurston County because of events in their watersheds outside the county. The following sections describe the five river basins in the planning area that are sources of riverine flooding. Figure 3-2 and

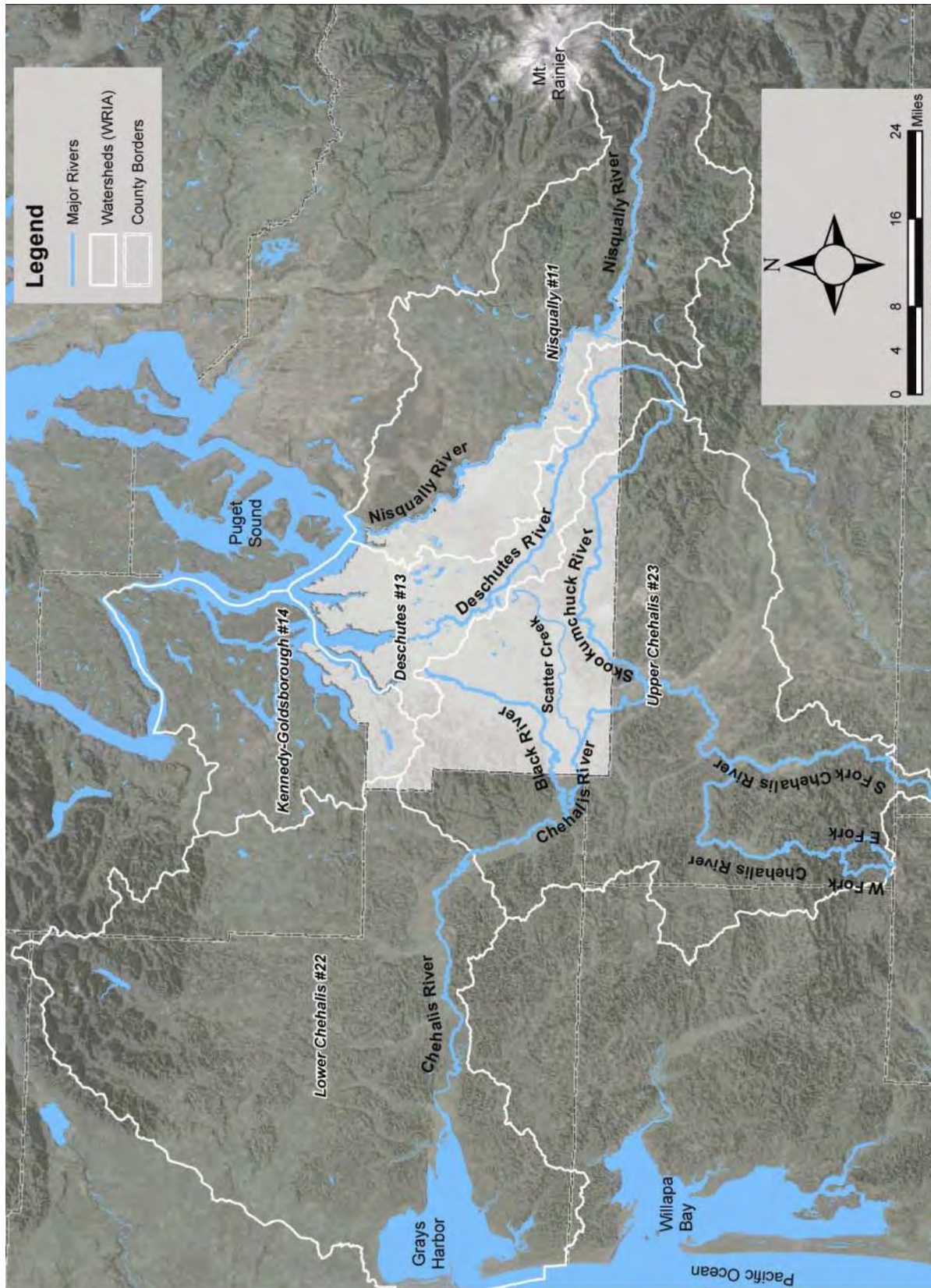


Figure 4-2. Rivers and WRIA Boundaries Within the Planning Area

show the rivers, drainage basins and WRIA planning areas within Thurston County.

Nisqually River Basin

The Nisqually River is the eastern boundary of Thurston County and flows into Puget Sound about 10 miles northeast of Olympia. Flooding on the Nisqually River is related largely to the amount of water released from LaGrande Dam in Pierce County near the southeast corner of Thurston County. This, in turn, is related to how much water enters Alder Lake and is released from Alder Dam. Feeder streams such as Ohop, Yelm, and Tanwax Creeks also influence flooding, as does high tide in the Nisqually Delta. Feeder streams only significantly exacerbate flooding when fed by lowland heavy snow that is melting rapidly due to a change from cold to warm weather. This kind of event is rare and can be mitigated by moderately lowering the level of Alder Lake prior to the arrival of a warm weather system when there is significant existing lowland snow.

The National Weather Service issues a flood warning for the Nisqually River when forecasting indicates that the river will reach a stage of 12 feet or higher at the McKenna gage. The County has defined the following impacts based on Nisqually River stage at the McKenna gage (Thurston County EM, 2012):

- **Action Stage**—At a stage of 8 feet, residents should be aware that the river is likely to flood.
- **Flood Stage**—At a stage of 10 feet, the Nisqually River will flood at the lower end near the mouth. High tide levels on Puget Sound may increase the amount of flooding. The Nisqually River will also spill over its banks between LaGrande and McKenna.
- **Moderate Flood Stage**—At a stage of 13 feet, the Nisqually River will flood from LaGrande downstream through McKenna to the mouth. Swift waters will flood roads, farms and some residential areas, including the residential care facility in McKenna. Erosion will likely damage properties along river banks.
- **Major Flood Stage**—At a stage of 14 feet, the Nisqually River will cause major flooding from LaGrande downstream through McKenna to the mouth. Deep and swift waters will flood roads, farms and residential areas, including the residential care facility in McKenna. Erosion may cause severe damage. Flooding will occur all along the river, including headwaters, tributaries and other streams within and near the Nisqually River Basin.

Recently, work was done in the Nisqually Delta to restore the natural estuary habitat. It is unknown how this reclamation will affect anticipated flooding impact levels.

For WRIA planning, the Nisqually River basin is a single planning area: WRIA 11. The portion of the basin within the planning area was used in the HAZUS modeling for this report.

Deschutes River Basin

The Deschutes River roughly parallels and is 5 to 10 miles southwest of the Nisqually River. It flows into Puget Sound at Olympia. The Deschutes is the fastest rising (and falling) river in Thurston County, responding quickly to local rainfall and runoff. The County has defined the following impacts based on Deschutes River stage at the Rainier Vail Loop Bridge gage (Thurston County EM, 2012):

- **Action Stage**—At a stage of 9 feet, the Deschutes River locally spills over its banks into low fields and forested lands, mainly along Vail Cutoff Road and Reichel Road (east of Vail).
- **Flood Stage**—At a stage of 11 feet, the Deschutes River will flood downstream in Tumwater Valley, including the golf course. Minor flooding will also occur in several residential areas, mainly Cougar Mountain and Driftwood Valley. Many roads and farm lands will also be flooded.

- **Moderate Flood Stage**—At a stage of 13.5 feet, the Deschutes River will flood residential areas, especially Cougar Mountain, Driftwood Valley and Falling Horseshoe. Downstream flooding will occur in areas of Tumwater Valley, including the golf course. Many roads and farm lands will also be flooded.
- **Major Flood Stage**—At a stage of 15 feet, the Deschutes River will cause major flooding, with swift and deep water flooding roads, farmlands and the residential areas of Cougar Mountain, Driftwood Valley, Falling Horseshoe and areas downstream in the Tumwater Valley. Flooding will occur all along the river including headwaters, tributaries and other streams within and near the Deschutes River Basin.

For WRIA planning, the Deschutes River basin is a part of WRIA 13, along with the Henderson Inlet basin. The HAZUS modeling for this report used the portion of this basin within the planning area, designated as the Budd Inlet/Deschutes River basin.

Skookumchuck River Basin

The Skookumchuck River drains most of the hills in the south-central portion of the county south of the Deschutes drainage area. The Skookumchuck flows west from the eastern county line to Bucoda and then turns sharply to flow southwest to its confluence with the Chehalis River near Centralia. The National Weather Service issues a flood warning for the Skookumchuck River when forecasts indicate that the river will reach a stage of 13.5 feet at the gage near Bucoda. The County has defined the following impacts based on Skookumchuck River stage at the Bucoda gage (Thurston County EM, 2012):

- **Action Stage**—At a stage of 11.5 feet, residents should be aware that the river is likely to flood.
- **Flood Stage**—At a stage of 13.5 feet, the Skookumchuck River will flood a few roads and low pasture lands near Bucoda.
- **Moderate Flood Stage**—At a stage of 15 feet, the Skookumchuck River will flood several residential and business areas around Bucoda. Flood waters will cover many roads.
- **Major Flood Stage**—At a stage of 17 feet, the Skookumchuck River will cause major flooding in the Bucoda area, with deep and swift flood waters inundating residential and business areas and numerous roads. Flooding will occur all along the river, including headwaters, tributaries and other streams within and near the Skookumchuck River Basin.

For WRIA planning, the Skookumchuck River basin is a portion of the Upper Chehalis planning area: WRIA 23. The portion of the Skookumchuck basin within the planning area was used in the HAZUS modeling for this report.

Chehalis River Basin

The Chehalis River flows northwest from Centralia and crosses the southwestern corner of Thurston County, where it drains the Michigan Hill area and receives water from Prairie Creek and Scatter Creek. The Chehalis discharges into the Pacific Ocean at Grays Harbor.

Due to its large drainage area, the Chehalis River tends to rise and fall slowly over a long period of time. The most predictable scenario for the Chehalis occurs when rains fall over all of southwestern Washington and all regional rivers and streams rise. However, the Chehalis can also experience flooding when there is little or no rain in Thurston or Grays Harbor Counties, but heavy rain in Lewis and Pacific Counties. This causes flooding to occur later than normal. A third scenario occurs when heavy rain falls in Grays Harbor County, but not in Thurston or Lewis counties. Feeder streams can fill the Chehalis and

cause water to back up into Thurston County. The County has defined the following impacts based on Chehalis River stage at the gage near Grand Mound (Thurston County EM, 2012):

- **Action Stage**—At a stage of 12.2 feet, the Chehalis River will locally spill out of its banks into nearby fields and over a few roads.
- **Flood Stage**—At a stage of 14 feet, the Chehalis River will flood several roads in Independence Valley, including James Road, Independence Road and Moon Road. Flood waters will also cover nearby farm lands.
- **Moderate Flood Stage**—At a stage of 15.5 feet, the Chehalis River will flood several roads in Independence Valley with swiftly moving water, including SR-12 and James, Independence, Moon and Anderson Roads. Floodwaters will cut off access to and from the Chehalis Reservation and inundate nearby farm lands. Some residential structures may be threatened
- **Major Flood Stage**—At a stage of 17 feet, the Chehalis River will cause major flooding, inundating roads and farm lands in Independence Valley. Deep and swift floodwaters will cover SR-12 and James, Independence and Moon Roads. Flooding will occur all along the river, including headwaters, tributaries and other streams within and near the Chehalis River Basin.

For WRIA planning, the Chehalis River basin covers two planning areas: the Upper Chehalis is WRIA 23 and the Lower Chehalis is WRIA 22. The portion of the Chehalis basin within the planning area, excluding the Black and Skookumchuck River basins, was used in the HAZUS modeling for this report.

Black River Basin

The Black River drains southwest from the south end of Black Lake into the Chehalis River near Oakville in Grays Harbor County. The Black River drainage is approximately 144 square miles, with 105 square miles in Thurston County. In general, the Black River is a slow flowing river with a broad floodplain. Most flooding along the main stem of the river is inundation flooding with low-velocity floodwater.

The west side of the Black River drainage drains the Capitol Forest area. Main tributaries in this part of the basin are Dempsey, Waddell, and Mima Creeks. This area ranges in elevation from 2,659 feet at Capitol Peak to 200 feet at the Black River valley floor. It is subject to high-intensity, short-duration rain events that can produce flash flooding in these creeks. This flooding can be compounded by snow in the watershed. In general, snowmelt alone does not cause flooding in this area.

The east side of the Black River basin drains the relatively flat area south of Tumwater, west of Offutt Lake and north of Tenino. The elevation difference of this area is approximately 200 feet. The main streams draining this area are Salmon and Beaver Creeks and Bloom Ditch. These are very slow-flowing water systems that tend to cause inundation flooding with no velocity. This side of the basin is susceptible to high-groundwater flooding during periods of extended rain.

Because of its flat topography, the Black River is also susceptible to flooding by waters backing up from the Chehalis River. This is especially true when flooding on the Chehalis River is concurrent with high tides along the coast.

In April 2005, the Washington State Department of Ecology established a river gauging station on the Black River where it crosses U.S. Highway 12. Unlike the gauging stations on the Chehalis at Prather Road Bridge and at Porter, this site has not been rated and is not modeled to forecast flood levels. However, the County has defined the following impacts based on Black River stage at the Highway 12 gage (Thurston County EM, 2012):

- **Action Stage**—At a stage of 6 feet, residents should be aware that the river is likely to flood.
- **Flood Stage**—At a stage height of 8 feet, the Black River has reached flood stage; the river will spill out of its banks into nearby fields and woods with limited water over a few spots on local roads.
- **Moderate Flood Stage**—At 10 feet, moderate flooding will occur. This stage corresponds to 15.5 feet at the Prather Road Bridge on the Chehalis River. At this level, the Chehalis River in Thurston County will flood several roads in Independence Valley with swiftly moving water, including U.S. Highway 12 and James, Independence, Moon and Anderson Roads. Floodwaters will cut off access to and from the Chehalis Reservation and inundate nearby farmlands. Some residential structures may be threatened.
- **Major Flood Stage**—Major flooding occurs when the Black River reaches a stage of 12 feet. During the December 2007 flood, the gauge on the Black River recorded a stage of 14.5 feet.

For WRIA planning, the Black River basin is a portion of the Upper Chehalis planning area: WRIA 23. The portion of Black River basin within the planning area was used in HAZUS modeling for this report.

6.2.2 Groundwater Flooding

Groundwater flooding occurs whenever there is a high water table and persistent heavy rains. The situation is caused in areas where an upper, thin layer of permeable soils overlays an impermeable layer of hard pan. As the ground absorbs more and more rain water, the groundwater table rises and causes flooding where it is higher than the land surface. The condition has historically been most severe in the second and subsequent years of consecutive wet years.

According to a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' post-event report on the winter storm of 1996-1997, the frequency of a groundwater flooding disaster is probably on the order of 25 years. The 1996-1997 event was the first widespread groundwater flooding since 1972 and the worst on record until the winter of 1998-1999 which is now the "event of record." Statistically, the Corps estimates that there is approximately a 70-percent chance that the 1996-1997 flooding will be equaled or exceeded at least once during a 30-year cycle.

Thurston County data and historical data provided by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration identify two types of weather patterns that trigger groundwater flooding events:

- **Type 1: Intense, Short-Duration Storms in Succession**—Type 1 storms are characterized by a weather system called the "Pineapple Express." This weather pattern draws tropical moisture from an area near Hawaii and conveys it directly to Western Washington and Oregon. These systems tend to deliver a wet-weather pattern that results in warm temperatures and heavy rainfall for up to a week at a time. They rapidly melt any snow that may have accumulated and produce rainfall that generally exceeds 6 inches per event. The groundwater system in Thurston County can typically handle one of these events without much flooding if it occurs early in the season. Groundwater flooding generally occurs when more than one of these systems impacts the region within a month, or if an event happens later in the season after normal winter rains have raised groundwater levels to within a few feet of the surface. Normal high groundwater levels occur in mid to late March; if a large storm coincides with this groundwater peak, the capacity of the system is exceeded and groundwater flooding can occur. These events are the driving factors of urban riverine flooding and landslides as well as groundwater flooding. This pattern has been increasing in frequency over the past decade and the overall intensity of the events is increasing.
- **Type 2: Persistent Low-Intensity Precipitation Pattern**—The Type 2 weather pattern is less common than the Type 1 pattern but it produces similar flooding. It is characterized by

some measurable low-intensity rainfall (generally less than 1 inch) every day for several weeks. These events gradually overwhelm the groundwater system by saturating the soil column. This pattern causes more widespread flooding throughout the county, both in areas that routinely flood and in areas that are generally not susceptible to groundwater flooding. Only two occurrences of this weather pattern have been identified in the last decade. It was first identified in the winter of 2006–2007. Later review of groundwater and precipitation records identified an occurrence in the winter of 2002–2003 that was less extreme but resulted in similar groundwater flooding. In both cases, groundwater flooding occurred in areas not previously identified as susceptible to such flooding. This suggests that a Type 2 event may represent a more widespread groundwater problem than the more common Type 1 event. The Type 2 pattern does not appear to cause riverine flooding or landslides, but data is insufficient at this time to be certain of this conclusion.

6.2.3 Tidal Flooding

Spring tides, the highest tides during any month, occur with each full and new moon. When these coincide with a northerly wind piling water in south Puget Sound, tidal flooding can occur. The tides can also enhance flooding in delta areas when rivers or creeks are at or near flood stage. The area at greatest risk to tidal flooding is the Olympia waterfront, but such flooding is also a threat to low-lying farmlands in the Nisqually Valley and along McLane Creek near Mud Bay. Tidal impact is of most concern in delta areas when rivers are at flood stage and high tide exacerbates the situation. Concerns about tidal flooding are anticipated to increase due to the impacts of global climate change and sea level rise. See Section 6.9 for further discussion of this issue.

6.2.4 Flash Flooding

Flash flooding is flooding characterized by a quick rise and fall of water level. Flash floods generally result from intense storms dropping large amounts of rain within a short period of time onto watersheds that cannot absorb or slow the flow. The natural terrain and vegetation in Thurston County helps to reduce the potential for flash floods. However, the Deschutes River and many smaller streams can experience flash floods due to their rapid response to rainfall, which can be difficult to forecast. This rapid response can be attributed to factors such as location within the watershed, channel capacity, contributory impacts and urbanization.

6.2.5 Urban Flooding

Thurston County has experienced rapid change due to urban development in once rural areas. Drainage facilities in recently urbanized areas are a series of pipes, roadside ditches and channels. Urban drainage flooding occurs when these conveyance systems lack the capacity to convey runoff to nearby creeks, streams and rivers. As drainage facilities are overwhelmed, roads and transportation corridors become conveyance facilities. The key factors that contribute to urban drainage flooding are rainfall intensity and duration. Topography, soil conditions, urbanization and groundcover also play an important role.

6.3 MAJOR FLOOD EVENTS

Presidential disaster declarations are typically issued for hazard events that cause more damage than state and local governments can handle without assistance from the federal government, although no specific dollar loss threshold has been established for these declarations. A presidential disaster declaration puts federal recovery programs into motion to help disaster victims, businesses and public entities. Some of the programs are matched by state programs. Thurston County has experienced 16 flooding events since 1972 for which presidential disaster declarations were issued, as summarized in Table 6-1.

**TABLE 6-1.
HISTORY OF THURSTON COUNTY FLOOD EVENTS WITH PRESIDENTIAL DISASTER
DECLARATIONS**

Event Dates	Declaration #	Type of event	Estimated Damage ^a
2/1/1972 – 2/1/1972	DR-322	Severe storms & flooding	N/A
3/24/1972 – 3/24/1972	DR-328	Heavy rains & flooding	N/A
1/25/1974 – 1/25/1974	DR-414	Severe storms, snowmelt & flooding	\$50,000
12/13/1975 – 12/13/1975	DR-492	Severe storms & flooding	\$38,461,538
12/10/1977 – 12/10/1977	DR-545	Severe storms, mudslides, & flooding	\$159,300
1/6/1990 – 1/14/1990	DR-852	Severe storms & flooding	\$3,846,153
11/9/1990 – 12/20/1990	DR-883	Severe storms & flooding	\$7,738,098
11/7/1995 – 12/18/1995	DR-1079	Severe storms, high wind, and flooding	\$556,575
1/26/1996 – 2/23/1996	DR-1100	High winds, severe storms and flooding	\$22,000,000
12/26/1996 – 2/10/1997	DR-1159	Severe winter storms, land & mudslides, flooding	\$2,840,000
3/18/1997 – 3/28/1997	DR-1172	Heavy rains, snow melt, flooding, land & mud slides	\$133,333
10/15/2003 – 10/23/2003	DR-1499	Severe storms and flooding	\$863,636
11/2/2006 – 11/11/2006	DR-1671	Severe storms, flooding, landslides, and mudslides	\$100,000
12/1/2007 – 12/17/2007	DR-1734	Severe storms, flooding, landslides, and mudslides	\$4,600,000
1/6/2009 – 1/16/2009	DR-1817	Severe winter storm, landslides, mudslides, and flooding	\$3,200,000
1/14/2012 – 1/23/2012	DR-4056	Severe winter storm, flooding, landslides, and mudslides	N/A

a. Data obtained from Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States

Review of these events helps identify targets for risk reduction and ways to increase a community's capability to avoid large-scale events in the future. Still, many flood events do not trigger federal disaster declaration protocol but have significant impacts on their communities. These events are also important to consider in establishing recurrence intervals for flooding. The following sections provide an overview of some of the more significant floods in the county.

6.3.1 January 6-16, 2009, Federal Disaster 1817: Severe Winter Storms, Landslides, Mudslides, and Flooding

In January 2009, a Pineapple Express system raised temperatures and dropped heavy rains throughout western Washington following one of the heaviest Pacific Northwest snow storms in decades. Severe flooding occurred throughout western Washington. The Chehalis, Skookumchuck, Deschutes, Nisqually, and Black Rivers all experienced major flooding. The Skookumchuck River crested at 17.72 feet on January 8, making it the second worst flood level in the river's recorded history. The Chehalis River crested at 18.18 feet near Grand Mound, causing major flooding in the Chehalis River Basin.

Interstate 5 was closed for 20 miles for nearly two days. State Route 12, State Route 8 and Highway 101 were also closed for varying durations, some for multiple days. During the height of the flood event, 49 county roads were closed. Over 200 homes were isolated in the Bald Hill Road/Clearwood area, over 100 homes in the Rochester, Grand Mound and Gate areas, and another 50 homes in the Bucoda vicinity.

Damage to homes throughout Thurston County was estimated at \$3 million. Damage was concentrated in and around the town of Bucoda, the Rochester community, and along the Deschutes River outside of Yelm. Damage to public facilities and roads around Thurston County and the overtime cost for city and county officials to respond to the flooding cost \$2.5 million.

6.3.2 December 1-7, 2007, Federal Disaster 1734: Severe Winter Storms, Flooding, Landslides, and Mudslides

Snow followed by a Pineapple Express on December 2 and 3 caused major flooding throughout southwest Washington. Heavy rainfall and melting snow resulted in record flooding on the Chehalis River. The Chehalis River crested at 20.23 feet, 6 feet over flood stage at the Grand Mound gage. Some sites in the Willapa Hills collected 14 to 18 inches of rain over the two-day period. Widespread flooding occurred in southwest Thurston County, heavily impacting the Rochester community, Grand Mound, and the Independence Valley area. Lewis County was especially hard hit, particularly around the more densely populated cities of Centralia and Chehalis and the farms around Adna and the Boisfort Valley.

The Deschutes and Black rivers also rose above their banks. The Deschutes River crested 2.75 feet above flood stage near Rainier and flooded residential areas and the Tumwater Valley. The region also experienced stream and urban flooding and flash flood conditions off of the hills of Capital Forest, resulting in washouts and landslides.

On December 4, Rochester Fire Department developed a command post for evacuation and rescue. The Rochester Fire District, the Thurston County Sheriff's Office Dive Team, local search and rescue volunteer groups, and the Washington State National Guard rescued 63 people—17 by helicopter. Nearly 300 people were rescued or forced to evacuate in Lewis County. Numerous people were forced from their homes to seek refuge in local area shelters. Thurston County opened a flood relief center at the Rochester Community Center to assist affected residents.

Thurston County documented 44 County roads and bridges that closed from storm and flood damage. Round-the-clock road repair and maintenance was carried out by the County and cities. Over 400 homes in southwest Thurston County were affected by road closures due to Chehalis River flooding. Interstate 5 closed for 20 miles between Chehalis and Grand Mound for five days. Some portions of Interstate 5 were covered with 10 feet of water. The Washington State Department of Transportation estimated that the closure resulted in \$47 million in lost of economic output statewide. Additional closures along Highway 101 and Highway 8 disrupted commute patterns for thousands of people who travel through or live or work in Thurston County. A railroad bridge over the Nisqually River suffered significant damage due to debris collection against the bridge, resulting in a disruption of statewide rail traffic. West coast rail traffic was also shut down for several days due to flooding.

Nearly 10 inches of rain resulted in the worst urban flooding ever experienced on the City of Olympia's west side. On the morning of December 3, 2007 during the peak commute period, the west side of Olympia experienced major traffic backups for hours due to road closures. One of the highest traffic volume intersections in the region, Cooper Point Road and Black Lake Boulevard off Highway 101, experienced major flooding resulting in permanent damage to the signal controller. Several motorists attempted to drive through the water only to become stranded and forced to abandon their vehicles. Some vehicles were eventually completely submerged. The Percival Creek Bridge on Cooper Point Road also experienced inundation forcing its closure. Several businesses on Olympia's west side were affected by floodwaters and power outages. Puget Sound Energy turned off power as a safety precaution requiring businesses to temporarily close their doors. The Woodshed, a furniture retailer, lost its entire inventory to 3 feet of water. Replacement cost was estimated at \$250,000.

On December 3, the Budd Inlet Sewer Treatment Plant was forced to discharge untreated wastewater into Budd Inlet due to the enormous volume of rainfall and runoff. At its peak, an estimated 1 million gallons per hour bypassed treatment processes and was sent through the emergency outfall near Fiddlehead Marina. After the flooding, many wells and water supplies were contaminated and non-functional in the unincorporated areas of the county. Public health advisories were issued to flood affected areas to inform the public to boil their water or consume only bottled water.

Preliminary cost estimates for response, preventive measures, and damage to public facilities throughout Thurston County exceeded \$4.6 million. Many of the local fire districts' response personnel were volunteer firefighters. The reported response costs reflect only a fraction of the actual costs to local governments. Damage to Thurston County roads and bridges for non-Federal Highway Administration system roads was \$2.7 million. Three sites of federal system roads incurred over \$32,000 in damage.

For this disaster, nearly 267 Thurston County residents applied to FEMA for assistance, with over \$6 million claims in property damage. FEMA awarded \$544,928 in aid and the Small Business Administration granted \$1.7 million to 30 homeowners and 2 businesses.

6.3.3 December 1996 (Federal Disaster 1159) to February 1997 Winter Storm and Flooding

1996 was the third wettest year of the 20th century and December was especially wet, receiving over twice its normal monthly rainfall. During this time period, flood-related damage included the following:

- 200 homes countywide were inundated.
- 200 drinking water wells became contaminated.
- Septic system failures occurred throughout the county.
- Response and recovery efforts cost Thurston County government over \$340,000.
- Response, recovery, and repair costs for other government entities and utilities exceeded \$750,000.
- Private property owners lost over \$1.75 million in uninsured losses.

6.3.4 February 1996, Federal Disaster 1100: Flooding

The February 1996 flood was one of the most devastating floods on record for Thurston County. Every major river and stream crested its banks. Record flooding occurred on the Nisqually River near McKenna when the river crested at 17.13 feet, 7 feet over flood stage on February 8, 1996. Record flooding also occurred on the Skookumchuck River near Bucoda when the river crested at 17.87 feet, 4 feet over flood stage. Major flooding also occurred on the Deschutes and Chehalis Rivers. The 1996 flood resulted in the following impacts:

- Over 350 homes were inspected, 190 were declared uninhabitable.
- 47 homes were destroyed in the Nisqually Valley.
- Over two dozen homes were destroyed elsewhere.
- Nearly 1,000 people evacuated their homes.
- 300 people required rescuing.
- More than 300 sections of the County road system were damaged.

- Wa He Lut, a contract U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs School, was destroyed by the Nisqually River.
- I-5 was closed at the Lewis County line.
- The main north-south railroad line at the Pierce County line was closed due to the Nisqually River diverting part of its flow through a road tunnel that runs under the tracks, almost destroying the tunnel and weakening the rail support above.
- Response and recovery efforts cost Thurston County government over \$2 million.
- Response, recovery and repair costs for other government entities and utilities exceeded \$20 million.
- Private property owners experienced over \$22 million in uninsured losses.

One of the reasons that the Nisqually basin was the worst hit during this event is that Tacoma Power raised the level of the Alder Lake Dam to capacity during the first two days of the storm. The reservoir was over 17 feet below capacity at the start of the storm, as verified by historical records. Tacoma Power could have completely mitigated the effects of the event. This was a repeat of what happened in November 1995.

6.3.5 January 1990, Federal Disaster 852: Severe Storm and Flooding

The Deschutes River at Rainier crested at 17.01 feet, 6 feet over flood stage, setting the flood record. Major flooding also occurred on the Nisqually, Deschutes, Skookumchuck, and Chehalis Rivers. The Thurston region experienced the following impacts:

- I-5 closed for several days between Chehalis and Thurston County.
- Two people were killed by floodwaters in Lewis County.
- 83 elderly residents from the Nisqually Valley Care Center in McKenna were evacuated to a Red Cross Shelter at Yelm High School gymnasium.
- Floodwaters reached 4 feet deep on Bucoda streets and prompted nearly 600 residents to evacuate; one elderly man died from natural causes during the evacuation.
- Lowland Nisqually Valley residents were urged to evacuate their homes.
- Portions of downtown Olympia experienced urban flooding.

6.4 LOCATION

The major floods in the planning area have resulted from intense weather rainstorms between November and March. Flooding in portions of the planning area has been extensively documented by gage records, high water marks, damage surveys and personal accounts. This documentation was the basis for the June 16, 2009 FIRMs generated by FEMA for the planning area. To map the extent and location of the flood hazard for this plan, two sources of data were used (see Figure 6-1):

- The 2009 Flood Insurance Study (special flood hazard area only)
- Historical flood high-water mark data set maintained by Thurston County.

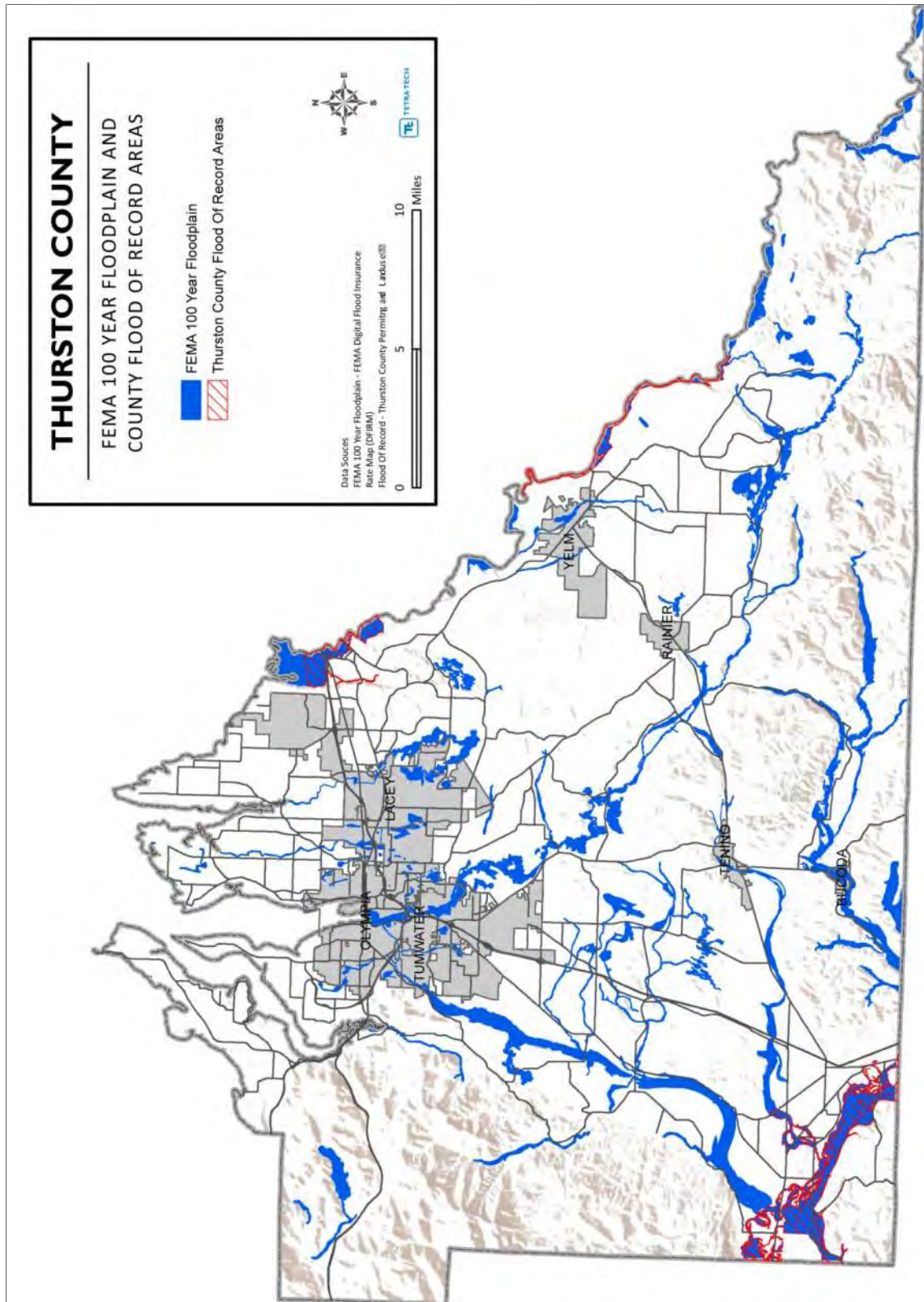


Figure 6-1. Mapped Flood Hazard Areas in Thurston County

6.5 FREQUENCY

Floods are commonly described as having a 10-, 50-, 100-, and 500-year recurrence interval, meaning that floods of these magnitudes have (respectively) a 10-, 2-, 1-, or 0.2-percent chance of occurring in any given year. These measurements reflect statistical averages only; it is possible for two or more rare floods (with a 100-year or higher recurrence interval) to occur within a short time period. Assigning recurrence intervals to historical floods on different rivers can help indicate the intensity of a storm over a large area. For example, the 1996 flood event exceeded the flood with 100-year recurrence interval on the Chehalis River, while the recurrence interval of that event for tributaries to the Chehalis such as the Skookumchuck River was determined to be 75 years.

Recent history has shown that Thurston County can expect an average of one episode of minor river flooding each winter. Large, damaging floods typically occur every 2 to 5 years. Urban portions of the county annually experience nuisance flooding related to drainage issues.

6.6 SEVERITY

The principal factors affecting flood damage are flood depth and velocity. The deeper and faster flood flows become, the more damage they can cause. Shallow flooding with high velocities can cause as much damage as deep flooding with slow velocity. This is especially true when a channel migrates over a broad floodplain, redirecting high velocity flows and transporting debris and sediment. Flood severity is often evaluated by examining peak discharges; Table 6-2 lists peak flows used by FEMA to map the floodplains of the planning area.

6.7 WARNING TIME

Due to the sequential pattern of meteorological conditions needed to cause serious flooding, it is unusual for a flood to occur without warning. Warning times for floods can be between 24 and 48 hours. Flash flooding can be less predictable, but potential hazard areas can be warned in advanced of potential flash flooding danger.

Each watershed has unique qualities that affect its response to rainfall. A hydrograph, which is a graph or chart illustrating stream flow in relation to time (see Figure 6-2), is a useful tool for examining a stream's response to rainfall. Once rainfall starts falling over a watershed, runoff begins and the stream begins to rise. Water depth in the stream channel (stage of flow) will continue to rise in response to runoff even after rainfall ends. Eventually, the runoff will reach a peak and the stage of flow will crest. It is at this point that the stream stage will remain the most stable, exhibiting little change over time until it begins to fall and eventually subside to a level below flooding stage.

The potential warning time a community has to respond to a flooding threat is a function of the time between the first measurable rainfall and the first occurrence of flooding. The time it takes to recognize a flooding threat reduces the potential warning time to the time that a community has to take actions to protect lives and property. Another element that characterizes a community's flood threat is the length of time floodwaters remain above flood stage.

The Thurston County flood threat system consists of a network of precipitation gages throughout the watershed and stream gages at strategic locations in the county that constantly monitor and report stream levels. This information is fed into a U.S. Geological Survey forecasting program, which assesses the flood threat based on the amount of flow in the stream (measured in cubic feet per second). In addition to this program, data and flood warning information is provided by the National Weather Service (NWS). All of this information is analyzed to evaluate the flood threat and possible evacuation needs.

TABLE 6-2.
SUMMARY OF PEAK DISCHARGES WITHIN THE PLANNING AREA

Source/Location	Drainage area (sq. mi.)	Discharge (cubic feet/second)			
		10- Year	50- Year	100- Year	500- Year
Deschutes River					
Downstream of Henderson Blvd.	160	5,990	7,960	8,800	10,800
Upstream of confluence with Spurgeon Creek	127	5,630	7,450	8,230	10,100
At Vail Loop Rd, Crossing	89.8	4,950	6,500	7,150	8,690
Upstream of confluence with Mitchell Creek	44.1	2,690	3,590	3,980	4,900
Upstream of limit of detailed study	33.3	2,120	2,860	3,180	3,930
Skookumchuck River					
At State Route 507	113	6,990	9,100	9,980	12,100
Upstream of Bucoda	90.2	6,400	8,290	9,060	10,900
Upstream of confluence with Thompson Creek	65.9	5,790	7,440	8,110	9,700
Scatter Creek					
At downstream limit of detailed study	15.5	403	561	633	803
At confluence with Scatter Creek tributary	11.0	314	436	492	622
Upstream confluence with Scatter Creek tributary	4.6	167	230	258	324
Scatter Creek Tributary					
At confluence with Scatter Creek	6.4	212	293	330	415
At State Route 507	10.3	66	90	102	126
Chehalis River					
U.S. Geological Survey Gauge #12027500 near Grand Mound	895	38,600	50,100	55,000	66,600
Black River					
At County limits	124	2,820 ^a	4,100 ^a	4,940 ^a	6,790
Downstream of confluence with Beaver Creek	99	1,550	2,220	2,490	3,200
Downstream of confluence with Waddell Creek	58.7	1,250	1,770	2,000	2,560
Outlet of Black Lake					
At Black Lake	5.0	219	303	342	431
Percival Creek					
At Sapp Rd., SW	1.8	94	128	145	180
At 54th Ave., SW	0.5	33	45	50	62
Woodland Creek					
At Pleasant Grade Rd., NE	24.6	151	205	228	284
Nisqually River					
At Mouth	711	21,500	29,000	33,000	45,000
Upstream of confluence with Horn Creek	488	21,000	28,000	32,000	44,000
Upstream of Confluence with Tanwax Creek	446	20,500	27,000	31,000	43,000
Yelm Creek					
From 1st St. to Centralia Canal	11.2	220	310	350	445
From 103rd Ave. to 1st St.	9.8	200	285	325	410
Upstream end of study reach, to 103rd Ave.	9.3	185	265	300	375
a. Includes effect of overflow from Chehalis River					

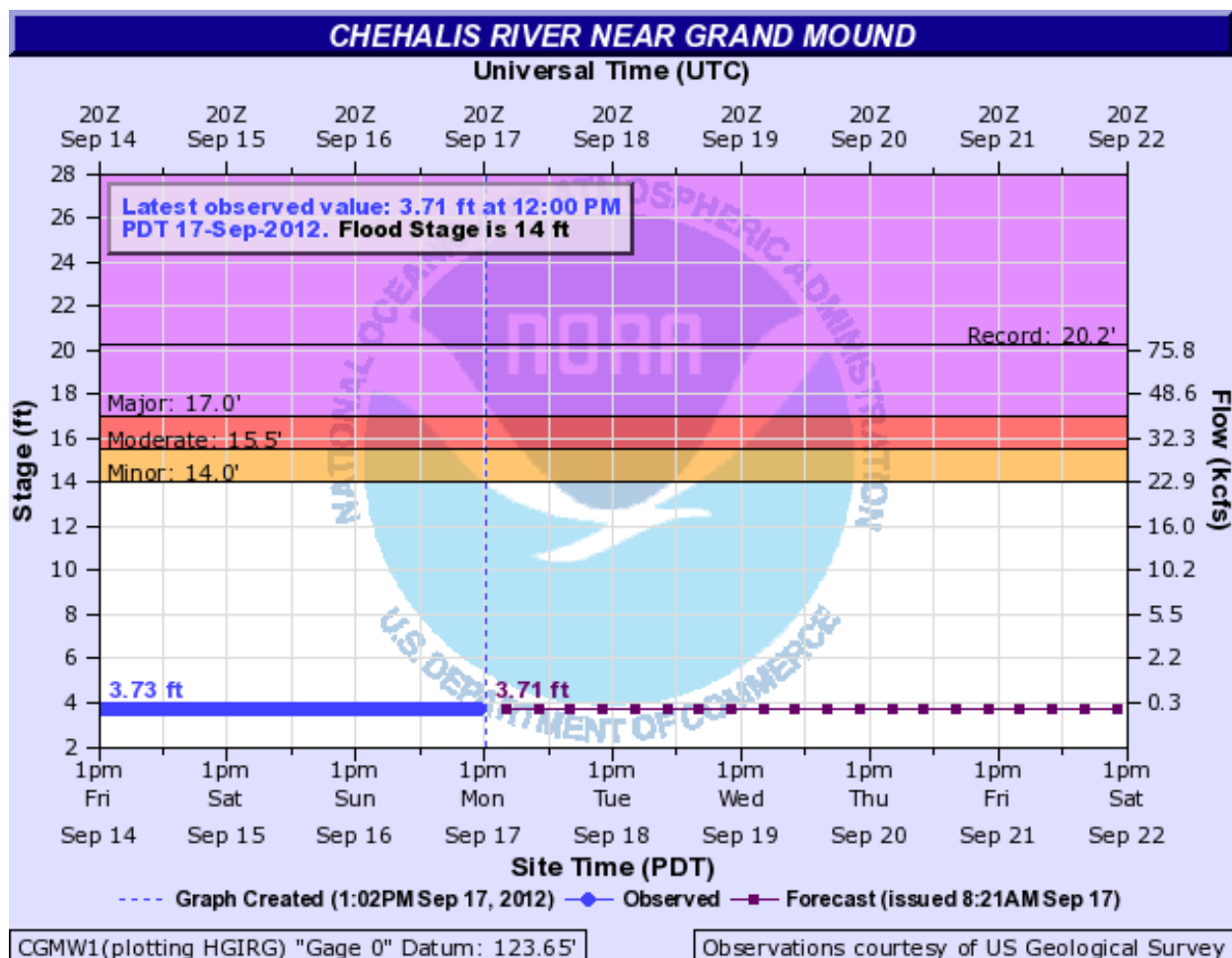


Figure 6-2. Chehalis River Hydrograph at Grand Mound

The NWS issues watches and warnings when forecasts indicate rivers may approach bank-full levels. When a watch is issued, the public should prepare for the possibility of a flood. When a warning is issued, the public is advised to stay tuned to a local radio station for further information and be prepared to take quick action if needed. A warning means a flood is imminent, generally within 12 hours, or is occurring. Local media broadcast NWS warnings. Thresholds for flood warnings have been established on the major rivers within Thurston county as follows:

- Nisqually River—Forecasted river stage of 12 feet or higher at the McKenna gage.
- Skookumchuck River—Forecasted river stage of 13.5 at the Bucoda gage. Low-lying flooding in Thurston County occurs at a height of 15 feet; major flooding at 17 feet.
- Chehalis River—Forecasted river stage of 14 feet at the Grand Mound gage. Major flooding occurs when the gage reaches 17.5 feet.
- Deschutes River—Forecasted river stage at 11 feet at the Vail Loop Bridge. Major flooding occurs when the height exceeds 13.5 feet. This river rises and falls at a faster rate than any other county river.

6.8 SECONDARY HAZARDS

The most problematic secondary hazard for flooding is bank erosion, which in some cases can be more harmful than actual flooding. This is especially true in the upper courses of rivers with steep gradients, where floodwaters may pass quickly and without much damage, but scour the banks, edging properties closer to the floodplain or causing them to fall in. Flooding is also responsible for hazards such as landslides when high flows over-saturate soils on steep slopes, causing them to fail. Hazardous materials spills are also a secondary hazard of flooding if storage tanks rupture and spill into streams, rivers or storm sewers.

6.9 CLIMATE CHANGE

“Climate change” refers to changes over a long period of time in patterns of temperature, precipitation, humidity, wind and seasons. Climate change is expected to have significant impacts on the Pacific Northwest by mid-21st century. Climate plays a fundamental role in shaping ecosystems and the human economies and cultures that depend on them. It is generally perceived that climate change will have a measurable impact on the occurrence and severity of flooding. As hydrology changes, what is currently considered a 100-year flood may strike more often, leaving many communities at greater risk. Planners will need to factor a new level of safety into the design, operation, and regulation of flood protection facilities such as dams, floodways, bypass channels and levees, as well as the design of local sewers and storm drains.

The amount of snow is critical for water supply and environmental needs, but so is the timing of snowmelt runoff into rivers and streams. Rising snowlines caused by climate change will allow more mountain area to contribute to peak storm runoff. High frequency flood events in particular (e.g. 10-year floods) will likely increase with a changing climate. Along with reductions in the amount of the snowpack and accelerated snowmelt, scientists project greater storm intensity, resulting in more direct runoff and flooding.

Changes in watershed vegetation and soil moisture conditions will likewise change runoff and recharge patterns. As stream flows and velocities change, erosion patterns will also change, altering channel shapes and depths, possibly increasing sedimentation behind dams, and affecting habitat and water quality. With potential increases in the frequency and intensity of wildfires due to climate change, there is potential for more floods following fire, which increase sediment loads and water quality impacts.

For the Thurston County planning area, climate change is anticipated to impact flood conditions on two fronts—hydrology and sea level rise—as described in the following sections. While many models are currently being developed to assess the potential impacts of climate change, there are currently none available to support flood hazard mitigation planning. As these models are developed in the future, this risk assessment may be enhanced to better measure these impacts.

6.9.1 Hydrology

Changes in temperature and precipitation will continue to decrease snow pack, affecting stream flow and water quality throughout the Pacific Northwest. Warmer temperatures will result in more winter precipitation falling as rain rather than snow, particularly in mid-elevation basins where average winter temperatures are near freezing. This change will result in less winter snow accumulation and higher winter stream flows. Earlier peak spring stream flow and lower summer stream flows are likely in rivers that depend on snowmelt, which includes most rivers in the Pacific Northwest.

The decline of the region’s snowpack is predicted to be greatest at low and middle elevations due to increases in air temperature and less precipitation falling as snow. The average decline in snowpack in the

Cascade Mountains, for example, was about 25 percent over the last 40 to 70 years, with most of the decline due to the 2.5°F increase in cool season air temperatures over that period. As a result, seasonal stream flow timing will likely shift significantly in sensitive watersheds.

Thurston County's rivers are not as impacted by snowpack as other rivers in western Washington, and therefore would not feel the impacts from changes to snowpack as much as others. However, any change in hydrograph associated with more concentrated, intense rainfall would have a great deal of impact on Thurston County's rivers.

Rivers with dams operating as flood control facilities could experience significant impacts from a changed hydrograph. Dams are designed partly based on assumptions about a river's flow behavior, expressed as hydrographs. Changes in weather patterns can have significant effects on the hydrograph used for the design of a dam. If the hydrograph changes, it is conceivable that the dam can lose some or all of its designed margin of safety, also known as freeboard. If freeboard is reduced, dam operators may be forced to release increased flows earlier in a storm cycle in order to maintain required margins of safety. Such early releases of flow can increase flood potential downstream. Throughout the western United States, communities downstream of dams are already experiencing increases in stream flows caused by earlier releases from dams.

Use of historical hydrologic data has long been the standard of practice for designing and operating water supply and flood protection projects. For example historical data are used for flood forecasting models and to forecast snowmelt runoff for water supply. This method of forecasting assumes that the climate of the future will be similar to that of the period of historical record. However, the hydrologic record cannot be used to predict changes in frequency and severity of extreme climate events such as floods. Going forward, model calibration or statistical relation development must happen more frequently, new forecast-based tools must be developed, and a standard of practice that explicitly considers climate change must be adopted. Climate change is already impacting water resources, and resource managers have observed the following:

- Historical hydrologic patterns can no longer be solely relied upon to forecast the water future.
- Precipitation and runoff patterns are changing, increasing the uncertainty for water supply and quality, flood management and ecosystem functions.
- Extreme climatic events will become more frequent, necessitating improvement in flood protection and emergency response.

6.9.2 Sea Level Rise

Local sea level rise is produced by the combined effects of global sea level rise and local factors such as the following:

- Vertical land deformation, caused by phenomena such as:
 - Tectonic movement
 - Isostatic rebound (the rising of compressed earth after removal of a load such as glaciers)
- Seasonal ocean elevation changes due to atmospheric effects.

The melting of mountain glaciers and the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets, along with the thermal expansion of the oceans, will likely continue to increase sea level for many hundreds of years into the future. The fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change projects global sea level rise over the course of this century to be between 7 and 15 inches for the lowest emissions scenario, and between 10 and 23 inches for the highest emissions scenario. Based on current science, the

“medium” estimate of 21st century sea level rise in Washington is that local sea level rise in Puget Sound will closely match global sea level rise. On the northwest Olympic Peninsula, very little relative sea level rise will be apparent, due to rates of local tectonic uplift that currently exceed projected rates of global sea level rise. On the central and southern Washington coast, the number of continuous monitoring sites with sufficiently long data records is small, adding to the uncertainty of sea level rise estimates for this region. Available data points suggest that uplift is occurring in this region, but at rates lower than those observed on the northwest Olympic Peninsula.

As a result of sea level rise, low-lying coastal areas will eventually be inundated by seawater or periodically over-washed by waves and storm surges. Coastal wetlands will become increasingly brackish as seawater inundates freshwater wetlands. New brackish and freshwater wetland areas will be created as seawater inundates low-lying inland areas or as the freshwater table is pushed upward by the higher stand of seawater.

6.10 FUTURE TRENDS

In 1983, Thurston County, together with the cities of Lacey, Olympia and Tumwater, initiated growth management in Washington State under an inter-local agreement called the Urban Growth Management Agreement. This agreement established an urban growth area boundary around the three cities large enough to accommodate growth for 20 years. Revisions to the agreement in 1988 generally reduced the boundary. In 1990, Washington State adopted the Growth Management Act, which among other things required Thurston County to establish urban growth boundaries, rural areas and natural resource lands. This was basically an extension of what the County had already been doing since 1983. The County and all of the cities and towns have adopted plans and development regulations that are currently in compliance with the Growth Management Act. These plans and regulations will dictate how floodplains, watersheds and critical areas are impacted by all future development and redevelopment activities.

Several comprehensive plans guide development in unincorporated parts of Thurston County, as described in Section 4.3.1. The County’s Comprehensive Plan has adopted goals, objectives, policies and actions with regards to frequently flooded areas. The county has developed several plans and initiatives to promote healthy watersheds and to manage stormwater runoff. These plan components strive to steer future trends in development away from increasing flood risks in Thurston County. Thurston County’s critical areas regulations regulate how development and redevelopment can safely occur on lands that contain critical areas, as described in Section 4.3.3. Additionally, Thurston County participates in the NFIP and has adopted flood damage prevention regulations in response to its requirements. Thurston County has committed to maintaining its good standing under the NFIP through initiatives identified in this plan.

Thurston County’s population increased an average of 2 percent per year between 2000 and 2010, a total of 21.7 percent over that period. It is estimated that Thurston County’s population will increase by 66% by the year 2040 (see section 3.4.1). The cumulative implementation of these plans and regulations will reduce the impacts of this future growth on the floodplains and critical areas of Thurston County, as well as lessen the impacts of flooding on future development. State mandated growth management, stormwater management and critical areas regulation has proven to be highly effective in limiting an increase in flood risk within the state of Washington. There is no reason to think that this effectiveness can’t continue through the performance period of this plan.

6.11 SCENARIO

The primary water courses in the planning area have the potential to flood at regular intervals (2 to 5 years on the average), generally in response to a succession of intense winter rainstorms. Storm patterns of warm, moist air usually occur between early November and late March. A series of such weather events can cause severe flooding in the planning area. The worst-case scenario is a series of storms that flood numerous drainage basins in a short time. This could overwhelm response and floodplain management capabilities within the planning area. Major roads could be blocked, preventing critical access for many residents and critical functions. High in-channel flows could cause water courses to scour, possibly washing out roads and creating more isolation problems. In the case of multi-basin flooding, Thurston County would not be able to make repairs quickly enough to restore critical facilities and infrastructure. The floodplains mapped and identified by Thurston County will continue to take the brunt of these floods. Additionally, as the grounds become saturated, groundwater flooding issues typical for the planning area would be significantly enhanced.

6.12 ISSUES

Important issues associated with flood hazards in the planning area include but are not limited to the following issues identified by the planning team:

- There needs to be a sustained effort to gather historical damage data, such as high water marks on structures and damage reports, to measure the cost-effectiveness of future mitigation projects.
- Ongoing flood hazard mitigation will require funding from multiple sources.
- Existing floodplain-compatible uses such as agricultural and open space need to be maintained. There is constant pressure to convert these existing uses to more intense uses within the planning area during times of moderate to high growth.
- There needs to be a coordinated hazard mitigation effort between jurisdictions affected by flood hazards in the county.
- Floodplain residents need to continue to be educated about flood preparedness and the resources available during and after floods.
- The potential impact of climate change on flood conditions in the planning area needs to be better understood.
- The capability for prediction forecast modeling needs to be enhanced.
- Flood warning capability should be tied to flood phases.
- There needs to be enhanced modeling to better understand the true flood risk.
- Floodplain restoration/reconnection opportunities should be identified as a means to reduce flood risk.
- Post-flood disaster response and recovery actions need to be solidified.
- Staff capacity is required to maintain the existing level of floodplain management within the planning area.
- Floodplain management actions require interagency coordination.

CHAPTER 7. RISK ASSESSMENT

7.1 FLOOD HAZARD EXPOSURE

The Level 2 HAZUS-MH protocol was used to assess the risk and vulnerability to flooding in the planning area. The model used census data at the block level and FEMA floodplain data, which has a level of accuracy acceptable for planning purposes. Where possible, the HAZUS-MH default data was enhanced using local GIS data from local, state and federal sources. Data outputs were generated by various geographical areas to support other planning initiatives such as the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan, Comprehensive Plan and WRIA plans. These areas include cities, urban growth areas (UGA), unincorporated county outside the UGAs, total unincorporated area (inside and outside the UGAs), and the portions of drainage basins within the planning area (see Section 5.2.2 for the list of drainage basins used).

7.1.1 Population

Population counts of those living in the floodplain in the planning area were generated by analyzing census blocks that intersect with the 100-year floodplain identified on FIRMs. Census blocks do not follow the boundaries of the floodplain. Therefore, the methodology used to generate these estimates counted census block groups whose centers are in the floodplain or where the majority of the population most likely lives in or near the floodplain. HAZUS-MH estimated the number of buildings within the floodplain in each block, and then estimated the total population by multiplying the number of residential structures by the average Thurston County household size of 2.46 persons per household (based on the 2010 census). This methodology may underestimate the population at risk to flooding by as much as half. However, it is preferable to the census block approach, which can overstate risk by as much as 10 times.

Using this approach, it was estimated that the population within the 100-year floodplain in the planning area is 6,310 (2.46 percent of the total planning area population). Of this population, it is estimated that the exposed population in the unincorporated portions of the county is 4,643. This represents approximately 3.40 percent of the total population for the unincorporated portions of the county.

7.1.2 Property

Structures in the Floodplain

Table 7-1 summarizes the total area and number of structures in the floodplain. The HAZUS-MH model determined that there are 2,039 structures within the 100-year floodplain. In the 100-year floodplain, about 89 percent are residential, and 8.4 percent are commercial, industrial or agricultural. Structure exposure was also analyzed by drainage basin as shown in Table 7-2. It should be noted that are no buildings owned or operated by Thurston County located within the floodplain.

Exposed Value

Table 7-3 summarizes the estimated value of exposed buildings. The analysis estimated \$511.8 million of building-and-contents exposure to the 100-year flood, representing 1.35 percent of the total assessed value of the planning area. Table 7-4 breaks down the value by drainage basin.

TABLE 7-1.
AREA AND STRUCTURES WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN BY JURISDICTION

	Area (Acres)	Number of Structures							Total
		Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Agriculture	Religion	Government	Education	
Bucoda	182	164	4	0	3	3	4	0	178
Grand Mound UGA	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Lacey	517	10	0	0	0	0	1	0	11
Lacey UGA	798	27	0	0	0	0	1	0	28
Olympia	876	146	27	0	0	0	4	0	177
Olympia UGA	137	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
Rainier UGA	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
Tenino	34	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Tenino UGA	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Tumwater	480	28	1	2	0	0	10	0	41
Tumwater UGA	503	39	1	0	2	0	0	0	42
Yelm	145	15	3	1	0	1	1	0	21
Yelm UGA	75	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Unincorporated outside UGA	28,694	1365	16	0	116	0	12	1	1,510
Total	32,465	1,824	53	3	121	4	33	1	2,039
Total Cities	2,235	365	35	3	3	4	20	0	430
Total UGA	1,537	94	2	0	2	0	1	0	99
Total Unincorporated	30,231	1459	18	0	118	0	13	1	1,609

TABLE 7-2.
AREA AND STRUCTURES WITHIN THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN BY DRAINAGE BASIN

Drainage Basin	Area (Acres)	Number of Structures							Total
		Residential	Commercial	Industrial	Agriculture	Religion	Government	Education	
Black River	7,142	194	6	0	20	0	3	0	223
Budd/Deschutes	6,970	453	30	2	20	0	14	0	519
Chehalis River	5,280	253	0	0	51	0	1	0	305
Eld Inlet	642	193	1	0	1	0	0	1	196
Henderson Inlet	1,808	116	3	0	2	0	2	0	123
Nisqually River	5,612	330	9	1	10	1	5	0	356
Skookumchuck R.	4,138	249	4	0	16	3	6	0	278
Totten Inlet	873	36	0	0	1	0	2	0	39
Total	32,465	1,824	53	3	121	4	33	1	2,039

TABLE 7-3.
VALUE OF EXPOSED BUILDINGS WITHIN 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN BY JURISDICTION

	Estimated Flood Exposure			% of Total Assessed Value
	Structure	Contents	Total	
Bucoda	\$8,524,700	\$5,549,840	\$14,074,540	54.04
Grand Mound UGA	\$76,400	\$45,840	\$122,240	—
Lacey	\$1,762,300	\$1,062,100	\$2,824,400	0.04
Lacey UGA	\$4,843,800	\$3,381,600	\$8,225,400	—
Olympia	\$41,351,200	\$28,954,000	\$70,305,200	0.59
Olympia UGA	\$2,266,500	\$1,359,900	\$3,626,400	—
Rainier UGA	\$332,500	\$213,980	\$546,480	—
Tenino	\$106,700	\$64,020	\$170,720	0.10
Tenino UGA	\$155,800	\$93,480	\$249,280	—
Tumwater	\$10,020,750	\$8,967,755	\$18,988,505	0.62
Tumwater UGA	\$7,871,100	\$5,337,420	\$13,208,520	—
Yelm	\$5,661,000	\$4,490,710	\$10,151,710	1.26
Yelm UGA	\$487,100	\$292,260	\$779,360	—
Unincorporated outside UGA	\$217,120,150	\$151,436,930	\$368,557,080	2.54
Total	\$300,580,000	\$211,249,835	\$511,829,835	1.35
Total Cities	\$67,426,650	\$49,088,425	\$116,515,075	0.52
Total UGA	\$16,033,200	\$10,724,480	\$26,757,680	—
Total Unincorporated	\$233,153,350	\$162,161,410	\$395,314,760	2.54

TABLE 7-4.
VALUE OF EXPOSED BUILDINGS WITHIN 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN BY DRAINAGE BASIN

	Estimated Flood Exposure			% of Total Assessed Value
	Structure	Contents	Total	
Black River	\$29,956,400	\$21,936,680	\$51,893,080	3.41%
Budd/Deschutes	\$86,915,000	\$60,916,285	\$147,831,285	0.79%
Chehalis River	\$54,399,500	\$44,275,540	\$98,675,040	9.01%
Eld Inlet	\$40,042,800	\$24,169,780	\$64,212,580	2.04%
Henderson Inlet	\$20,803,200	\$13,091,880	\$33,895,080	0.42%
Nisqually River	\$43,158,400	\$29,850,550	\$73,008,950	1.51%
Skookumchuck River	\$17,385,700	\$12,116,840	\$29,502,540	20.28%
Totten Inlet	\$7,919,000	\$4,892,280	\$12,811,280	2.45
Total	\$300,580,000	\$211,249,835	\$511,829,835	1.34

Land Use in the Floodplain

Some land uses are more vulnerable to flooding, such as single-family homes, while others are less vulnerable, such as agricultural land or parks. Table 7-5 shows the existing land use of all parcels in the 100-year floodplain in the planning area, including vacant parcels and those in public/open space uses. About 76 percent of the parcels in the 100-year floodplain are zoned for agricultural or low-density uses. Approximately 10 percent of area is zoned for an open space use. These are favorable, lower-risk uses for the floodplain. The amount of the floodplain that contains vacant, developable land is not known. This would be valuable information for gauging the future development potential of the floodplain.

TABLE 7-5. LAND USE WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN		
Land Use	100-Year Floodplain	
	Area (acres)	% of total
Arterial Commercial	1.78	0.0055%
Green Belt	183.94	0.5666%
Heavy Commercial	0.00	0.0000%
High Density Corridor 4	0.00	0.0000%
Highway Commercial	10.27	0.0316%
Lake	588.70	1.8133%
Light Industrial	19.23	0.0592%
Light Industrial Commercial	20.55	0.0633%
Long Term Agriculture	5923.38	18.2454%
Long Term Forestry	2809.88	8.6551%
Low Density Residential	0.08	0.0003%
Low Density Residential 0-4	111.35	0.3430%
McAllister Geologically Sensitive Area	427.32	1.3162%
Military Reservation	327.62	1.0091%
Mixed Use Moderate Density	0.02	0.0000%
Moderate Density Residential	0.39	0.0012%
Multifamily Medium Density Residential 9-15 Units Per Acre	2.58	0.0079%
Neighborhood Convenience Commercial	1.78	0.0055%
Neighborhood Village	0.00	0.0000%
Nisqually Agriculture	45.73	0.1409%
Open Space	402.82	1.2408%
Open Space Institutional	7.97	0.0246%
Open Space Park	0.72	0.0022%
Open Space School	0.00	0.0000%
Planned Industrial Park	9.26	0.0285%
Public Parks Trails And Preserves	2863.17	8.8193%
Public/Semi-Public	0.00	0.0000%
Residential 1 Unit Per 5 Acre	0.39	0.0012%
Residential 4-8	504.05	1.5526%
Residential 6-12	10.88	0.0335%

**TABLE 7-5.
LAND USE WITHIN THE FLOODPLAIN**

Land Use	100-Year Floodplain	
	Area (acres)	% of total
Residential Lamird 1/1	380.63	1.1724%
Residential Lamird 1/2	66.53	0.2049%
Residential Lamird 2/1	1535.90	4.7309%
Residential Low Impact 2-4 Units Per Acre	0.36	0.0011%
Residential Sensitive Resource 2-4 Units Per Acre	1.84	0.0057%
Rural 1/10	199.13	0.6134%
Rural 1/20	3417.49	10.5267%
Rural Commercial	9.17	0.0282%
Rural Residential 1/5	326.08	1.0044%
Rural Residential Resource 1/5	11912.90	36.6945%
Rural Resource Industrial	23.47	0.0723%
Single Family Environmentally Sensitive	0.05	0.0001%
Single Family Low Density Residential 4-7 Units Per Acre	200.52	0.6176%
Single Family Medium Density Residential 6-9 Units Per Acre	15.84	0.0488%
Single Family Residential 4	50.54	0.1557%
Two Family Residential 6-12	0.00	0.0000%
Urban Reserve 1/5	50.69	0.1561
Total	32465	100

7.1.3 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

Table 7-6 and Table 7-7 summarize the planning area critical facilities and infrastructure in the 100-year floodplain. Details are provided in the following sections.

Tier II Facilities

Tier II facilities are those that use or store materials that can harm the environment if damaged by a flood. Six businesses in the 100-year floodplain report having Tier II hazardous materials. During a flood event, containers holding these materials can rupture and leak into the surrounding area, having a disastrous effect on the environment as well as residents.

Utilities and Infrastructure

It is important to determine who may be at risk if infrastructure is damaged by flooding. Roads or railroads that are blocked or damaged can isolate residents and can prevent access throughout the planning area, including for emergency service providers needing to get to vulnerable populations or to make repairs. Bridges washed out or blocked by floods or debris also can cause isolation. Water and sewer systems can be flooded or backed up, causing health problems. Underground utilities can be damaged. Dikes can fail or be overtopped, inundating the land that they protect. The following sections describe specific types of critical infrastructure.

TABLE 7-6. CRITICAL FACILITIES IN THE FLOODPLAIN	
Number of Facilities in 100-Year Floodplain	
Medical and Health Services	0
Government Function	2
Protective	2
Hazardous Materials	6
Schools	3
Other	0
Total	13

TABLE 7-7. CRITICAL INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE FLOODPLAIN	
Number of Facilities in 100-Year Floodplain	
Bridges	45
Water Supply	0
Wastewater	1
Power	0
Communications	0
Other	4
Total	50

Roads

The following major roads in the planning area pass through the 100-year floodplain and thus are exposed to flooding:

- Interstate 5
- U.S. Highway 101
- State Route 507
- State Route 510
- State Route 12
- Old Highway 99 SW
- Old Highway 99 SE
- Little Rock Road SW

Some of these roads are built above the flood level, and others function as levees to prevent flooding. Still, in severe flood events these roads can be blocked or damaged, preventing access to some areas.

Bridges

Flooding events can significantly impact road bridges, which provide the only ingress and egress to some neighborhoods. There are 45 bridges that are in or cross over the 100-year floodplain in the planning area.

Water and Sewer Infrastructure

Water and sewer systems can be affected by flooding. Floodwaters can back up drainage systems, causing localized flooding. Culverts can be blocked by debris from flood events, also causing localized urban

flooding. Floodwaters can get into drinking water supplies, causing contamination. Sewer systems can be backed up, causing wastewater to spill into homes, neighborhoods, rivers and streams.

Dams

There are 33 dams in or adjacent to Thurston County. Many of them serve more than one purpose, such as hydroelectric power generation, irrigation and recreation. Dam failures can be caused by nature, such as flooding or an earthquake, but mostly they are caused by human error such as poor construction, operation, maintenance or repair. The effects of a dam failure are highly variable, depending on the dam, the amount of water stored behind the dam, the current stream flow, and the size and proximity of the downstream population. There are many effects of a major dam failure: loss of life, destruction of homes and property, damage to roads, bridges, power lines and other infrastructure, loss of power generation and flood control capabilities, disruption of fish stock and spawning beds, and the erosion of stream and river banks. Many dam failures have occurred in Washington State over the last 40 years, but none have been in or affected Thurston County.

Washington State's Downstream Hazard Classification system for dams assigns a hazard rating of "Low," "Significant" or "High" for areas at risk of economic loss and environmental damage should a dam fail. In Thurston County, most dams are rated low, a few are rated significant and three are rated high. The high hazard dams are Alder and La Grande Dams on the Nisqually River and the Skookumchuck Dam on the Skookumchuck River (see Table 7-8). Failure of any of these dams could affect a population of 300 or more, inundate major transportation routes and industries, and have long-term effects on water quality and wildlife. The high hazard dams in Thurston County are primarily for electrical power generation and are licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Accordingly, they are inspected regularly and staffed 24 hours a day.

**TABLE 7-8.
HIGH HAZARD DAMS IN THURSTON COUNTY**

Name of Dam	River or Stream	Storage (acre-feet)	Hazard Class
Alder Dam	Nisqually River (Alder Lake)	231,936	1A
La Grande Dam	Nisqually River (La Grande Reservoir)	2,676	1B
Skookumchuck Dam	Skookumchuck River (Skookumchuck Reservoir)	35,000	1A

Of the high-hazard dams, only the Skookumchuck is an earthen dam; La Grande and Alder are both concrete structures. All three are well-maintained and comply with current dam safety regulations. Therefore, barring a natural disaster or terrorist action, the 1998 Thurston County Hazard Identification and Vulnerability Analysis assigned a low risk rating to all three dams.

The failure of a high hazard dam would threaten a small but important segment of Thurston County, suggesting moderate vulnerability. As high hazard dams, dam inundation mapping for these facilities does exist as part of their emergency action plans. However, this data is not readily available to local governments in a format that can support planning due to security interest.

Levees

There are no FEMA accredited levees within the planning area. There is a non-certified levee along the Nisqually River that provides minor flood protection to developed properties.

7.1.4 Environment

Flooding is a natural event, and floodplains provide many natural and beneficial functions. Nonetheless, with human development factored in, flooding can impact the environment in negative ways. Migrating fish can wash into roads or over dikes into flooded fields, with no possibility of escape. Pollution from roads, such as oil, and hazardous materials can wash into rivers and streams. During floods, these can settle onto normally dry soils, polluting them for agricultural uses. Human development such as bridge abutments and levees, and logjams from timber harvesting can increase stream bank erosion, causing rivers and streams to migrate into non-natural courses.

Many species of mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians and fish live in Thurston County in plant communities that are dependent upon streams, wetlands and floodplains. Changes in hydrologic conditions can result in a change in the plant community. Wildlife and fish are impacted when plant communities are eliminated or fundamentally altered to reduce habitat. Wildlife populations are limited by shelter, space, food and water. Since water supply is a major limiting factor for many animals, riparian communities are of special importance. Riparian areas are the zones along the edge of a river or stream that are influenced by or are an influence upon the water body. Human disturbance to riparian areas can limit wildlife's access to water, remove breeding or nesting sites, and eliminate suitable areas for rearing young. Wildlife rely on riparian areas and are associated with the flood hazard in the following ways:

- Mammals depend upon a supply of water for their existence. Riparian communities have a greater diversity and structure of vegetation than other upland areas. Beavers and muskrats are now recolonizing streams, wetlands and fallow farm fields, which are converted wetlands. As residences are built in rural areas, there is an increasing concern with beaver dams causing flooding of low-lying areas and abandoned farm ditches being filled in, which can lead to localized flooding.
- A great number of birds are associated with riparian areas. They swim, dive, feed along the shoreline, or snatch food from above. Puget Sound, rivers, lakes and wetlands are important feeding and resting areas for migratory and resident waterfowl. Other threatened or endangered species (such as the bald eagle or the peregrine falcon) eat prey from these riparian areas. Some species have become adapted to changes to shoreline environments. For example, resident populations of Canada geese, which do not leave the Olympia area, have increased 600 percent over the past decade, according to the Black Hills Audubon Society.
- Amphibians and reptiles are some of the least common forms of wildlife in riparian areas. However, some state threatened species, such as the western pond turtle and the spotted frog, are known to inhabit the waterways and wetlands of Thurston County.
- Fish habitat throughout the county varies widely based on natural conditions and human influence. Many ditches were dug throughout the county to make low, wet ground better for farming. As the water drained away and the wetlands were converted to farm fields, natural stream conditions were altered throughout the county. Agriculture along many rivers extends to the water's edge and smaller side channels have been tilled to drain better. Within developing areas, small streams were placed in pipes and wetland filled in to support urban development. While salmonids prefer clear, free-flowing streams, other species like the Olympic mud-minnow inhabit the calm, backwater areas of sloughs and wetlands.

Protection of these biological resources within the floodplains of the planning area is very important to Thurston County. Equipped with planning tools such as WRIA planning, comprehensive planning, critical areas ordinances, open space planning and participation in regional planning initiatives such as the Chehalis Watershed Cooperative, Thurston County has been able to establish a diverse inventory of preserve areas that maintain the natural and beneficial functions of the floodplain. This has been

established through proactive land use regulations, and property acquisitions that have identified critical habitat to be preserved. The combination of these two tools has resulted in a floodplain that is predominantly free of high-density development as shown in Table 7-5. Parks and preserve areas that promote the natural and beneficial functions of floodplains include the following:

- Woodland Creek Wetlands Preserve
- Black River-Mima Prairie Glacial Heritage Preserve
- Johnson Point Wetlands Preserve
- Black River Natural Area.

7.2 FLOOD HAZARD VULNERABILITY

Many areas exposed to flooding may not experience serious flooding or flood damage. This section describes vulnerabilities in terms of population, property, infrastructure and environment. Two areas of the regulated floodplain within the planning area have been focused on for this analysis:

- The special flood hazard area (SFHA) depicted on the current Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Thurston County.
- The portions of the planning area for which the County has maintained flood-of-record data from past flood events. Thurston County Code considers this to be the best available data when flood-of-record data shows more flood risk than shown on the FIRM.

The County does not currently have flood-of-record data for all of the mapped SFHA, and the extent of the floods of record has not been mapped. Therefore, the vulnerability analysis focuses on the difference in flood depths where flood-of-record data is available. It provides two sets of data output that should be interpreted separately, not cumulatively. For example, loss values shown for flood-of-record areas are not in addition to those reflected in the SFHA; they represent the total damage estimated for the flood event that generated the flood depths.

7.2.1 Population

Vulnerable Populations

A geographic analysis of demographics using the HAZUS-MH model identified populations vulnerable to the flood hazard as follows:

- **Economically Disadvantaged Populations**—It is estimated that 16 percent of the people within the 100-year floodplain are economically disadvantaged, defined as having household incomes of \$15,000 or less.
- **Population over 65 Years Old**—It is estimated that 2 percent of the population in the census blocks that intersect the 100-year floodplain are over 65 years old. Approximately 20 percent of the over-65 population in the floodplain also have incomes considered to be economically disadvantaged and are considered to be extremely vulnerable.
- **Population under 16 Years Old**—It is estimated that 11.5 percent of the population within census blocks located in or near the 100-year floodplain are under 16 years of age.

Impacts of the 100-year flood on persons and households in the planning area were estimated as follows through the Level 2 HAZUS-MH analysis:

- Number of Displaced Households: 8,156
- Number of Persons Requiring Short-Term Shelter: 4,274

Public Health and Safety

Floods and their aftermath present threats to public health and safety. Floodwater is generally contaminated by pollutants such as sewage, human and animal feces, pesticides and insecticides, fertilizers, oil, asbestos, and rusting building materials. This was evidenced by health and environmental tests carried out on floodwaters in New Orleans during and after Hurricane Katrina. The tests revealed bacteria and lead hazards to human health, and the public was warned to avoid exposure to the contaminated water. The following health and safety risks are commonly associated with flood events:

- **Unsafe food**—Floodwaters contain disease-causing bacteria, dirt, oil, human and animal wastes, and farm and industrial chemicals. They carry away whatever lies on the ground and upstream. Their contact with food items, including food crops in agricultural lands, can make that food unsafe to eat and hazardous to human health. Power failures caused by floods damage stored food. Refrigerated and frozen foods are affected during the outage periods, and thus must be carefully monitored and examined prior to consumption. Foods kept inside cardboard, plastic bags, jars, bottles, and paper packaging are subject to disposal if contaminated by floodwaters. Even though the packages do not appear to be wet, they may be unhygienic with mold contamination and deteriorate rapidly.
- **Contaminated drinking and washing water and poor sanitation**—Flooding impairs clean water sources with pollutants and affects sanitary toilets. Direct and indirect contact with the contaminants—whether through direct food intake, vector insects such as flies, unclean hands, or dirty plates and utensils—can result in waterborne illnesses and life-threatening infectious disease. The pollutants also saturate into the groundwater or can infiltrate into sanitary sewer lines through the ground. Wastewater treatment plants, if flooded and caused to malfunction, can be overloaded with polluted runoff waters and sewage beyond their disposal capacity, resulting in backflows of raw sewage to homes and low-lying grounds. Private wells can be contaminated or damaged severely by floodwaters, while private sewage disposal systems can become a cause of infection and illnesses if they are broken or overflow. In this manner, unclean drinking and washing water and sanitation, coupled with lack of adequate sewage treatment, can lead to disease outbreaks, including life-threatening cholera, typhoid, dysentery and some forms of hepatitis. The key to preventing a health catastrophe is basic hygiene available from clean and safe water and toilets.
- **Mosquitoes and animals**—Prolonged rainfall and floods provide new breeding grounds for mosquitoes—wet areas and stagnant pools—and can lead to an increase in the number of mosquito-borne diseases such as malaria and dengue and West Nile fevers. Rats and other rodents and wild animals also can carry viruses and diseases. The public should avoid such animals and should dispose of dead animals in accordance with guidelines issued by local animal control authorities. Leptospirosis—a bacterial disease associated predominantly with rats—often accompanies floods in developing countries (Leptospirosis Information Center), although the risk is very low in industrialized regions unless cuts or wounds have direct contact with disease-contaminated floodwaters or animals.
- **Molds and mildews**—Excessive exposure to molds and mildews can cause flood victims—especially those with allergies and asthma—to contract upper respiratory diseases and to trigger cold-like symptoms such as sore throat, watery eyes, wheezing and dizziness. Molds grow in as short a period as 24 to 48 hours in wet and damp areas of buildings and homes that have not been cleaned after flooding, such as water-infiltrated walls, floors, carpets, toilets and bathrooms. Very small mold spores can be easily inhaled by human bodies and, in large enough quantities, cause allergic reactions, asthma episodes, and other respiratory problems. Infants, children, elderly people and pregnant women are considered most vulnerable to mold-induced health problems.

- **Carbon monoxide poisoning**—Carbon monoxide poisoning is as a potential hazard after major floods. Carbon monoxide can be found in combustion fumes, such as those generated by small gasoline engines, stoves, generators, lanterns and gas ranges, or by burning charcoal or wood. In the event of power outages following floods, flood victims tend to use alternative sources of fuels for heating, cooling, or cooking inside enclosed or partly enclosed houses, garages or buildings without an adequate level of air ventilation. Carbon monoxide builds up from these sources and poisons the people and animals inside.
- **Hazards when reentering and cleaning flooded homes and buildings**—Flooded buildings can pose significant health hazards after floodwaters recede. Electrical power systems, including fallen power lines, can become hazardous. People should avoid turning on or off the main power while standing in remaining floodwater. Gas leaks that from pipelines or propane tanks can trigger fire and explosion when entering and cleaning damaged buildings or working to restore utility service. Flood debris—such as broken bottles, wood, stones and walls—may cause wounds and injuries when removing contaminated mud and cleaning damaged buildings. Extreme caution must be used with possible chemical hazards during flood recovery. Containers of hazardous chemicals, including pesticides, insecticides, fertilizers, car batteries, propane tanks and other industrial chemicals, may be hidden or buried under flood debris. A health hazard can also occur when hazardous dust and mold in ducts, fans and ventilators of air-conditioning and heating equipment are circulated through a building and inhaled by those engaged in cleanup and restoration.
- **Mental stress and fatigue**—Various reports identify a major health hazard of floods as mental stress or psychological distress due to exposure to extreme disaster events. Having experienced a devastating flood, seen loved ones lost or injured, and homes damaged or destroyed, flood victims can experience long-term psychological impact. The expense and effort required to repair flood-damaged homes places severe financial and psychological burdens on the people affected, in particular the unprepared and uninsured. Post-flood recovery—especially when it becomes prolonged—can cause mental disorders, anxiety, anger, depression, lethargy, hyperactivity, sleeplessness, and, in an extreme case, suicide. Behavior changes may also occur in children such as an increase in bed-wetting and aggression. There is also a long-term concern among the affected that their homes can be flooded again in the future.

Documentation of these types of impacts within the planning area is limited. Current loss estimation models such as HAZUS are not equipped to measure public health impacts. The best level of mitigation for these impacts is to be aware that they can occur, educate the public on prevention, and be prepared to deal with these vulnerabilities in responding to flood events.

7.2.2 Property

HAZUS-MH calculates losses to structures from flooding by looking at depth of flooding and type of structure. Using historical flood insurance claim data, HAZUS-MH estimates the percentage of damage to structures and their contents using damage functions based on historical averages. For this analysis, local data on facilities was used instead of the default building-and-inventory data provided with HAZUS-MH. The results are summarized in Table 7-9 through Table 7-11 for the 100-year and flood-of-record events. Up to \$70.9 million of flood loss is estimated for a 100-year flood event in the planning area. This represents 13.9 percent of the total exposure to the 100-year flood and 0.19 percent of the total assessed value of the planning area. It is estimated that there would be \$49.6 million of flood loss from a flood-of-record comparable event, representing 42.1 percent of the total exposure in the areas for which flood-of-record information is available and 0.67 percent of the total assessed value in those areas.

**TABLE 7-9.
LOSS ESTIMATES FOR 100-YEAR FLOOD BY JURISDICTION**

	Structures Impacted ^a	Estimated Loss Associated with Flood			% of Total Assessed Value
		Structure	Contents	Total	
Bucoda	148	\$1,195,159	\$692,137	\$1,887,444	7.25
Grand Mound UGA	0	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	0
Lacey	2	\$25,254	\$11,132	\$36,388	0.00056
Lacey UGA	9	\$159,861	\$54,905	\$214,775	--
Olympia	170	\$5,074,344	\$3,214,311	\$8,288,825	0.07
Olympia UGA	9	\$173,981	\$59,712	\$233,702	--
Rainier UGA	4	\$56,592	\$27,190	\$83,786	--
Tenino	2	\$17,755	\$9,441	\$27,198	0.02
Tenino UGA	0	\$0	\$0	\$ 0	0
Tumwater	39	\$971,698	\$1,890,583	\$2,862,320	0.09
Tumwater UGA	30	\$701,093	\$565,461	\$1,266,584	--
Yelm	13	\$349,662	\$266,023	\$615,698	0.08
Yelm UGA	4	\$57,798	\$19,266	\$77,068	--
Unincorporated outside UGA	1,153	\$25,353,009	\$29,997,475	\$55,351,637	0.36
Total	1,583	\$34,136,206	\$36,807,636	\$70,945,425	0.19
Total Cities		\$7,633,872	\$6,083,627	\$13,717,499	0.06
Total UGA		\$1,149,324	\$726,534	\$1,875,858	--
Total Unincorporated		\$26,502,334	\$30,724,009	\$57,226,343	0.15

a. Impacted structures are those structures with finished floor elevations below the flood event water surface elevation. These structures are the most likely to receive significant damage in a flood event.

**TABLE 7-10.
LOSS ESTIMATES FOR 100-YEAR FLOOD BY DRAINAGE BASIN**

Drainage Basin	Structures Impacted ^a	Estimated Loss Associated with Flood			% of Total Assessed Value
		Structure	Contents	Total	
Black River	200	\$4,111,821	\$4,049,638	\$8,161,459	0.54
Budd/Deschutes	426	\$9,425,345	\$7,700,491	\$17,125,836	0.09
Chehalis River	280	\$8,604,108	\$16,763,122	\$25,367,729	2.32
Eld Inlet	105	\$3,380,548	\$1,737,566	\$5,118,104	0.16
Henderson Inlet	71	\$1,620,200	\$684,209	\$2,304,409	0.03
Nisqually River	248	\$4,168,350	\$3,463,367	\$7,631,716	0.16
Skookumchuck River	235	\$2,376,185	\$2,075,114	\$4,451,299	0.05
Totten Inlet	18	\$449,650	\$333,640	\$783,290	0.15
Total	1,583	\$34,136,206	\$36,807,147	\$70,943,842	0.19

a. Impacted structures are those structures with finished floor elevations below the flood event water surface elevation. These structures are the most likely to receive significant damage in a flood event.

**TABLE 7-11.
LOSS ESTIMATES FOR FLOOD OF RECORD BY DRAINAGE BASIN**

Planning area	Structures	Estimated Loss Associated with Flood			% of Total
	Impacted ^a	Structure	Contents	Total	Assessed Value
Black River	60	\$1,299,065	\$1,288,207	\$2,587,272	0.17%
Chehalis River	123	\$14,872,675	\$25,436,280	\$40,308,955	3.68%
Nisqually River	139	\$2,851,311	\$3,865,567	\$6,716,878	0.14
Total	322	\$19,023,051	\$30,590,054	\$49,613,105	0.67

a. Impacted structures are those structures with finished floor elevations below the flood event water surface elevation. These structures are the most likely to receive significant damage in a flood event.

National Flood Insurance Program

Table 7-12 lists flood insurance statistics that help identify vulnerability in the planning area. Eight planning area communities participate in the NFIP, with 998 flood insurance policies providing \$231.1 million in coverage. According to FEMA statistics, 295 flood insurance claims were paid between January 1, 1978 and August 31, 2012, for a total of \$4.2 million, an average of \$14,266 per claim.

**TABLE 7-12.
FLOOD INSURANCE STATISTICS FOR THURSTON COUNTY**

Jurisdiction	Date of Entry Initial FIRM Effective Date	# of Flood Insurance Policies as of 8/31/2012	Insurance In Force	Total Annual Premium	Claims, 11/1978 to 8/31/2012	Value of Claims paid, 11/1978 to 8/31/2012
Bucoda	9/20/1981	72	\$10,843,100	\$62,509	43	\$257,010.48
Lacey	7/16/1980	15	\$3,678,000	\$4,660	3	\$8,088.08
Olympia	2/17/1982	94	\$30,714,000	\$99,308	20	\$369,197.88
Rainier	10/16/2012	2	\$630,000	\$708	0	\$0
Tenino	6/4/1980	7	\$1,411,100	\$2,524	7	\$105,231.94
Tumwater	8/01/1980	12	\$3,025,000	\$5,336	2	\$12,514.40
Yelm	6/16/1999	33	\$7,617,200	\$23,718	2	\$7,602.70
Unincorporated	12/01/1982	763	\$173,194,400	\$389,521	218	\$3,448,798.39
Total		998	\$231,112,800	\$521,115	295	\$4,208,444

Properties constructed after a FIRM has been adopted are eligible for reduced flood insurance rates. Such structures are less vulnerable to flooding since they were constructed after regulations and codes were adopted to decrease vulnerability. Properties built before a FIRM is adopted are more vulnerable to flooding because they do not meet code or are located in hazardous areas. The first FIRMs in the planning area were available in 1980.

The following information from flood insurance statistics is relevant to reducing flood risk:

- The use of flood insurance in the planning area is below the national average. Only 19.1 percent of insurable buildings in the planning area are covered by flood insurance. According to an NFIP study, about 49 percent of single-family homes in special flood hazard areas are covered by flood insurance nationwide.
- The amount of insurance in force represents approximately 45 percent of the total value of the assets exposed within the SFHA.
- The average claim paid in the planning area represents about 5.7 percent of the 2012 average assessed value of structures in the floodplain.
- The percentage of policies and claims outside a mapped floodplain suggests that not all of the flood risk in the planning area is reflected in current mapping. Based on information from the NFIP, 41 percent of policies in the planning area are on structures within an identified SFHA, and 59 percent are for structures outside such areas. It may be that a high number of these policies are in areas with groundwater flood issues, which are not reflected on the FIRM.

Repetitive Loss

A repetitive loss property is defined by FEMA as an NFIP-insured property that has experienced any of the following since 1978, regardless of any changes in ownership:

- Four or more paid losses in excess of \$1,000
- Two paid losses in excess of \$1,000 within any rolling 10-year period
- Three or more paid losses that equal or exceed the current value of the insured property.

Repetitive loss properties make up only 1 to 2 percent of flood insurance policies in force nationally, yet they account for 40 percent of the nation's flood insurance claim payments. In 1998, FEMA reported that the NFIP's 75,000 repetitive loss structures have already cost \$2.8 billion in flood insurance payments and that numerous other flood-prone structures remain in the floodplain at high risk. The government has instituted programs encouraging communities to identify and mitigate the causes of repetitive losses. A recent report on repetitive losses by the National Wildlife Federation found that 20 percent of these properties are outside any mapped 100-year floodplain. The key identifiers for repetitive loss properties are the existence of flood insurance policies and claims paid by the policies.

FEMA-sponsored programs, such as the CRS, require participating communities to identify repetitive loss areas. A repetitive loss area is the portion of a floodplain holding structures that FEMA has identified as meeting the definition of repetitive loss. Identifying repetitive loss areas helps to identify structures that are at risk but are not on FEMA's list of repetitive loss structures because no flood insurance policy was in force at the time of loss. Figure 7-1 shows the repetitive loss areas in the planning area. FEMA's list of repetitive loss properties identifies 42 such properties in the planning area as of July 12, 2012. The breakdown of the properties by jurisdiction is presented in Table 7-13.

A review of repetitive loss properties was performed for the unincorporated county only, because the County is currently the only community in the planning area participating in the CRS program, for which the repetitive loss area review is a requirement. The review identified that all but two of the identified repetitive loss properties are within a mapped special flood hazard area. The lone properties outside the SFHA are within county-mapped groundwater flooding areas that are zone B on the FIRM.

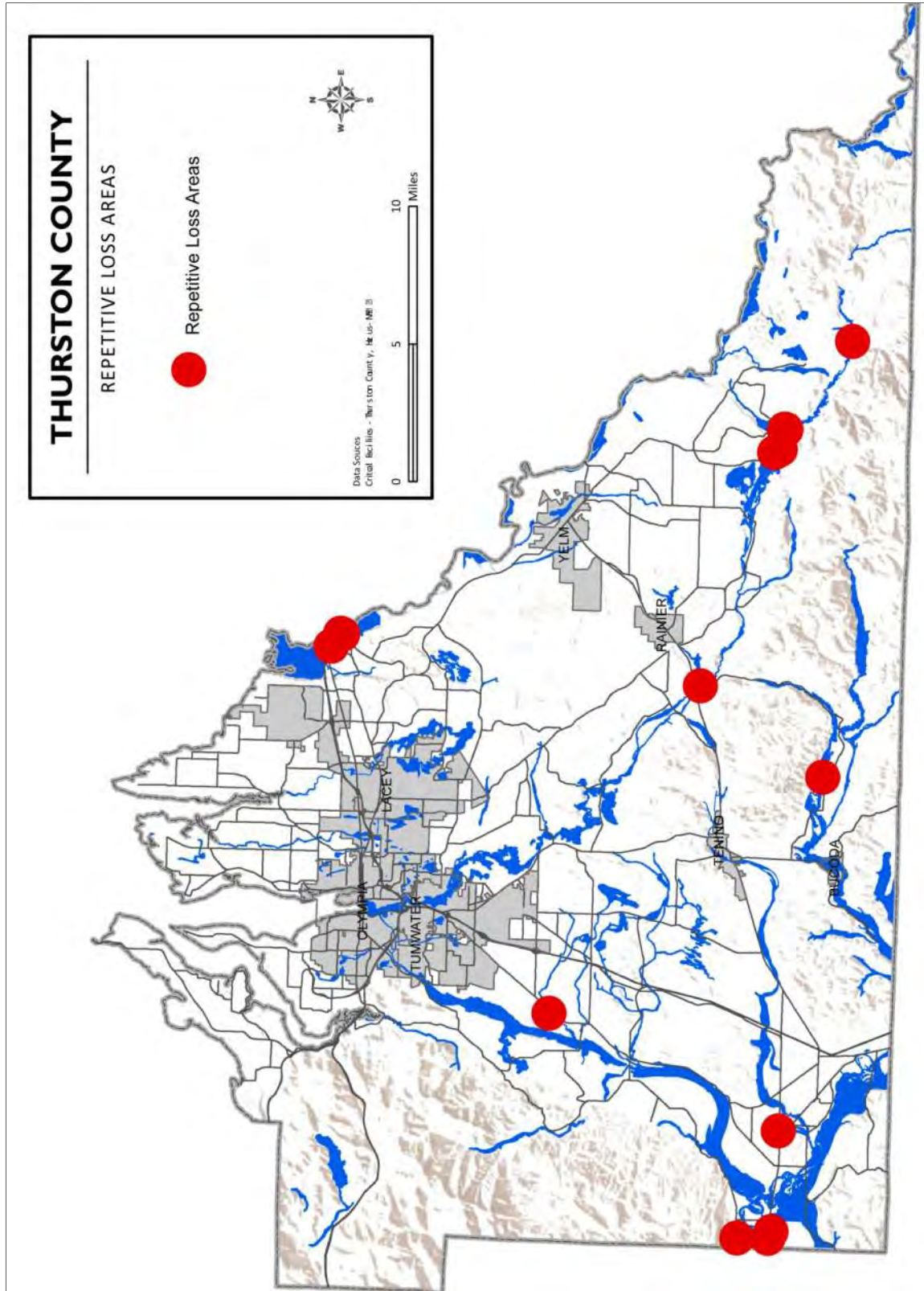


Figure 7-1. Repetitive Loss Areas in Thurston County

**TABLE 7-13.
REPETITIVE LOSS PROPERTIES IN THURSTON COUNTY**

Jurisdiction	Repetitive Loss Properties	Properties That Have Been Mitigated	Number of Corrections	Corrected Number of Repetitive Loss Properties
Bucoda	6	0	0	6
Lacey	0	0	0	0
Olympia	10	0	0	10
Rainier	0	0	0	0
Tenino	6	0	0	6
Tumwater	0	0	0	0
Yelm	0	0	0	0
Unincorporated	20	6	0	14
Total	42	6	0	36

Based on FEMA Report of Repetitive Losses, 07/12/2012

A further review of the repetitive loss data found that all dates of repetitive losses coincide with dates of known flooding in the county. Therefore, it can be concluded that the overall cause of repetitive flooding is the same as has been profiled in this plan and is covered by available mapping. With the potential for flood events every three to seven years, Thurston County considers all of the mapped floodplain areas as susceptible to repetitive flooding. These areas are subject to provisions of the Thurston County flood damage prevention ordinance. Additionally, as required under the CRS program, Thurston County disseminates flood protection information to these areas annually, identified for the river basins in which each repetitive loss area is found.

7.2.3 Critical Facilities and Infrastructure

HAZUS-MH estimates the loss potential of critical facilities exposed to the flood risk using depth/damage function curves to estimate the percent of damage to critical facility buildings and contents and the functional down-time of the facilities (the time to restore a facility to 100 percent of its functionality). This helps to gauge how long the planning area could have limited usage of critical facilities. The analysis estimated the following losses to critical facilities for the 100-year flood event:

- 4.8 percent damage to structures
- 39.2 percent damage to contents
- An estimated 135 days to restore these facilities to full functionality.

7.2.4 Environment

The environment vulnerable to flood hazard is the same as the environment exposed to the hazard. Loss estimation platforms such as HAZUS-MH are not currently equipped to measure environmental impacts of flood hazards. The best gauge of vulnerability of the environment would be a review of damage from past flood events. Loss data that segregates damage to the environment was not available at the time of this plan. Capturing this data from future events could be beneficial in measuring the vulnerability of the environment for future updates.

PART 3 — MITIGATION STRATEGY

CHAPTER 8.

GUIDING PRINCIPLE, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

This chapter identifies goals for reducing long-term vulnerabilities to flooding (CRS Step 6). The Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region identifies six guiding principles and eight goals. It was the Steering Committee's decision to adopt a derivation of the guiding principles and goals established for the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan to set the course for eventual integration of the two plans. From the guiding principles and goals, objectives were identified, and the objectives were used in the selection and prioritization of recommended mitigation initiatives. These planning components all directly support one another. Goals were selected that met multiple guiding principles. Objectives were selected that met multiple goals. Mitigation initiatives were prioritized based on meeting multiple objectives.

8.1 GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan's guiding principles were adapted for the flood plan as follows:

1. Provide a methodical approach to flood hazard planning that can integrate with other planning mechanisms that enhance or support floodplain management.
2. Enhance the public's awareness and understanding of the flood hazard.
3. Create a decision-making tool for policy and decision makers.
4. Promote compliance with state and federal program requirements.
5. Ensure inter-jurisdictional coordination on all floodplain management activities.

8.2 GOALS

The Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan's goals were adapted for the flood plan as follows:

1. Foster all sectors of the community working together to create a flood-hazard-resilient community.
2. Ensure that local and state government entities have the capabilities to develop, implement and maintain effective floodplain management programs in the Thurston region.
3. Ensure that the communities in the Thurston region collectively maintain the capacity to initiate and sustain emergency operations during and after a flood disaster.
4. Ensure that local government operations are not significantly disrupted by flood hazard events.
5. Reduce the vulnerability to flood hazards in order to protect the life, health, safety and welfare of the community's residents and visitors.
6. Reduce the adverse impact on critical facilities and infrastructure from flood hazard events within the Thurston region.
7. Increase public awareness of vulnerability to flood hazards and preparation for floods.
8. Maintain, enhance, and restore the natural environment's capacity to deal with the impacts of flood hazard events.

The effectiveness of a mitigation strategy is assessed by determining how well these goals are achieved.

8.3 OBJECTIVES

The following objectives were selected that meet multiple goals:

1. Eliminate or minimize disruption of local government operations caused by flood hazard events.
2. Maintain a regionally coordinated warning and emergency response program that can detect the flood threat and provide timely warning.
3. Utilizing best available data and science, continually improve understanding of the location and potential impacts of flood hazards, the vulnerability of building types and community development patterns, and the measures needed to protect life safety.
4. Continually provide state, county and local agencies with updated information about flood hazards, vulnerabilities and mitigation initiatives.
5. Establish partnerships among all levels of government and the business community to improve and implement regionally consistent floodplain management practices (such as prevention, property protection, public education and awareness, natural resource protection, emergency services, and capital improvements).
6. Develop or improve early warning emergency response systems and evacuation procedures for flood hazard events.
7. Work to lower emergency service response times, including through improvement to transportation facilities.
8. Consider the impacts of flood hazards in all planning processes that address current and future land uses within the planning area.
9. Evaluate the risks to public safety and existing development (e.g., critical facilities, infrastructure, and structures) in flood hazard areas.
10. Sponsor and support public outreach and education activities to improve awareness of flood hazards, and recommend roles that property owners can take to prepare, respond, recover and protect themselves from the impacts of these events.
11. Consider the impacts that future development will have on the environment's capacity to withstand the impacts of flood events and the opportunities this development may create for environmental restoration.

CHAPTER 9. MITIGATION INITIATIVES

9.1 MITIGATION ALTERNATIVES

The planning team developed a catalog of flood hazard mitigation alternatives through a facilitated process with County staff involved in floodplain management. A session held October 1, 2012 to look at local strengths, weaknesses, obstacles and opportunities was the basis for the alternatives considered as well as the mitigation initiatives selected for implementation. The catalog represents the comprehensive range of alternatives considered for complying with Step 7 of the CRS 10-step process. The Steering Committee reviewed this catalog in conjunction with the findings of public outreach efforts, the risk assessment results and the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region. The catalog was enhanced based on this review and then used by County staff to select hazard mitigation initiatives.

Catalogs of flood hazard mitigation alternatives were developed that present a broad range of alternatives to be considered for use in the planning area (CRS Step 7). The catalogs are listed in Table 9-1 through Table 9-4. The catalogs present alternatives that are categorized in two ways:

- By what the alternative would do:
 - Manipulate a hazard
 - Reduce exposure to a hazard
 - Reduce vulnerability to a hazard
 - Increase the ability to respond to or be prepared for a hazard
- By who would have responsibility for implementation:
 - Individuals
 - Businesses
 - Government.

Flood hazard mitigation initiatives recommended in this plan were selected from among the alternatives presented in the catalogs. The catalogs provide a baseline of mitigation alternatives that are backed by a planning process, are consistent with the goals and objectives, and are within the capabilities of Thurston County to implement. It should be noted that some of these actions may not be feasible based on the County's selection criteria. The purpose of the catalog was to equip the Steering Committee with a list of what could be considered to reduce risk of the flood hazard within the planning area. All actions identified in table 9-5 of this plan were selected based on the selection criteria identified in this chapter. Initiatives included in the catalog not selected by the County in the action plan were not selected based on the following:

- The action is not feasible
- The action is already being implemented
- There was an apparently more cost-effective alternative
- The action did not have public or political support

9.2 SELECTED MITIGATION INITIATIVES

The Steering Committee determined that some initiatives from the flood hazard mitigation catalog could be implemented to provide flood hazard mitigation benefits. Table 9-5 lists the recommended initiatives, the lead agency for each, and the proposed timeline. The parameters for the timeline are as follows:

- Short Term = to be completed in 1 to 5 years
- Long Term = to be completed in greater than 5 years
- Ongoing = currently being funded and implemented under existing programs.

**TABLE 9-1.
MITIGATION ALTERNATIVES TO MANIPULATE THE FLOOD HAZARD**

Personal Scale	Corporate Scale	Government Scale
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear stormwater drains and culverts 2. Institute low-impact development techniques on property 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Clear stormwater drains and culverts 2. Institute low-impact development techniques on property 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain drainage system 2. Institute low-impact development techniques on property 3. Dredging, levee construction, and providing regional retention areas 4. Structural flood control, levees, channelization, or revetments. 5. Stormwater management regulations and master planning 6. Acquire vacant land or promote open space uses in developing watersheds to control increases in runoff 7. Maintain/restore natural floodplain functions

**TABLE 9-2.
MITIGATION ALTERNATIVES TO REDUCE EXPOSURE TO THE FLOOD HAZARD**

Personal Scale	Corporate Scale	Government Scale
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Locate outside of hazard area 2. Elevate utilities above base flood elevation 3. Institute low impact development techniques on property 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Locate business critical facilities or functions outside hazard area 2. Institute low impact development techniques on property 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Locate or relocate critical facilities outside of hazard area 2. Acquire or relocate identified repetitive loss properties 3. Promote open space uses in identified high hazard areas via techniques such as: planned unit developments, easements, setbacks, greenways, sensitive area tracks. 4. Adopt land development criteria such as planned unit developments, density transfers, clustering 5. Institute low impact development techniques on property 6. Acquire vacant land or promote open space uses in developing watersheds to control increases in runoff

**TABLE 9-3.
MITIGATION ALTERNATIVES TO REDUCE VULNERABILITY TO THE FLOOD HAZARD**

Personal Scale	Corporate Scale	Government Scale
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Retrofit structures (elevate structures above base flood elevation) 2. Elevate items within house above base flood elevation 3. Build new homes above base flood elevation 4. Flood-proof existing structures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Build redundancy for critical functions or retrofit critical buildings 2. Provide flood-proofing measures when new critical infrastructure must be located in floodplains 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Harden infrastructure, bridge replacement program 2. Provide redundancy for critical functions and infrastructure 3. Adopt appropriate regulatory standards, such as: increased freeboard standards, cumulative substantial improvement or damage, lower substantial damage threshold; compensatory storage, non-conversion deed restrictions. 4. Augment existing regulations to account for the impacts of Climate Change 5. Stormwater management regulations and master planning. 6. Adopt “no-adverse impact” floodplain management policies that strive to not increase the flood risk on downstream communities.

**TABLE 9-4.
MITIGATION ALTERNATIVES TO INCREASE PREPARATION OR RESPONSE CAPABILITY**

Personal Scale	Corporate Scale	Government Scale
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Buy flood insurance 2. Develop household mitigation plan, such as retrofit savings, communication capability with outside, 72-hour self-sufficiency during and after an event 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep cash reserves for reconstruction 2. Support and implement hazard disclosure for the sale/re-sale of property in identified risk zones. 3. Solicit cost-sharing through partnerships with other stakeholders on projects with multiple benefits. 4. Develop a flood response plan 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Produce better hazard maps 2. Provide technical information and guidance 3. Enact tools to help manage development in hazard areas (stronger controls, tax incentives, and information) 4. Incorporate retrofitting or replacement of critical system elements in capital improvement plan 5. Develop strategy to take advantage of post-disaster opportunities 6. Warehouse critical infrastructure components 7. Develop and adopt a continuity of operations plan 8. Consider participation in the Community Rating System 9. Maintain existing data and gather new data needed to define risks and vulnerability 10. Train emergency responders 11. Identify critical facilities/infrastructure that require early notification during flood responses 12. Create a dam/levee failure response plan 13. Enhance flood threat recognition capability 14. Create a building and elevation inventory of structures in the floodplain 15. Develop and implement a public information strategy 16. Charge a hazard mitigation fee 17. Integrate floodplain management policies into other planning mechanisms within the planning area. 18. Consider the probable impacts of climate change on the risk associated with the flood hazard 19. Consider the residual risk associated with structural flood control in future land use decisions 20. Enforce National Flood Insurance Program 21. Adopt a Stormwater Management Master Plan 22. Create flood hazard identification maps that reflect future conditions including the probable impacts from climate change.

**TABLE 9-5.
ACTION PLAN—FLOOD MITIGATION INITIATIVES (FMI)**

Lead Department	Possible Funding Sources or Resources	Estimated Project Cost	Time Line	Objectives	Covered in previous plan (Yes or No), Initiative #
FMI-1 —Identify properties that are potential candidates for elevation, relocation or buyout based on an evaluation of flood risks, project feasibility, and planned flood risk reduction capital projects. A list of targeted high-priority acquisitions should be prepared and annually updated. An example of a high-priority project would be a property identified by FEMA as a repetitive loss property. Once the list is established, pursue funding opportunities to implement the projects.					
Resource Stewardship / Planning / Central Services—	Community Development Block Grant / Federal Grants	High	Short-term, Ongoing	5, 9, 10	Yes, TC-FH-15
FMI-2 —Using the best available data on flood risk, conduct outreach to property owners to alert them to the risks and ways to deal with them, to inform them about potential opportunities to mitigate the risks, and to assess their interest in participation should funding be available. Property owners who are interested in participating in one of these programs should be informed that having flood insurance might help qualify them for funding assistance.					
Emergency Management / Resource Stewardship / Planning	Department Budgets	Low	Ongoing	3, 4, 10	No
FMI-3 —Continue a conservative approach to woody debris management and maintenance, using state- or County-established best management practices.					
Resource Stewardship / Emergency Management / Planning	Department Budgets	Low	Ongoing	1, 5, 9	No
FMI-4 —Continue to maintain compliance and good standing with the programmatic requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program.					
Resource Stewardship / Planning	Department budgets	Low	Ongoing	3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11	No
FMI-5 —Strive to maintain Thurston County’s Community Rating System classification of no higher than Class 5, as a primary measure of successful flood risk reduction.					
Planning	Department Budget	Low	Ongoing	3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11	Yes, TC-FH-1
FMI-6 —Expand multi-jurisdictional and multi-stakeholder coordination efforts and seek inter-local agreements or other contractual relationships in support of achieving long-term comprehensive flood risk reduction solutions, potentially in conjunction with salmon recovery efforts and regional flood risk reduction efforts.					
Emergency Management / Resource Stewardship / Planning	Department Budgets	Low	Ongoing	1, 2, 4, 5	No

**TABLE 9-5.
ACTION PLAN—FLOOD MITIGATION INITIATIVES (FMI)**

Lead Department	Possible Funding Sources or Resources	Estimated Project Cost	Time Line	Objectives	Covered in previous plan (Yes or No), Initiative #
FMI-7 —Undertake a feasibility study on the formation of a countywide flood control zone district. This study should focus on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What are the capital costs of flood risk reduction projects within the county? • What would be the costs to the constituents of Thurston County to implement a flood control zone district? • How would this affect other Thurston County programs? • What would be the benefit to the constituents of Thurston County? • Recommendations for structure and organization of the district. 					
Planning / Resource Stewardship / Commissioners	County funding sources	High	2014-2018 short term	All objectives	No
FMI-8 —Analyze the findings of the flood control zone district feasibility report and determine if its recommendations should be adopted. Create a prioritized list of flood risk reduction projects and programs throughout the county that could be funded under this mechanism.					
Planning / Resource Stewardship / Commissioners	County funding sources	High	2018 – 2022 long term	All objectives	No
FMI-9 —Invest in flood prediction and forecast modeling to support all facets of the Thurston County floodplain management program, including but not limited to flood hazard identification, flood threat recognition in support of flood notification programs, climate change adaptation, and risk assessment.					
Resource Stewardship / Emergency Management	Department Budgets / Grants	Medium	2013 – 2015 (Short-term)	3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11	Yes, TC-FH-23
FMI-10 —Complete an inventory of all publicly maintained stormwater facilities.					
Resource Stewardship / Public Works	Department budget	Medium	2013 – 2014 short term	3, 4, 5, 8, 9	No
FMI-11 —Create an inventory and establish a priority list for culvert replacement that takes into account fish passage, flood depth reduction and future losses avoided.					
Public Works / Resource Stewardship / Central Services – Geo Data	Department Budget	Low	2012 – 2013 short term	3, 4, 5, 8, 9	No
FMI-12 —Utilizing the best available data, science and technology, enhance the existing flood notification program, striving to identify a notification protocol within systems that have real-time flood threat recognition capability.					
Emergency Management	Department Budget / Grants	Medium	2013 – 2014 short term	2, 3, 6, 9, 10	Yes, TC-MH-4
FMI-13 —Update the County emergency response plan to reflect any changes to flood notification protocol within the county.					
Emergency Management	Department Budget / Grant	Medium	2013 – 2015 short term	1, 2, 3, 5, 6	Yes, TC-MH-4

**TABLE 9-5.
ACTION PLAN—FLOOD MITIGATION INITIATIVES (FMI)**

Lead Department	Possible Funding Sources or Resources	Estimated Project Cost	Time Line	Objectives	Covered in previous plan (Yes or No), Initiative #
FMI-14 —Utilizing the best available data, science and technology, maintain and enhance as data becomes available the Level 2, user-defined HAZUS-MH model that was constructed to support this planning effort.					
Emergency Management / Central Services – Geo Data	Department Budgets	Medium	2013-2014 short term	3, 4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11	No
FMI-15 —Develop a post-flood disaster action plan that establishes protocols for the County such as substantial damage determination, the recording of perishable data (such as high water marks), grant support, staffing, continuity of operations, and recovery.					
Emergency Management / Public Works / Resource Stewardship	Department Budgets / Grant	Low	2013-2014 short term	1, 5, 9	No
FMI-16 —Perform a comprehensive assessment of floodplain restoration, reconnection and enhancement of floodplain storage opportunities in the county.					
Planning / Resource Stewardship	Grants	Medium	2013-2015 short term	3, 5, 8, 11	No
FMI-17 —Work with the County departments responsible for implementation and maintenance of the County’s capital improvements programs to identify flood hazard mitigation projects that are eligible for hazard mitigation grants. Once projects are identified, pursue grant funding for those projects shown to be cost-effective.					
Public Works / Resource Stewardship	Department Budgets	Low	2013 short term	1, 3, 9	No
FMI-18 —Collaborate with Pierce County and Tacoma Power to identify appropriate operational procedures of Alder Lake Dam that will minimize the flood risk on the Nisqually River.					
Emergency Management	Department Budget	Low	2013 – 2014 short term	1, 3, 5, 9, 10	Yes, TC-FH-25
FMI-19 —Continue to develop and implement an annual public outreach strategy that seeks to leverage public information resources and capabilities within the county.					
Emergency Management / Planning	Department Budget	Low	Ongoing	3, 5, 10	No
FMI-20 —Continue to pursue/ maintain Thurston County floodplain management program compliance with the National Marine Fisheries Service biological opinion regarding the National Flood Insurance Program.					
Planning / Resource Stewardship	Department Budget	Low	Ongoing	3, 4, 5, 8, 11	No

**TABLE 9-5.
ACTION PLAN—FLOOD MITIGATION INITIATIVES (FMI)**

Lead Department	Possible Funding Sources or Resources	Estimated Project Cost	Time Line	Objectives	Covered in previous plan (Yes or No), Initiative #
FMI-21 —Establish a link between the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan and the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region. The Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan will become the flood hazard component of the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan upon its next update. All future updates to the two plans will occur on the same planning cycle upon plan integration.					
Emergency Management, Thurston Regional Planning Council	Department Budgets, Grants, Thurston Regional Planning Council funds	Medium	2014 short term	1, 3, 5, 10	No
FMI-22 —Obtain digital data and create GIS maps of the flood inundation from possible failures of the Skookumchuck Dam on the Skookumchuck River and the Alder and LaGrande Dams on the Nisqually River. Using this data, assess the risk associated with these facilities utilizing the best available data and science.					
Emergency Management / Central Services – Geo Data	Grant	Medium	2014 – 2015 short term	1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10	No
FMI-23 —Develop evacuation plans for communities and residents downstream from the Nisqually and Skookumchuck River dams.					
Emergency Management / Resource Stewardship / Public Works/ County Sheriff / Central Services – Geo Data	Grant and Local Match	Low	2013 – 2015 short term	1, 2, 6, 10	Yes, TC-FH-25
FMI-24 —Draft a prioritized list of road segments and bridges that should be elevated above the 100-year floodplain and culverts that will fail under flood flow. Upgrade these structures if state or federal funds become available.					
Public Works / Resource Stewardship / Central Services – Geo Data	Thurston County CIP, Grants	Low	2013 – 2015 short term	1, 3, 9	Yes, TC-FH-22
FMI-25 —Develop a southeast flood detour plan for the Thurston County Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.					
Emergency Management / Public Works / Central Services – Geo Data	Emergency Management funds/Grants	Low	2013 – 2015 short term	6, 7, 9, 10	Yes, TC-FH-24
FMI-26 —Map the channel migration zones for all rivers in the region and the extent of high quality riparian habitat.					
Resource Stewardship / Central Services – Geo Data	Department Budgets/Grants	High	2013 – 2015 short-term, depends on funding	3, 4, 8, 11	Yes, TC-FH-8

**TABLE 9-5.
ACTION PLAN—FLOOD MITIGATION INITIATIVES (FMI)**

Lead Department	Possible Funding Sources or Resources	Estimated Project Cost	Time Line	Objectives	Covered in previous plan (Yes or No), Initiative #
FMI-27 —To support initiative # FMI-1, undertake a study of identified repetitive flood loss areas to determine the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Repetitive losses not captured by flood insurance data • Causes of the repetitive flooding • Assets impacted by the repetitive flooding (this would include assets such as livestock, out-buildings and rescue costs not already identified by FEMA) • Possible alternatives to remediate the repetitive flooding 					
Resource Stewardship / Planning	Department Budgets, Grants	Medium	2013 – 2018 long term, depends on funding	3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11	Yes, TC-FH-21
FMI-28 —Revise shoreline regulations to encourage shoreline protective structures to be bioengineered.					
Resource Stewardship / Planning	Department Budgets, Grants	Low	2013-2015	3, 8, 11	Yes, TC-FH-11
FMI-29 —Review the recommendations of adopted stormwater drainage basin plans to determine which ones are still relevant for implementation.					
Resource Stewardship	Stormwater impact Fees and Grants	Medium	Ongoing	1, 4, 9, 11	Yes, TC-FH-20
FMI-30 —Prepare new drainage basin plans for the high groundwater areas.					
Resource Stewardship – Salmon Creek drainage basin is completed	Fees and Grants	Medium	2014 – 2018	3, 4, 9, 11	Yes, TC-FH-14
FMI-31 —To support implementation of the Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance, encourage research that establishes best management practices for bioengineering and other techniques that provide streambank protection and improve fisheries through the use of large woody debris. Support local demonstration projects that could support such research.					
Resource Stewardship / Public Works / Thurston Conservation District / South Sound Salmon Enhancement Group	Grants	High	2013 – 2018 long term	3, 4, 9, 11	Yes, TC-FH-18
FMI-32 —Where feasible, consider the adoption of appropriate higher regulatory standards (including but not limited to freeboard, comp storage, lower substantial damage thresholds, setbacks and fill restrictions) as means to reduce future flood risk and support a no-adverse-impact philosophy of floodplain management.					
Resource Stewardship / Thurston County Board of Commissioners	Department Budgets	Low	Long-term	8, 9, 11	No

9.3 BENEFIT/COST REVIEW

The action plan is prioritized according to a benefit/cost analysis of the proposed projects and their associated costs (CRS Step 8). The benefits of proposed projects were weighed against estimated costs as part of the project prioritization process. The benefit/cost analysis was not of the detailed variety required by FEMA for project grant eligibility under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) and Pre-Disaster Mitigation grant program. A less formal approach was used because some projects may not be implemented for up to 10 years, and associated costs and benefits could change dramatically in that time. Therefore, a review of the apparent benefits versus the apparent cost of each project was performed. Parameters were established for assigning subjective ratings (high, medium, and low) to the costs and benefits of these projects.

Cost ratings were defined as follows:

- **High**—Existing funding will not cover the cost of the project; implementation would require new revenue through an alternative source (for example, bonds, grants, and fee increases).
- **Medium**—The project could be implemented with existing funding but would require a re-apportionment of the budget or a budget amendment, or the cost of the project would have to be spread over multiple years.
- **Low**—The project could be funded under the existing budget. The project is part of or can be part of an ongoing existing program.

Benefit ratings were defined as follows:

- **High**—Project will provide an immediate reduction of risk exposure for life and property.
- **Medium**—Project will have a long-term impact on the reduction of risk exposure for life and property, or project will provide an immediate reduction in the risk exposure for property.
- **Low**—Long-term benefits of the project are difficult to quantify in the short term.

Using this approach, projects with positive benefit versus cost ratios (such as high over high, high over medium, medium over low, etc.) are considered cost-beneficial and are prioritized accordingly.

For many of the strategies identified in this action plan, Thurston County may seek financial assistance under the FEMA HMGP or Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs, both of which require detailed benefit/cost analyses. These analyses will be performed on projects at the time of application using the FEMA benefit-cost model. For projects not seeking financial assistance from grant programs that require detailed analysis, Thurston County reserves the right to define “benefits” according to parameters that meet the goals and objectives of this plan.

9.4 ACTION PLAN PRIORITIZATION

Table 9-6 lists the priority of each initiative as assigned by the planning team, using the same parameters used in selecting the initiatives. A qualitative benefit-cost review was performed for each of these initiatives. The priorities are defined as follows:

- **High Priority**—A project that meets multiple objectives, has benefits that exceed cost, has funding secured or is an ongoing project and meets eligibility requirements for a grant program. High priority projects can be completed in the short term (1 to 5 years). The key factors for high priority projects are that they have funding secured and can be completed in the short term.

**TABLE 9-6.
PRIORITIZATION OF MITIGATION INITIATIVES**

Initiative	# of Objectives Met	Benefits	Costs	Do Benefits equal or exceed Costs?	Is project Grant eligible?	Can Project be funded under existing programs/ budgets?	Priority (High, Med., Low)
FMI-1	3	High	High	Yes	Yes	No	Medium
FMI-2	3	Low	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-3	3	Medium	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-4	7	Medium	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-5	7	Medium	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-6	4	High	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-7	11	High	High	Yes	No	No	Medium
FMI-8	11	High	High	Yes	No	No	Medium
FMI-9	6	High	Medium	Yes	Yes	Yes	High
FMI-10	5	Medium	Medium	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-11	5	High	Low	Yes	Yes	Yes	High
FMI-12	5	High	Medium	Yes	Yes	Yes	High
FMI-13	5	High	Medium	Yes	Yes	Yes	High
FMI-14	7	Medium	Medium	Yes	Yes	Yes	High
FMI-15	3	Medium	Low	Yes	No	No	Medium
FMI-16	4	Medium	Medium	Yes	No	No	Medium
FMI-17	3	Medium	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-18	5	High	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-19	3	Low	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-20	5	Low	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-21	4	Medium	Medium	Yes	Yes	Yes	High
FMI-22	6	High	Medium	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-23	4	High	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-24	3	Medium	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-25	4	High	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-26	4	High	High	Yes	No	No	Medium
FMI-27	6	Medium	Medium	Yes	Yes	No	Medium
FMI-28	3	Medium	Low	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-29	4	Medium	Medium	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-30	4	Medium	Medium	Yes	No	Yes	High
FMI-31	4	High	High	Yes	No	No	Medium
FMI-32	3	High	Low	Yes	No	Yes	Medium

- **Medium Priority**—A project that meets goals and objectives, that has benefits that exceed costs, and for which funding has not been secured but that is grant eligible. Project can be completed in the short term, once funding is secured. Medium priority projects will become high priority projects once funding is secured. The key factors for medium priority projects are that they are eligible for funding, but do not yet have funding secured, and they can be completed within the short term.
- **Low Priority**—A project that will mitigate the risk of a hazard, that has benefits that do not exceed the costs or are difficult to quantify, for which funding has not been secured, that is not eligible for FEMA grant funding, and for which the time line for completion is long term (1 to 10 years). Low priority projects may be eligible for grant funding from other programs. Low priority projects are “blue-sky” projects. How they will be financed is unknown, and they can be completed over a long term.

9.5 ANALYSIS OF MITIGATION INITIATIVES

Each recommended initiatives was classified based on the hazard it addresses and the type of mitigation it involves. Mitigation types used for this categorization are as follows:

- **Prevention**—Government, administrative or regulatory actions that influence the way land and buildings are developed to reduce hazard losses. Includes planning and zoning, floodplain laws, capital improvement programs, open space preservation, and stormwater management regulations.
- **Property Protection**—Modification of buildings or structures to protect them from a hazard or removal of structures from a hazard area. Includes acquisition, elevation, relocation, structural retrofit, storm shutters, and shatter-resistant glass.
- **Public Education and Awareness**—Actions to inform citizens and elected officials about flood hazards and ways to mitigate them. Includes outreach projects, real estate disclosure, hazard information centers, and school-age and adult education.
- **Natural Resource Protection**—Actions that minimize hazard loss and preserve or restore the functions of natural systems. Includes sediment and erosion control, stream corridor restoration, watershed management, forest and vegetation management, and wetland restoration and preservation.
- **Emergency Services**—Actions that protect people and property during and immediately after a hazard event. Includes warning systems, emergency response services, and the protection of essential facilities.
- **Structural Projects**—Actions that involve the construction of structures to reduce the impact of a hazard. Includes dams, setback levees, floodwalls, retaining walls, and safe rooms.

Table 9-7 presents the results of this analysis.

**TABLE 9-7.
ANALYSIS OF MITIGATION INITIATIVES**

Mitigation Type	Applicable Mitigation Initiatives (FMI #'s)
1. Prevention	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14, 17, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32
2. Property Protection	4, 5, 7, 8
3. Public Education and Awareness	2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 14, 19
4. Natural Resource Protection	3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 16, 20, 28, 31
5. Emergency Services	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 22, 23, 25
6. Structural Projects	6, 7, 8, 11, 16, 17, 24

PART 4 — PLAN MAINTENANCE

CHAPTER 10.

PLAN ADOPTION

This chapter documents formal adoption of the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan by Thurston County's governing body (CRS Step 9). The Thurston County Board of Commissioners adopted the plan on December 11, 2012. Thurston County will formally adopt the plan. A copy of the resolution is provided in Figure 10-1.

RESOLUTION No. 14822

A RESOLUTION approving and adopting the Thurston County Comprehensive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan.

WHEREAS, Thurston County participates in the National Flood Insurance Program; and

WHEREAS, Thurston County participates in the Nation Flood Insurance Program's Community Rating System (CRS); and

WHEREAS, Thurston County currently is rated as a Class 5 community in the CRS program, which results in a 25% reduction in flood insurance premiums for property owners located in the County's floodplains; and

WHEREAS, Thurston County qualifies for a Class 3 rating, which provides a 35% reduction in flood insurance premiums, but is unable to attain it without revising its Comprehensive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan; and

WHEREAS, the revised Comprehensive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan meets the CRS program's pre-requisites for an improved rating over Class 5 in the Community Rating System; and

WHEREAS, the revised Comprehensive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan is intended to reduce private and public property damages due to future floods; and

WHEREAS, the Board of County Commissioners has had an opportunity to review the Comprehensive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, and finds that it is in the best interest of Thurston County to adopt the Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of County Commissioners approves the Comprehensive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan as shown in attachment A.

ADOPTED: December 11, 2012

ATTEST:

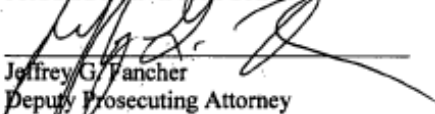

Clerk of the Board

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
Thurston County, Washington


Chair

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

JON TUNHEIM
PROSECUTING ATTORNEY


Jeffrey G. Vancher
Deputy Prosecuting Attorney


Vice-Chair


Commissioner

Figure 10-1. Resolution Adopting Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan

CHAPTER 11.

PLAN MAINTENANCE STRATEGY

This chapter presents a plan maintenance process that includes the following (CRS Step 10):

- A section describing the method and schedule of monitoring, evaluating, and updating the mitigation plan over a 5-year cycle
- A process by which local governments incorporate the requirements of the mitigation plan into other planning mechanisms, such as comprehensive or capital improvement plans, when appropriate
- A discussion on how the community will continue public participation in the plan maintenance process.

The plan maintenance strategy is the formal process that will ensure that the flood hazard mitigation plan remains an active and relevant document and that Thurston County maintains its eligibility for applicable funding sources. It includes a schedule for monitoring and evaluating the plan annually and producing an updated plan every five years. The strategy also describes how public participation will be integrated throughout the plan maintenance and implementation process. It explains how the mitigation strategies outlined in this plan will be incorporated into existing planning mechanisms and programs, such as comprehensive land-use planning processes, capital improvement planning, and building code enforcement and implementation. The plan's format allows sections to be reviewed and updated when new data become available, resulting in a plan that will remain current and relevant.

11.1.1 Plan Implementation

The effectiveness of the flood hazard mitigation plan depends on its implementation and incorporation of its action items into existing local plans, policies and programs. Together, the action items in the Plan provide a framework for activities that Thurston County can implement over the next 5 years. The planning team and the Steering Committee have established goals and objectives and have prioritized mitigation initiatives that will be implemented through existing plans, policies, and programs.

The Thurston County Planning Department's Natural Resources Program will have lead responsibility for overseeing the plan implementation and maintenance strategy. Plan implementation and evaluation will be a shared responsibility among all agencies identified as lead agencies in the mitigation action plan.

11.1.2 Steering Committee

The Steering Committee is a total volunteer body that oversaw the development of the Plan and made recommendations on key elements of the plan, including the maintenance strategy. It was the Steering Committee's position that an oversight committee with representation similar to that of the Steering Committee should have an active role in the Plan maintenance strategy. Therefore, it is recommended that a steering committee remain a viable body involved in key elements of the Plan maintenance strategy. The new steering committee should include representation from stakeholders in the planning area.

The principal role of a steering committee in this plan maintenance strategy will be to review the annual progress report and provide input to the Thurston County Planning Department on possible enhancements to be considered at the next update. Future plan updates will be overseen by a steering committee similar to the one that participated in this plan development process, so keeping an interim steering committee

intact will provide a head start on future updates. It will be the steering committee's role to review the progress report in an effort to identify issues needing to be addressed by future plan updates.

11.1.3 Annual Progress Report

The minimum task of the ongoing annual steering committee meeting will be the evaluation of the progress of its individual action plan during a 12-month performance period. This review will include the following:

- Summary of any flood hazard events that occurred during the performance period and the impact these events had on the planning area
- Review of mitigation success stories
- Review of continuing public involvement
- Brief discussion about why targeted strategies were not completed
- Re-evaluation of the action plan to determine if the timeline for identified projects needs to be amended (such as changing a long-term project to a short-term one because of new funding)
- Recommendations for new projects
- Changes in or potential for new funding options (grant opportunities)
- Impact of any other planning programs or initiatives that involve hazard mitigation.

The planning team has created a template for preparing a progress report (see Appendix D). The plan maintenance steering committee will provide feedback to the planning team on items included in the template. The planning team will then prepare a formal annual report on the progress of the plan. This report should be used as follows:

- Posted on the Natural Resources Program website page dedicated to the flood hazard mitigation plan
- Provided to the local media through a press release
- Presented to the Thurston County Commissioners to inform them of the progress of mitigation initiatives implemented during the reporting period
- Provided as part of the CRS annual re-certification package. The CRS requires an annual recertification to be submitted by October 1 of every calendar year for which the community has not received a formal audit. To meet this recertification timeline, the planning team will strive to complete progress reports between June and September each year.

Annual progress reporting is credited under CRS Step 10.

11.1.4 Plan Update

Thurston County intends to update the flood hazard mitigation plan on a 5-year cycle from the date of initial plan adoption (CRS Step 10). This cycle may be accelerated to less than 5 years based on the following triggers:

- A Presidential Disaster Declaration that impacts the planning area
- A hazard event that causes loss of life
- A comprehensive update of Thurston County comprehensive plan.

It will not be the intent of future updates to develop a complete new flood hazard mitigation plan for the planning area. The update will, at a minimum, include the following elements:

- The update process will be convened through a steering committee.
- The hazard risk assessment will be reviewed and, if necessary, updated using best available information and technologies.
- The action plan will be reviewed and revised to account for any initiatives completed, dropped, or changed and to account for changes in the risk assessment or new policies identified under other planning mechanisms (such as the comprehensive plan).
- The draft update will be sent to appropriate agencies and organizations for comment.
- The public will be given an opportunity to comment on the update prior to adoption.
- The Thurston County Board of Commissioners will adopt the updated plan.

It is Thurston County's intention to fully integrate this Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan into the Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region at some time. This will allow for a uniform update cycle for both plans and eliminate redundant planning.

11.1.5 Continuing Public Involvement

The public will continue to be apprised of the plan's progress through the Natural Resources Program website and by providing copies of annual progress reports to the media. The website will not only house the final plan, it will become the one-stop shop for information regarding the plan and plan implementation. Copies of the plan will be distributed to the Thurston County library system. Upon initiation of future update processes, a new public involvement strategy will be initiated based on guidance from a new steering committee. This strategy will be based on the needs and capabilities of Thurston County at the time of the update. At a minimum, this strategy will include the use of local media outlets within the planning area.

11.1.6 Incorporation into Other Planning Mechanisms

The information on hazard, risk, vulnerability, and mitigation contained in this plan is based on the best science and technology available at the time this plan was prepared. The Thurston County Comprehensive Plan is considered to be an integral part of this plan. Thurston County, through adoption of a comprehensive plan and zoning ordinance, has planned for the impact of flooding. The plan development process provided the opportunity to review and expand on policies in these planning mechanisms. The comprehensive plan and the flood hazard mitigation plan are complementary documents that work together to achieve the goal of reducing risk exposure. An update to a comprehensive plan may trigger an update to the flood hazard mitigation plan.

Thurston County will create a linkage between the flood hazard mitigation plan and the comprehensive plan by identifying a mitigation initiative as such and giving that initiative a high priority. Other planning processes and programs to be coordinated with the recommendations of the flood hazard mitigation plan include the following:

- Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region
- Emergency response plans
- Capital improvement programs
- Municipal codes

- Community design guidelines
- Water-efficient landscape design guidelines
- Stormwater management programs
- Water system vulnerability assessments

Some action items do not need to be implemented through regulation. Instead, these items can be implemented through the creation of new educational programs, continued interagency coordination, or improved public participation. As information becomes available from other planning mechanisms that can enhance this plan, that information will be incorporated via the update process.

REFERENCES

- ESD. 2012. Thurston County Employment Data Spreadsheet. Prepared by Washington Employment Security Division. Accessed on-line May 9, 2012 at <https://fortress.wa.gov/esd/employmentdata/docs/regional-reports/thurston-county-data-tables.xls>
- FEMA 2010. <http://www.fema.gov>. Website accessed 2009, 2010, 2011
- FEMA. 2001. Understanding Your Risks; Identifying Hazards and Determining your Risks. FEMA (386-2). August 2001
- FEMA. 2002. Getting Started; Building Support for Mitigation Planning; FEMA (386-1). September 2002
- FEMA. 2003. Developing the Mitigation Plan; Identifying Mitigation Actions and Implementing Strategies. FEMA (386-3). April 2003
- FEMA. 2004. Using HAZUS-MH for Risk Assessment, How-to Guide, FEMA (433). August 2004
- FEMA. 2007. FEMA, National Flood Insurance Program, Community Rating System; CRS Coordinator's Manual FIA-15/2007 OMB No. 1660-0022
- FEMA. 2008. National Response Framework. Federal Emergency Management Agency. Washington, D.C. January 2008.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2012. 4th Assessment Report. Website accessed August 2012 at www.ipcc.ch/publications_and_data/publications_ipcc_fourth_assessment_report_synthesis_report.htm .
- International Strategy for Disaster Reduction. 11/11/2008. "Disaster Risk Reduction Strategies and Risk Management Practices: Critical Elements for Adaptation to Climate Change"
- Minamiguchi, Naoki. "Health risks and hazards caused by floods". Accessed via the internet 11/19/2012
- NOAA. 2010. <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwcgi.dll?wwEvent~Storms>. NOAA, National Climatic Data Center website, accessed 2010
- Office of Financial Management (OFM). 2012. 2011 Data Book. Prepared by the State of Washington Office of Financial Management. January 2012.
- Spatial Hazard Events and Losses Database for the United States maintained by the University of South Carolina's Hazard Research Lab
- Thurston County EM. 2012. River flooding information from web site of Thurston County Emergency Management. Accessed on-line May 10, 2012 at <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/em/Rivers/Rivers.htm>
- Thurston Regional Planning Council (TRPC). 1999. Thurston County Flood Hazard Management Plan. Prepared by the Thurston Regional Planning Council. June 1999.

Thurston Regional Planning Council (TRPC). 2009. Natural Hazards Mitigation Plan for the Thurston Region. Prepared by the Thurston Regional Planning Council. September 2009

Thurston Regional Planning Council (TRPC). 2011. The Profile for Thurston County; the Cities/Towns of Bucoda, Lacey, Olympia, Rainier, Tenino, Tumwater, and Yelm; and the Confederated Tribes of the Chehalis Reservation and the Nisqually Indian Tribe. Prepared by the Thurston Regional Planning Council. November 2011.

U.S. Census. 2012. 2010 1-Year, 3-Year and 5-Year American Community Survey Data for Thurston County and Washington State. Accessed on-line May 8, 2012 at <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml>

University of Washington. 2008. Sea Level Rise in the Coastal Waters of Washington State. University of Washington Climate Impacts Group and the Washington Department of Ecology. January 2008.

Wallace, Eugene F. and Dee Molenaar. 1961. Geology and Ground-Water Resources of Thurston County, Washington, Volume 1. Water Supply Bulletin No. 10. Prepared for the Washington Department of Conservation Division of Water Resources. Olympia, Washington.

Thurston County
Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan

APPENDIX A.
ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

APPENDIX A. ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

ACRONYMS

CIP—Capital Improvement Plan
CRS—Community Rating System
DHS—Department of Homeland Security
DMA —Disaster Mitigation Act
EPA—U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA—Endangered Species Act
FEMA—Federal Emergency Management Agency
FIRM—Flood Insurance Rate Map
GIS—Geographic Information System
HAZUS-MH—Hazards, United States-Multi Hazard
HMGP—Hazard Mitigation Grant Program
IBC—International Building Code
IRC—International Residential Code
LIDAR—Light Detection and Ranging
NFIP—National Flood Insurance Program
NOAA—National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NWS—National Weather Service
SFHA—Special Flood Hazard Area
TRPC—Thurston Regional Planning Council
UGA—Urban Growth Area

DEFINITIONS

100-Year Flood: The term “100-year flood” can be misleading. The 100-year flood does not necessarily occur once every 100 years. Rather, it is the flood that has a 1 percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. Thus, the 100-year flood could occur more than once in a relatively short period of time. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) defines it as the 1 percent annual chance flood, which is now the standard definition used by most federal and state agencies and by the National Flood Insurance Program.

Acre-Foot: An acre-foot is the amount of water it takes to cover 1 acre to a depth of 1 foot. This measure is used to describe the quantity of storage in a water reservoir. An acre-foot is a unit of volume. One acre

foot equals 7,758 barrels; 325,829 gallons; or 43,560 cubic feet. An average household of four will use approximately 1 acre-foot of water per year.

Asset: An asset is any man-made or natural feature that has value, including, but not limited to, people; buildings; infrastructure, such as bridges, roads, sewers, and water systems; lifelines, such as electricity and communication resources; and environmental, cultural, or recreational features such as parks, wetlands, and landmarks.

Base Flood: The flood having a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year, also known as the “100-year” or “1% chance” flood. The base flood is a statistical concept used to ensure that all properties subject to the National Flood Insurance Program are protected to the same degree against flooding.

Basin: A basin is the area within which all surface water—whether from rainfall, snowmelt, springs, or other sources—flows to a single water body or watercourse. The boundary of a river basin is defined by natural topography, such as hills, mountains, and ridges. Basins are also referred to as “watersheds” and “drainage basins.”

Benefit: A benefit is a net project outcome and is usually defined in monetary terms. Benefits may include direct and indirect effects. For the purposes of benefit-cost analysis of proposed mitigation initiatives, benefits are limited to specific, measurable, risk reduction factors, including reduction in expected property losses (buildings, contents, and functions) and protection of human life.

Benefit/Cost Analysis: A benefit/cost analysis is a systematic, quantitative method of comparing projected benefits to projected costs of a project or policy. It is used as a measure of cost effectiveness.

Building: A building is defined as a structure that is walled and roofed, principally aboveground, and permanently fixed to a site. The term includes manufactured homes on permanent foundations on which the wheels and axles carry no weight.

Capability Assessment: A capability assessment provides a description and analysis of a community’s current capacity to address threats associated with flooding. The assessment includes two components: an inventory of an agency’s mission, programs, and policies, and an analysis of its capacity to carry them out. A capability assessment is an integral part of the planning process in which a community’s actions to reduce losses are identified, reviewed, and analyzed, and the framework for implementation is identified. The following capabilities were reviewed under this assessment:

- Legal and regulatory capability
- Administrative and technical capability
- Fiscal capability

Community Rating System (CRS): The CRS is a voluntary program under the NFIP that rewards participating communities (provides incentives) for exceeding the minimum requirements of the NFIP and completing activities that reduce flood hazard risk by providing flood insurance premium discounts.

Critical Area: An area defined by state or local regulations as deserving special protection because of unique natural features or its value as habitat for a wide range of species of flora and fauna. A sensitive/critical area is usually subject to more restrictive development regulations.

Critical Facility: A critical facility is one that is deemed vital to the Thurston County planning area’s ability to provide essential services while protecting life and property. A critical facility may be a system

or an asset, either physical or virtual, the loss of which would have a profound impact on the security, economy, public health or safety, environment, or any combination of thereof, across the planning area. For the purposes of the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan, the following types of systems and assets are defined as critical facilities:

- Police stations, fire stations, paramedic stations, emergency vehicle and equipment storage facilities, and emergency operations and communications centers needed for disaster response before, during, and after hazard events.
- Public and private utilities and infrastructure vital to maintaining or restoring normal services to areas damaged by hazard events. These include water (potable, wastewater, storm water, drainage and irrigation), utilities (transmission and distribution facilities for natural gas, power, geothermal) and communications (land-based telephone, cell phone, the internet emergency broadcast facilities and emergency radios).
- Public gathering places that could be utilized as evacuation centers during large scale disasters.
- Hospitals, extended care facilities, urgent care facilities and housing that may contain occupants not sufficiently mobile to avoid death or injury during a hazard event
- Transportation systems that convey vital supplies and services to, through and throughout the community. These include roads, bridges, railways, airports and pipelines
- Government and educational facilities central to governance and quality of life along with response and recovery actions taken as a result of a hazard event
- Structures or facilities that produce, use, or store highly volatile, flammable, explosive, toxic, and/or water-reactive materials.
- Infrastructure designed to help safely convey high water events from the event source to the perimeter of the planning area including but not limited to; dams, revetments and stormwater drainage facilities.
- Debris management and solid waste facilities

Drainage Basin: A basin is the area within which all surface water—whether from rainfall, snowmelt, springs or other sources—flows to a single water body or watercourse. The boundary of a river basin is defined by natural topography, such as hills, mountains and ridges. Drainage basins are also referred to as **watersheds** or **basins**.

Economically Disadvantaged Populations: Households with household incomes of \$15,000 or less.

Exposure: Exposure is defined as the number and dollar value of assets considered to be at risk during the occurrence of a specific hazard.

Extent: The extent is the size of an area affected by a hazard.

Flash Flood: A flash flood occurs with little or no warning when water levels rise at an extremely fast rate

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM): FIRMs are the official maps on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) has delineated the Special Flood Hazard Area.

Flood Insurance Study: A report published by the Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration for a community in conjunction with the community's Flood Insurance rate Map. The study contains such

background data as the base flood discharges and water surface elevations that were used to prepare the FIRM. In most cases, a community FIRM with detailed mapping will have a corresponding flood insurance study.

Floodplain: Any land area susceptible to being inundated by flood waters from any source. A flood insurance rate map identifies most, but not necessarily all, of a community's floodplain as the Special Flood Hazard Area.

Floodway: Floodways are areas within a floodplain that are reserved for the purpose of conveying flood discharge without increasing the base flood elevation more than 1 foot. Generally speaking, no development is allowed in floodways, as any structures located there would block the flow of floodwaters.

Floodway Fringe: Floodway fringe areas are located in the floodplain but outside of the floodway. Some development is generally allowed in these areas, with a variety of restrictions. On maps that have identified and delineated a floodway, this would be the area beyond the floodway boundary that can be subject to different regulations.

Freeboard: Freeboard is the margin of safety added to the base flood elevation.

Frequency: For the purposes of this plan, frequency refers to how often a hazard of specific magnitude, duration, and/or extent is expected to occur on average. Statistically, a hazard with a 100-year frequency is expected to occur about once every 100 years on average and has a 1 percent chance of occurring any given year. Frequency reliability varies depending on the type of hazard considered.

Goal: A goal is a general guideline that explains what is to be achieved. Goals are usually broad-based, long-term, policy-type statements and represent global visions. Goals help define the benefits that a plan is trying to achieve. The success of a flood hazard mitigation plan is measured by the degree to which its goals have been met (that is, by the actual benefits in terms of actual hazard mitigation).

Geographic Information System (GIS): GIS is a computer software application that relates data regarding physical and other features on the earth to a database for mapping and analysis.

Hazard: A hazard is a source of potential danger or adverse condition that could harm people and/or cause property damage.

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP): Authorized under Section 202 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, the HMGP is administered by FEMA and provides grants to states, tribes, and local governments to implement hazard mitigation initiatives after a major disaster declaration. The purpose of the program is to reduce the loss of life and property due to disasters and to enable mitigation activities to be implemented as a community recovers from a disaster

Hazards U.S. Multi-Hazard (HAZUS-MH) Loss Estimation Program: HAZUS-MH is a GIS-based program used to support the development of risk assessments as required under the DMA. The HAZUS-MH software program assesses risk in a quantitative manner to estimate damage and losses associated with natural hazards. HAZUS-MH is FEMA's nationally applicable, standardized methodology and software program and contains modules for estimating potential losses from earthquakes, floods, and wind hazards. HAZUS-MH has also been used to assess vulnerability (exposure) for other hazards.

Hydraulics: Hydraulics is the branch of science or engineering that addresses fluids (especially water) in motion in rivers or canals, works and machinery for conducting or raising water, the use of water as a prime mover, and other fluid-related areas.

Hydrology: Hydrology is the analysis of waters of the earth. For example, a flood discharge estimate is developed by conducting a hydrologic study.

Intensity: For the purposes of this plan, intensity refers to the measure of the effects of a hazard.

Inventory: The assets identified in a study region comprise an inventory. Inventories include assets that could be lost when a disaster occurs and community resources are at risk. Assets include people, buildings, transportation, and other valued community resources.

Local Government: Any county, municipality, city, town, township, public authority, school district, special district, intrastate district, council of governments (regardless of whether the council of governments is incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under State law), regional or interstate government entity, or agency or instrumentality of a local government; any Indian tribe or authorized tribal organization, or Alaska Native village or organization; and any rural community, unincorporated town or village, or other public entity.

Mitigation: A preventive action that can be taken in advance of an event that will reduce or eliminate the risk to life or property.

Mitigation Initiatives: Mitigation initiatives are specific actions to achieve goals and objectives that minimize the effects from a disaster and reduce the loss of life and property.

Objective: For the purposes of this plan, an objective is defined as a short-term aim that, when combined with other objectives, forms a strategy or course of action to meet a goal. Unlike goals, objectives are specific and measurable.

Preparedness: Preparedness refers to actions that strengthen the capability of government, citizens, and communities to respond to disasters.

Presidential Disaster Declaration: These declarations are typically made for events that cause more damage than state and local governments and resources can handle without federal government assistance. Generally, no specific dollar loss threshold has been established for such declarations. A Presidential Disaster Declaration puts into motion long-term federal recovery programs, some of which are matched by state programs, designed to help disaster victims, businesses, and public entities.

Probability of Occurrence: The probability of occurrence is a statistical measure or estimate of the likelihood that a hazard will occur. This probability is generally based on past hazard events in the area and a forecast of events that could occur in the future. A probability factor based on yearly values of occurrence is used to estimate probability of occurrence.

Repetitive Loss Property: Any NFIP-insured property that, since 1978 and regardless of any changes of ownership during that period, has experienced:

- Four or more paid flood losses in excess of \$1000.00; or
- Two paid flood losses in excess of \$1000.00 within any 10-year period since 1978 or
- Three or more paid losses that equal or exceed the current value of the insured property.

Return Period (or Mean Return Period): This term refers to the average period of time in years between occurrences of a particular hazard (equal to the inverse of the annual frequency of occurrence).

Riverine: Of or produced by a river. Riverine floodplains have readily identifiable channels. Floodway maps can only be prepared for riverine floodplains.

Risk: Risk is the estimated impact that a hazard would have on people, services, facilities, and structures in a community. Risk measures the likelihood of a hazard occurring and resulting in an adverse condition that causes injury or damage. Risk is often expressed in relative terms such as a high, moderate, or low likelihood of sustaining damage above a particular threshold due to occurrence of a specific type of hazard. Risk also can be expressed in terms of potential monetary losses associated with the intensity of the hazard.

Risk Assessment: Risk assessment is the process of measuring potential loss of life, personal injury, economic injury, and property damage resulting from hazards. This process assesses the vulnerability of people, buildings, and infrastructure to hazards and focuses on (1) hazard identification; (2) impacts of hazards on physical, social, and economic assets; (3) vulnerability identification; and (4) estimates of the cost of damage or costs that could be avoided through mitigation.

Robert T. Stafford Act: The Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 100-107, was signed into law on November 23, 1988. This law amended the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, Public Law 93-288. The Stafford Act is the statutory authority for most federal disaster response activities, especially as they pertain to FEMA and its programs.

Special Flood Hazard Area: The base floodplain delineated on a Flood Insurance Rate Map. The SFHA is mapped as a Zone A in riverine situations and zone V in coastal situations. The SFHA may or may not encompass all of a community's flood problems

Stakeholder: Business leaders, civic groups, academia, non-profit organizations, major employers, managers of critical facilities, farmers, developers, special purpose districts, and others whose actions could impact hazard mitigation.

Stream Bank Erosion: Stream bank erosion is common along rivers, streams and drains where banks have been eroded, sloughed or undercut. However, it is important to remember that a stream is a dynamic and constantly changing system. It is natural for a stream to want to meander, so not all eroding banks are "bad" and in need of repair. Generally, stream bank erosion becomes a problem where development has limited the meandering nature of streams, where streams have been channelized, or where stream bank structures (like bridges, culverts, etc.) are located in places where they can actually cause damage to downstream areas. Stabilizing these areas can help protect watercourses from continued sedimentation, damage to adjacent land uses, control unwanted meander, and improvement of habitat for fish and wildlife.

Steep Slope: Different communities and agencies define it differently, depending on what it is being applied to, but generally a steep slope is a slope in which the percent slope equals or exceeds 25%. For this study, steep slope is defined as slopes greater than 33%.

Vulnerability: Vulnerability describes how exposed or susceptible an asset is to damage. Vulnerability depends on an asset's construction, contents, and the economic value of its functions. Like indirect damage, the vulnerability of one element of the community is often related to the vulnerability of another. For example, many businesses depend on uninterrupted electrical power. Flooding of an electric

substation would affect not only the substation itself but businesses as well. Often, indirect effects can be much more widespread and damaging than direct effects.

Watershed: A watershed is an area that drains down-gradient from areas of higher land to areas of lower land to the lowest point, a common drainage basin.

Zoning Ordinance: The zoning ordinance designates allowable land use and intensities for a local jurisdiction. Zoning ordinances consist of two components: a zoning text and a zoning map.

Thurston County
Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan

APPENDIX B.
CRS AND FCAAP GUIDELINES FOR FLOOD PLANNING

APPENDIX B.

CRS AND FCAAP GUIDELINES FOR FLOOD PLANNING

COMMUNITY RATING SYSTEM PLANNING PROCESS GUIDELINES

A. FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT PLANNING

1. Organize to prepare the plan (Maximum credit: 10 points). The credit for this step is the total of the following points, which are based on how the community organizes to prepare its floodplain management plan:

- (a) if the planning process is under the supervision or direction of a professional planner;
- (b) if the planning process is conducted through a committee composed of staff from those community departments that will be implementing the majority of the plan's recommendations;
- (c) if the planning process and/or the committee are formally created or recognized by action of the community's governing board.

The plan document must discuss how it was prepared, who was involved in the planning process, and how the public was involved during the planning process. (REQUIRED) When a multi-jurisdictional plan is prepared, at least one representative from each community seeking CRS credit must be involved on the planning committee that is credited under item (b).

2. Involve the public (Maximum credit: 85 points). The planning process must include an opportunity for the public to comment on the plan during the drafting stage and before plan approval (REQUIRED). The term "public" includes residents, businesses, property owners, and tenants in the floodplain and other known hazard areas as well as other stakeholders in the community, such as business leaders, civic groups, academia, non-profit organizations, and major employers. The credit for this step is the total of the following points based on how the community involves the public during the planning process.

- (a) if the planning process is conducted through a planning committee that includes members of the public. If this is the same planning committee credited under step 1, items (b) and (c), at least one half of the members must be representatives of the public, including residents, businesses, or property owners from the flood-prone areas. The committee must hold a sufficient number of meetings that involve the members in planning steps 4 through 9 (e.g., at least one meeting on each step).
- (b) if one or more public information meetings are held in the affected area(s) at the beginning of the planning process to obtain public input on the natural hazards, problems, and possible solutions. At least one meeting must be held separate from the planning committee meetings in item (a).
- (c) for holding at least one public meeting to obtain input on the draft plan. The meeting must be at the end of the planning process, at least two weeks before submittal of the recommended plan to the community's governing body.
- (d) if questionnaires are distributed asking the public for information on their natural hazards, problems, and possible solutions. The questionnaires must be distributed to at least 90% of the floodplain residents.

- (e) if written comments and recommendations are solicited from neighborhood advisory groups, homeowners' associations, parent-teacher organizations, the Chamber of Commerce, or similar organizations that represent the public in the affected area(s).
- (f) if other public information activities are implemented to explain the planning process and encourage input to the planner or planning committee.

3. Coordinate (Maximum credit: 25 points). Other agencies and organizations must be contacted to see if they are doing anything that may affect the community's program and to see if they could support the community's efforts.

Examples of "other agencies and organizations" include neighboring communities; local, regional, state, and federal agencies; and businesses, academia, and other private and non-profit organizations affected by the hazards or involved in hazard mitigation or floodplain management. The credit for this step is the total of the following points. To receive credit for this step, the coordination must include items (a) and (b).

- (a) if the planning includes a review of existing studies, reports, and technical information and of the community's needs, goals, and plans for the area. (REQUIRED)
- (b) if neighboring communities, local and regional agencies involved in hazard mitigation activities, and agencies that have the authority to regulate development, as well as businesses, academia, and other private and non-profit interests are given an opportunity to be involved in the planning process. (REQUIRED)
- (c) if neighboring communities, the state NFIP Coordinator, the state water resources agency, the county and state emergency management agency, the FEMA Regional Office, and (where appropriate) the state's coastal zone management agency are contacted at the beginning of the planning process to see if they are doing anything that may affect the community's program and to see how they can support the community's efforts.
- (d) if other governmental and nongovernmental organizations, such as the National Weather Service, Red Cross, homebuilders association, and environmental groups are contacted at the beginning of the planning process to see if they are doing anything that may affect the community's program and to see how they can support the community's efforts.
- (e) if the coordination effort includes holding meetings with representatives of the other agencies and organizations to review common problems, development policies, mitigation strategies, inconsistencies, and conflicts in policies, plans, programs, and regulations.
- (f) for sending the draft action plan to the other agencies and organizations contacted under items (b), (c), (d), and (e) and asking them to comment by a certain date.

4. Assess the hazard (Maximum credit: 20 points). The credit for this step is the total of the following points based on what the community includes in its assessment of the hazard. To receive CRS credit for this step, the assessment must include item (a). If the community wants the plan to also qualify as a FEMA multi-hazard mitigation plan, item (b) must also be completed.

- (a) for including an assessment of the flood hazard in the plan. If the community is a Category B or C repetitive loss community, this step must cover all of its repetitive loss areas (REQUIRED). The assessment must include at least one of the following items:
 - (1) a map of the known flood hazards. "Known flood hazards" means the floodplain shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), repetitive loss areas, areas not mapped on the FIRM that have flooded in the past, and surface flooding identified in existing studies. No new studies need to be conducted for this assessment.

- (2) a description of the known flood hazards, including source of water, depth of flooding, velocities, and warning time.
- (3) a discussion of past floods.
- (b) if the plan includes a map, description of the magnitude or severity, history, and probability of future events for other natural hazards, such as erosion, tsunamis, earthquakes, and hurricanes. The plan should include all natural hazards that affect the community. At a minimum, it should include those hazards identified by the state's hazard mitigation plan. (REQUIRED FOR PLANS TO BE CREDITED UNDER THE DISASTER MITIGATION ACT OF 2000)

5. Assess the problem (Maximum credit: 35 points) The credit for this step is the total of the following points, based on what is included in the assessment of the vulnerability of the community to the hazards identified in the previous hazard assessment step. To receive credit for this step, the assessment must include item (a) and must evaluate the hazard data in light of their impact on the community. Simply listing data, such as the names of the critical facilities or the number of flood insurance claims, will not suffice for credit.

- (a) if the plan includes an overall summary of the jurisdiction's vulnerability to each hazard identified in the hazard assessment (step 4) and the impact on the community. (required)
- (b) if the plan includes a description of the impact that the hazards identified in the hazard assessment (step 4) have on: (1) life, safety, and health and the need and procedures for warning and evacuating residents and visitors. (5 points) (2) critical facilities and infrastructure. (5 points) (3) the community's economy and tax base. (5 points)
- (c) for including the number and types of buildings subject to the hazards identified in the hazard assessment.
- (d) if the assessment includes a review of all properties that have received flood insurance claims (in addition to the repetitive loss properties) or an estimate of the potential dollar losses to vulnerable structures.
- (e) if the plan describes areas that provide natural and beneficial functions, such as wetlands, riparian areas, sensitive areas, and habitat for rare or endangered species.
- (f) if the plan includes a description of development, redevelopment, and population trends and a discussion of what the future brings for development and redevelopment in the community, the watershed, and natural resource areas.

When a multi-jurisdictional plan is prepared, the critical facilities, building counts, and similar data must be presented for each community.

6. Set goals (Maximum credit: 2 points). The two credit points for this step are provided if the plan includes a statement of the goals of the community's floodplain management or hazard mitigation program. (REQUIRED)

7. Review possible activities (Maximum credit: 30 points) The plan must describe those activities that were considered and note why they were or were not recommended (e.g., they were not cost-effective or they did not support the community's goals). (REQUIRED)

If an activity is currently being implemented, the plan must note whether it should be modified. The discussion of each activity needs to be detailed enough to be useful to the lay reader. The credit for this step is the total of the following points based on which floodplain management or hazard mitigation activities are reviewed in the plan.

- (a) if the plan reviews preventive activities, such as zoning, stormwater management regulations, building codes, and preservation of open space and the effectiveness of current regulatory and preventive standards and programs;
- (b) if the plan reviews property protection activities, such as acquisition, retrofitting, and flood insurance;
- (c) if the plan reviews activities to protect the natural and beneficial functions of the floodplain, such as wetlands protection;
- (d) if the plan reviews emergency services activities, such as warning and sandbagging;
- (e) if the plan reviews structural projects, such as reservoirs and channel modifications; and
- (f) if the plan reviews public information activities, such as outreach projects and environmental education programs.

8. Draft an action plan (Maximum credit: 70 points). The action plan specifies those activities appropriate to the community's resources, hazards, and vulnerable properties.

For each recommendation, the action plan must identify who does what, when it will be done, and how it will be financed. The actions must be prioritized and include a review of the benefits of the proposed projects and their associated costs. (REQUIRED) A multi-hazard mitigation plan must identify actions that address both existing and new infrastructure and buildings. The credit for this step is based on what is included in the action plan. Credit is provided for a recommendation on floodplain regulations, provided it recommends a regulatory standard that exceeds the minimum requirements of the NFIP.

- (a) if the action plan includes flood-related recommendations for activities from two of the six categories credited in step 7, Review possible activities.
- (b) if the action plan includes flood-related recommendations for activities from three of the six categories credited in step 7, Review possible activities.
- (c) if the action plan includes flood-related recommendations for activities from four of the six categories credited in step 7, Review possible activities.
- (d) if the action plan includes flood-related recommendations for activities from five of the six categories credited in step 7, Review possible activities.
- (e) additional points are provided if the action plan establishes post-disaster mitigation policies and procedures.
- (f) additional points are provided if the action plan's recommended natural resource protection activities include recommendations from a Regional Habitat Conservation Plan as credited under Section 511.c.
- (g) additional points are provided if the plan includes action items (other than public information activities) to mitigate the effects of the other natural hazards identified in the hazard assessment (step 4, item (b)).

If the plan calls for acquiring properties, there must be a discussion of how the project(s) will be managed and how the land will be reused. When a multi-jurisdictional plan is prepared, it must have action items from at least two of the six categories that directly benefit each community seeking CRS credit.

9. Adopt the plan (Maximum credit: 2 points) The 2 credit points for this step are provided if the plan and later amendments are officially adopted by the community's governing body. (REQUIRED)

When a multi-jurisdictional plan is prepared, it must be adopted by the governing board of each community seeking CRS or multi-hazard mitigation plan credit.

10. Implement, evaluate, and revise (Maximum credit: 15 points) The credit for this step is the total of the following points based on how the community monitors and evaluates its plan.

- (a) if the community has procedures for monitoring implementation, reviewing progress, and recommending revisions to the plan in an annual evaluation report. The report must be submitted to the governing body, released to the media and made available to the public. (REQUIRED)
- (b) if the evaluation report is prepared by the same planning committee that prepared the plan that is credited in step 2(a) or by a successor committee with a similar membership that was created to replace the planning committee and charged with monitoring and evaluating implementation of the plan.

To maintain this credit, the community must submit a copy of its annual evaluation report with its recertification each year and update the plan at least every five years.

B. REPETITIVE LOSS AREA ANALYSIS

Up to 50 points are provided for conducting area analyses of all of the community's repetitive loss areas. An area analysis is prepared according to the following criteria:

- 1. All repetitive loss areas must be mapped as described in Section 503.b. If the community does not conduct an analysis of all the areas, it will be reflected through the impact adjustment in Section 512.
- 2. Data must be collected on each building in the area(s) using the "limited data view" of the National Flood Mitigation Data Collection Tool. The database file created by the National Flood Mitigation Data Collection Tool must be made available to FEMA and the state, upon request.
- 3. A five-step process must be followed. The steps do not have to be done in the order listed.
 - Step 1. Advise all the property owners in the repetitive loss areas that the analysis will be conducted. This must be sent directly to each property owner and cannot be done via a newspaper or newsletter notice or article.
 - Step 2. Collect data on each building and determine the cause(s) of the repetitive damage.
 - Step 3. Review alternative approaches and determine whether any property protection measures or drainage improvements are feasible. The review must look at all of the property protection measures listed in Figure 510-2 that are appropriate for the types of buildings affected.
 - Step 4. Contact agencies or organizations that may have plans that could affect the cause or impacts of the flooding.
 - Step 5. Document the findings, including a map showing all parcels in the area, recommendations, and how the recommendations will be funded.

- 4. Each area analysis document must be approved by the head of the appropriate community department. It does not have to be circulated to or adopted by the community's governing board, but it does have to be made available to any inquirer, including residents of the repetitive loss area(s).
- 5. The community must prepare an annual report on progress toward implementing the recommendations.

C. HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN

If the community has adopted a regional Habitat Conservation Plan or other plan that explains and recommends actions to protect rare, threatened, or endangered aquatic or riparian species. The plan must have been adopted by the community's governing board and there must be documentation that the plan is being implemented. The plan must identify:

- the species in need of protection,
- the impact of new development on their habitat,
- alternative actions that could be taken to protect that habitat,
- what actions are recommended to protect that habitat and why they were selected from the alternatives, and
- how the recommendations will be funded.

If the plan has also been accepted as a Habitat Conservation Plan by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service.

FLOOD CONTROL ASSISTANCE ACCOUNT PROGRAM GUIDELINES

(1) Determination of the need for flood control work.

- (a) Description of the watershed;
- (b) Identification of types of watershed flood problems;
- (c) Location and identification of specific problem areas;
- (d) Description of flood damage history;
- (e) Description of potential flood damage;
- (f) Short-term and long-term goals and objectives for the planning area;
- (g) Description of rules that apply within the watershed including, but not limited to, local shoreline management master programs, and zoning, subdivision, and flood hazard ordinances;
- (h) Determination that the in-stream flood control work is consistent with applicable policies and rules.

(2) Alternative flood control work.

- (a) Description of potential measures of in-stream flood control work;
- (b) Description of alternatives to in-stream flood control work.

(3) Identification and consideration of potential impacts of in-stream flood control work on the following in-stream uses and resources.

- (a) Fish resources;
- (b) Wildlife resources;
- (c) Scenic, aesthetic, and historic resources;
- (d) Navigation;
- (e) Water quality;
- (f) Hydrology;
- (g) Existing recreation;
- (h) Other impacts.

(4) Area of coverage for the comprehensive plan shall include, as a minimum, the area of the one-hundred-year frequency flood plain within a reach of the watershed of sufficient length to ensure that a comprehensive evaluation can be made of the flood problems for a specific reach of the watershed. The plan may or may not include an entire watershed. Comprehensive plans shall also include flood hazard areas not subject to riverine flooding such as areas subject to coastal flooding, flash flooding, or flooding from inadequate drainage. Either the meander belt or floodway must be identified on aerial photographs or maps that will be included with the plan.

(5) Conclusion and proposed solution(s). The Comprehensive Flood Control Management Plan must be finalized by the following action from the appropriate local authority:

- (a) Evaluation of problems and needs;
- (b) Evaluation of alternative solutions;
- (c) Recommended corrective action with proposed impact resolution measures for resource losses; and
- (d) Corrective action priority.

(6) A certification from the state department of community, trade, and economic development that the local emergency management organization is administering an acceptable comprehensive emergency operations plan

Thurston County
Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan

APPENDIX C.
PUBLIC OUTREACH MATERIALS

APPENDIX C.
PUBLIC OUTREACH MATERIALS

APPENDIX D.
EXAMPLE PROGRESS REPORT

APPENDIX D. EXAMPLE PROGRESS REPORT

Thurston County, WA Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan Annual Progress Report

Reporting Period: *(Insert reporting period)*

Background: Thurston County developed a flood hazard mitigation plan to reduce risk from flooding by identifying resources, information, and strategies for risk reduction. To prepare the plan, Thurston County organized resources, assessed risks from flooding, developed planning goals and objectives, reviewed mitigation alternatives, and developed an action plan to address probable impacts from floods. Stafford Act. The plan can be viewed on-line at:

<http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/planning/natural-res/natural-floodplan-update.htm>

Summary Overview of the Plan's Progress: The performance period for the Hazard Mitigation Plan became effective on [REDACTED], 2012, with the final approval of the plan by FEMA. The initial performance period for this plan will be 5 years, with an anticipated update to the plan to occur before [REDACTED], 2017. As of this reporting period, the performance period for this plan is considered to be [REDACTED]% complete. The Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan has targeted 32 flood hazard mitigation initiatives to be pursued during the 5-year performance period. As of the reporting period, the following overall progress can be reported:

- ___ out of ___ initiatives (___%) reported ongoing action toward completion.
- ___ out of ___ initiatives (___%) were reported as being complete.
- ___ out of ___ initiatives (___%) reported no action taken.

Purpose: The purpose of this report is to provide an annual update on the implementation of the action plan identified in the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan. The objective is to ensure that there is a continuing and responsive planning process that will keep the Hazard Mitigation Plan dynamic and responsive to the needs and capabilities of Thurston County and stakeholders. This report discusses the following:

- Flood events that have occurred within the last year
- Changes in risk exposure within the planning area (all of Thurston County)
- Mitigation success stories
- Review of the action plan
- Changes in capabilities that could impact plan implementation
- Recommendations for changes/enhancement.

The Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan Steering Committee: The Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan Steering Committee, made up of stakeholders within the planning area, reviewed and approved this

progress report at its annual meeting held on [REDACTED], 201[REDACTED]. It was determined through the plan's development process that a steering committee would remain in service to oversee maintenance of the plan. At a minimum, the Steering Committee will provide technical review and oversight on the development of the annual progress report. It is anticipated that there will be turnover in the membership annually, which will be documented in the progress reports. For this reporting period, the Steering Committee membership is as indicated in Table 1.

[illegible]

Flood Events within the Planning Area: During the reporting period, there were __ flood events in the planning area that had a measurable impact on people or property. A summary of these events is as follows:

- _____
- _____

Changes in Risk Exposure in the Planning Area: *(Insert brief overview of any flood event in the planning area that changed the probability of occurrence of flooding as presented in the flood hazard mitigation plan)*

Mitigation Success Stories: *(Insert brief overview of mitigation accomplishments during the reporting period)*

Review of the Action Plan: Table 2 reviews the action plan, reporting the status of each initiative. Reviewers of this report should refer to the Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan for more detailed descriptions of each initiative and the prioritization process.

Address the following in the “status” column of the following table:

- Was any element of the initiative carried out during the reporting period?
- If no action was completed, why?
- Is the timeline for implementation for the initiative still appropriate?
- If the initiative was completed, does it need to be changed or removed from the action plan?

TABLE 2. ACTION PLAN MATRIX				
Action Taken? (Yes or No)	Time Line	Priority	Status	Status (X, O,✓)
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	

TABLE 2. ACTION PLAN MATRIX				
Action Taken? (Yes or No)	Time Line	Priority	Status	Status (X, O,✓)
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Initiative #__—			[description]	
Completion status legend: ✓ = Project Completed O = Action ongoing toward completion X = No progress at this time				

Changes That May Impact Implementation of the Plan: *(Insert brief overview of any significant changes in the planning area that would have a profound impact on the implementation of the plan. Specify any changes in technical, regulatory and financial capabilities identified during the plan's development)*

Recommendations for Changes or Enhancements: Based on the review of this report by the Hazard Mitigation Plan Steering Committee, the following recommendations will be noted for future updates or revisions to the plan:

- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____
- _____

Public review notice: *The contents of this report are considered to be public knowledge and have been prepared for total public disclosure. Copies of the report have been provided to the Thurston County governing board and to local media outlets and the report is posted on the Thurston County Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan website. Any questions or comments regarding the contents of this report should be directed to:*

*Mark J. Swartout, CFM
Natural Resources Program Mgr.
Thurston County, Planning Dept.
2000 Lakeridge Dr. SW /Bldg. 1 / Room 225
Olympia, WA 98502
Phone - 360-709-3079
FAX 360-754-2939
swartom@co.thurston.wa.us*

NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The **community map repository** should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where **Base Flood Elevations (BFEs)** and/or **floodways** have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS Report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the **floodways** were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by **flood control structures**. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study Report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The **projection** used in the preparation of this map was Washington State Plane South Zone (FIPS zone 4602). The **horizontal datum** was NAD 83, GRS 1980 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or UTM zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same **vertical datum**. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>, or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services
NOAA, NNGS12
National Geodetic Survey
SSMC-3, #9202
1315 East-West Highway
Silver Spring, Maryland 20910-3282
(301) 713-3242

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for **bench marks** shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

Base map information shown on this FIRM was derived from multiple sources. Base map files were provided in digital format by Thurston County Geodata Center, WA DNR and USGS. This information was compiled at scales of 1:2400 to 1:24000 during the time period of 1996 to 2007.

This map reflects more detailed and up-to-date **stream channel configurations** than those shown on the previous FIRM for this jurisdiction. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations. As a result, the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data tables for multiple streams in the Flood Insurance Study Report (which contains authoritative hydraulic data) may reflect stream channel distances that differ from what is shown on this map.

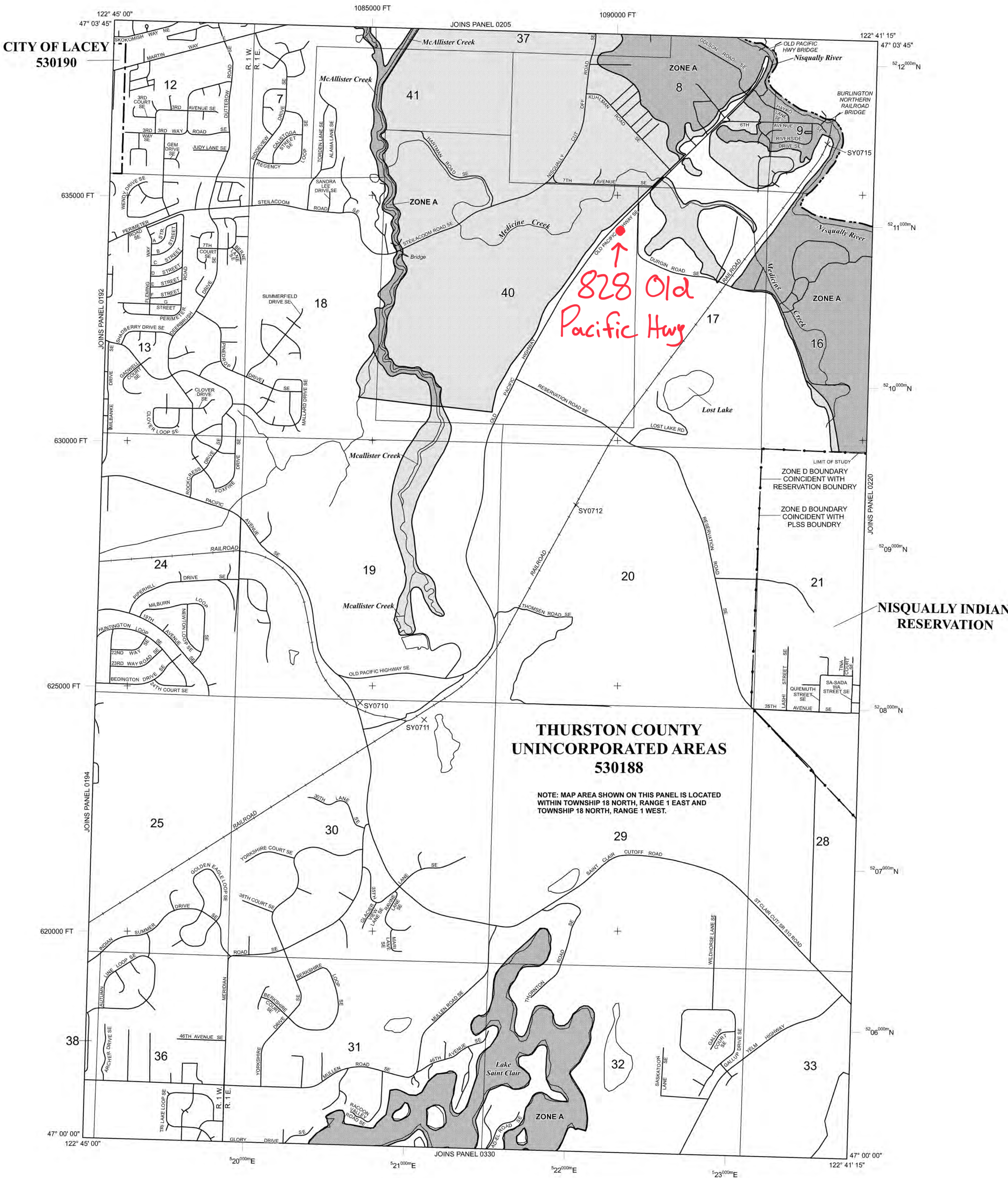
Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed **Map Index** for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a Listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

For information on available products associated with this FIRM visit the **Map Service Center (MSC)** website at <http://msc.fema.gov>. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the MSC website.

If you have **questions about this map**, how to order products, or the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call the **FEMA Map Information eXchange (FMIX)** at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfip>.

CITY OF LACEY
530190



LEGEND

- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAS) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**
- The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of alluvial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Areas formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently deteriorated. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE A99** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**
- The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**
- CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
- 1% Annual Chance Floodplain Boundary
- 0.2% Annual Chance Floodplain Boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Area Zones and boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths, or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet*
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet*

- *Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- A** Cross section line
- 23** Transect line
- 45° 02' 08", 93° 02' 12" Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83) Western Hemisphere
- 3100000 FT 5000-foot ticks: Washington State Plane South Zone (FIPS Zone 4602), Lambert Conformal Conic projection
- 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 10N
- DX5510 X Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
- M1.5 River Mile
- MAP REPOSITORIES**
- Refer to Map Repositories list on Map Index
- EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**
- October 16, 2012
- EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'

500 0 1000 2000 FEET

300 0 300 600 METERS

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM

PANEL 0215E

FIRM

FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

THURSTON COUNTY, WASHINGTON AND INCORPORATED AREAS

PANEL 215 OF 625

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
LACEY, CITY OF	530190	0215	E
THURSTON COUNTY	530188	0215	E

Notice to User: The **Map Number** shown below should be used when placing map orders; the **Community Number** shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

MAP NUMBER
53067C0215E

EFFECTIVE DATE
OCTOBER 16, 2012

Federal Emergency Management Agency



FEBRUARY 14, 2020

Tacoma Power's efforts during Thurston County flooding



In mid-December 2019, a series of storms hit Washington state, and continued into the New Year. The most recent and largest of these storms occurred February 6, 2020, and resulted in flooding on 13 rivers throughout the state, including major flooding on the

Snoqualmie River, the Cedar River, and the upper Cowlitz River.

To accommodate the additional river volume from these storms, Tacoma Power's hydroelectric facility known as the Nisqually River Project needed to generate at maximum capacity for several weeks. By late January, the water volume in the Alder Lake reservoir behind the dam was so high that Tacoma Power needed to spill some of the excess water to preserve storage space for additional rain.

Then on February 6 as the largest storm hit, river flows into Alder Lake increased dramatically and Tacoma Power was able to use that additional storage space at Alder Lake to collect a portion of the increased flows to reduce downstream flooding substantially. Without the use of Alder Lake's additional storage, downstream flows would have been 25% higher.

That same day, Washington state's Lt. Gov. Cyrus Habib issued an emergency proclamation for 19 counties, including Pierce, Thurston and King, noting damages to roadways, injuries, widespread power outages, and rail line closures as examples of issues caused by the series of storms. Thurston County also encouraged 1,000 area residents to evacuate as the storm continued into the weekend.

Throughout the storm, Tacoma Power staff closely monitored the flooding and were in regular contact with state, federal and tribal emergency management agencies. In spite of Alder Lake's relatively small size, the team worked tirelessly to maximize the use of reservoir storage to reduce downstream flooding, and conditions in the area would have been much worse without their efforts.

The flooding caused by the storms throughout the area affected many local residents, and Thurston County Emergency Management offers resources for community members [on their website](#).

Was this page helpful?

YES

NO



3628 South 35th Street

Tacoma, WA 98409

253-502-8600

© 2023 Tacoma Public Utilities All rights reserved.

From: [Howard Glastetter](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Cc: [Gary Edwards](#); [Ed Kenney](#)
Subject: SMP Oral Comments
Date: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 3:32:44 PM

Andrew,

Was there going to be another Oral Comment period for the comments you requested from May 24 through today? I feel the issue I raised is important. Even though it is a unique comment, many will be effected adversely if current issues aren't done even handedly. My (latest) May 24th comment is recopied below for your quick reference.

I thought of one more fact. The 1992 Thurston County Nisqually Valley Sub-Area Plan was a noble attempt at symbiosis (win / win – as much as possible for all interests with in the plan's boundaries). I'm concerned that current issues (below) may undo a lot of the principles and progress that have had a certain amount of success, so far. I recall that maps show the Thurston County boundary runs through the middle of Alder Lake. To me, that means Thurston County has a responsibility to address public safety on how that lake is used.

-Howard

Howard H Glastetter
Howard.glastetter@comcast.net
 Cell (360)556-1574

Everything should be as simple as it can be, but no simpler.
 Albert Einstein

Mr. Diffobis,

I'm responding to a request you made on May 24, 2023, for further comments on the Thurston County SMP. I submitted a comment on May 5, 2023, about the need for a Thurston County response when outside jurisdictions, contiguous to Thurston County, make changes that will impact SMP assets in Thurston County.

I've done a bit more research about the Thurston County Delta, where my wife and I own property and two homes we enjoy. I came across the following document that was produced by the Nisqually Tribe.

https://geo.nwifc.org/sow2020/SOW2020_Report/Nisqually.pdf

This 2020 document analyzes the current condition of this beautiful valley and gives some noble ideas of how it can be improved and seriously restored. It also talks about urban growth areas in the valley (page 2) replacing I-5 and restoring sediment delivery in the delta (page 3). It doesn't mention the Thurston County 1992 Sub-Area Plan that has preserved the rural character of the lower valley (at a sacrifice to some large Thurston County property owners here).

So, the 13-page document has some good ideas and is worth a read. However, there is a bit of vagueness. Page 4 touches on delivery mechanisms for sediment, preparing for "FERC relicensing of the Tacoma projects ...".

I'll translate this one. **FERC** is the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. The elephant- in-the-room for Nisqually Valley is the Tacoma Power Utility's (TPU) Alder Lake Dam. It's not mentioned by name in the document. TPU has no flood mitigation responsibility in their license. Most valley flooding is caused by attempting to top off the reservoir during dangerous winter storms. This could be reversed at no cost by building safety rules into the FERC license. A hand full of words could do it.

The reservoir also has its own "Delta" (sediment buildup behind the dam). An expensive modification to the dam might be built to allow this sediment to naturally flow in measured amounts down river.

There is also no mention of mitigation or compensation to property owners who live or do business in Thurston County's upper half of the Nisqually Delta (above I-5). Thurston County should take a lead in this. I'd be happy to volunteer to have a part.

Sincerely,

Howard Glastetter.

From: lmfollmer@comcast.net
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Cc: ["John Drebeck"](#)
Subject: John Drebeck SMP update
Date: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 3:57:49 PM
Attachments: [Drebeck letter to County.pdf](#)

Lisa Follmer for John Drebeck
Drebeck Investments, LLC
1001 S. Evergreen Park Drive SW
Olympia, WA 98502-6082
(360) 943-4340 Office

JOHN AND GLENDA DREBICK
1710 Delphi Road SW
Olympia, WA 98512
Cell (360) 951-4340
Fax (360) 866-0950
jdrebick@comcast.net

May 31, 2023

Andrew Deffobis, Senior Planner
Thurston County Community Planning and
Economic Development Department
3000 Pacific Avenue SE
Olympia, WA 98501

Email andrew.deffobis@co.thurston.wa.us

Re: SMP update

We own approximately 90 acres in the Delphi Valley including our home at 1710 Delphi Road SW.

We have 3 creeks on our property.

McLane Creek

Swift Creek

Unnamed Creek – 1

Unnamed Creek – 2

McLane Creek and Swift Creek are visited each fall by many Chum Salmon for the purpose of spawning. Creek 1 terminates at McClane Creek after passing under Delphi Road. I do not have any information on it.

Unnamed Creek – 2 terminates in McLane Creek near 1712 Delphi Road SW (our Ag. equipment and hay building).

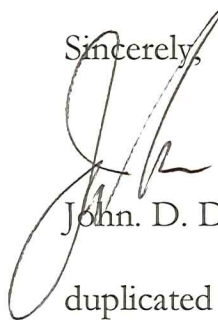
It has been locally named Astro Creek. It dries in the summers with a small watershed. Some salmon have been seen there.

I think the number 2 Creek should only be protected by Thurston County Regulations, with all compliance being locally administered.

The SMTP Regulations provide for an are regulated by the State of Washington Department of Ecology.

Therefore, I formerly request Creek #2 (Astro Creek) be removed from all the SMTP Regulations.

Sincerely,



John. D. Drebeck.

duplicate

Enclosed Copy Drebeck parcels map.



From: [Tye Menser](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: Fwd: Shoreline Management Plan Comments
Date: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 4:27:12 PM

Hi Andy-
 Please see SMP comments from a resident below.
 Thanks!
 Thomasina

Begin forwarded message:

From: Daniel Moffett <dmoffett@hotmail.com>
Date: May 31, 2023 at 4:18:22 PM PDT
To: Tye Menser <tye.menser@co.thurston.wa.us>
Cc: Thomasina Cooper <thomasina.cooper@co.thurston.wa.us>
Subject: Shoreline Management Plan Comments

I am a long time Thurston County lake shoreline property owner at Lake Lawrence. I want to share my views about the Shoreline Management Program

I have been following this SMP issue for many years. I have provided input to the Planning Commission at several times. I wish that you will take my concerns into consideration:

A. Please accept and support the Planning Commission SMP Recommendation Draft without the minority report added. This SMP Recommendation Draft seems to be a reasonable path forward toward “no net loss” of ecological function while protecting and balancing homeowner rights and property use.

B. Keep Shoreline Residential SED buffers at 50-feet. This SED area represents only a small fraction (<3.5%?) of Thurston County shoreline. This will have huge long-term negative impact to property owners. You have to ask, just what is the purpose of changing the buffer zone in these Shoreline Residential SED areas that are nearly 100% built out based on the current buffer distances? How would this buffer zone change contribute to “no net loss” of ecological function?

C. Designate as “conforming” any residential structures and appurtenant structures in areas that have been assigned a Shoreline Environmental Designation (SED) of “Shoreline Residential” that were legally established and are used for a conforming use. Classifying currently existing structures as legally conforming will not create a risk of degrading shoreline natural resources. It is in the public interest to clarify the legal status of these structures that will apply after shoreline regulations are updated.

D. Reject provisions of the Planning Commission Minority Report dated August 8, 2022. I do not think the Minority Report accurately accounts for the years of public testimony and work sessions to be fully responsive Thurston County needs and desires.

E. Please listen to the requests of shoreline property owners who will receive the impact of these SMP changes.

Thank you for this opportunity.

Dan Moffett



Virus-free. www.avg.com

From: [Cynthia Wilson](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#); [Carolina Mejia-Barahona](#); [Gary Edwards](#); [Tye Menser](#)
Subject: Shoreline Master Program Draft Comments
Date: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 11:26:48 PM
Attachments: [cped-cp-docs-factsheet-habitat-1.pdf](#)
[comment on the draft SMP2023.pdf](#)
[CAO Bibliography 7-24-12\[55475\].pdf](#)

Attached are my comments on the Draft Shoreline Master Program.
Thank you for the opportunity to comment.
Sincerely
Cynthia Wilson
360 561-0524



WILDLIFE HABITAT AND SPECIES LISTINGS

Updated June 21, 2012

A 2012 CRITICAL AREAS UPDATE FACT SHEET

WILDLIFE HABITAT IN THURSTON COUNTY

Thurston County's forested uplands, beaches, and nearshore waters are nurseries, refuges and feeding areas for countless species. Each species is part of our complex and delicately balanced ecosystem; the endangerment or loss of a species can set off a chain reaction affecting many other areas of the ecosystem.

The Washington State Growth Management Act requires Thurston County to protect habitat areas needed by threatened or endangered plant and animal species, or species that are candidates for listing under those definitions. Sometimes it is the habitat itself that is in crisis.

Plant and animal species as well as rare habitats are identified by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife, Department of Natural Resources, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and other state and federal agencies. Much of the information provided by these agencies has changed since Thurston County's existing Critical Areas Ordinance was adopted in 1994. In 2009, for example, Thurston County enacted an interim ordinance to protect prairie and Oregon white oak habitat for prairie-dependent

species that are candidates for listing under the Federal Endangered Species Act or that have already been added to the federal and state lists of endangered or threatened species.

Many local governments – Thurston County among them – also identify and protect species of local importance through their critical areas ordinances, with the goal of protecting the species before they end up on a threatened or endangered species list. Once species and habitats are listed by the state and federal governments, more restrictive regulations are often placed on local governments and their residents.

A list of species and habitats addressed in potential Critical Areas Ordinance amendments will be available on the Thurston County Planning Department's website: www.ThurstonPlanning.org (click the "Critical Areas Update" link).



IMPORTANT THINGS TO KNOW

- The potential amendments would add new species and habitats to be protected. Many updated provisions are already in effect for prairie habitat under an interim ordinance that was passed by the Thurston County Board of Commissioners in 2009 (Ordinance No. 14260), and which was renewed in 2010 (Ordinance No. 14380). For a companion fact sheet on this subject, visit www.ThurstonPlanning.org and click the "Critical Areas Update link."
- Under the existing Critical Areas Ordinance, a property owner who wishes to develop land that contains an important habitat may need to provide a habitat management plan during the land-use review/permitting process. The same requirement may be applied to those who wish to develop land within 600 feet from the point location of an important species, even if that location is on another property. These requirements are not proposed to change.

IMPORTANT THINGS TO KNOW

Buffers are established on a case-by-case basis according to the habitat management plan or critical area report, the Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) management recommendations for Washington's priority habitats and species, and consultation with WDFW or others with expertise.

BEST AVAILABLE SCIENCE

- The potential amendments are based on scientific information that is already deemed Best Available Science by the state and federal governments, Growth Management Hearings boards, courts, and other western Washington counties. A list of sources is posted on the "Critical Areas Update" link of www.thurstonplanning.org.

CONTACT INFORMATION: Thurston County Planning Department, 2000 Lakeridge Drive S.W., Olympia, WA 98502. Staff contact: Andrew Deffobis, Associate Planner, (360) 754-3355, ext. 5467.

May 31, 2023

Dear Commissioners,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the draft Shoreline Master Program (SMP) update. My name is Cynthia Wilson. I am a Fisheries Biologist and have over 36 years working for the State of Washington and Thurston County on environmental issues. My previous position was as the Community Planning and Economic Development (CPED) Planning Manager before I retired. During my time at the County, I spent a significant amount of time implementing the Critical Areas Ordinance (CAO) and SMP, as well as working on the 2012 CAO update for Thurston County.

Generally, I think there are many good elements of the draft SMP document but I do have concerns especially about Marine and Freshwater Riparian area buffers. I have several overall comments as well as some specific ones based on issues or comment letters.

I have reviewed the Planning Commission (PC) recommendation as well as the minority report. While there are a number of issues, I agree with the minority report regarding buffers and the importance of buffers in the Shoreline environment. The minority report is more consistent with current Best Available Science (BAS) and is more consistent with Federal, State and Local salmon and orca recovery efforts. It has referenced good science for protection of our fragile and important Shoreline areas. It also reflects consistency with the current CAO and the BAS used for that update.

As I have followed the PC review it appears that occasionally there has been more focus on lake development regulations and buffers. Unfortunately, these desires have carried over to a blanket buffer recommendation that includes lakes with the marine shorelines, and there has sometimes been a dismissal of some of the science that is so important to these types of discussions.

Buffers

Much of the current BAS builds upon that used in the 2012 CAO update. As an alternative to the PC proposed buffers, I would suggest that Lakes should be separated from Marine shorelines in the application of buffers in the different designations. My recommendations would be as follows for the following reasons.

Lakes

50-75 ft Shoreline Residential

125 ft Urban Conservancy (Portions of Black Lk, Long Lk, Pattison Lk, Bigelow Lk, etc)

150 ft Rural Conservancy

250 ft Natural

(Some of these areas would likely be regulated as wetlands but they are also designated under the SMP)

Marine

85ft Shoreline Residential
250 Urban Conservancy
250 Rural Conservancy
250 ft Natural
Streams 250ft (all Designations)

Lakes

Many Lakes, especially in Rural Residential/Shoreline Residential designation are already highly impacted and have minimal shoreline vegetation, as well as water quality issues due to septic, fertilizers and stormwater run-off. There are also very few undeveloped lots within many lake areas. It would be beneficial to the lake water quality to add additional buffer protections and vegetation. This could occur by focusing attention on potential redevelopment and moving structures back a bit while promoting education of the values of native vegetation, avoiding fertilizers and controlling run-off, on existing lots.

Lake quality can impact other water bodies by discharging water with an increased temperature and by transporting pollutants and sediments downstream to streams and wetlands, and eventually to marine waters. Lakefront property owners may not be aware of the environmental importance of their lakes. Their focus frequently is on recreational uses such as boating and swimming. These activities will be impacted by poor water quality, so methods to improve these qualities will benefit lake front property owners.

- Although I believe that the science supports the slightly larger buffers on Lakes, the smaller buffers proposed by the PC majority could be applied to Lakes only. Lake Shoreline Residential buffers could be 50-75'.
- Most of the lots within the Shoreline Residential are built-out so there would be no effect on existing structures or property condition, especially with the new allowance to reconstruction within the existing footprint.
- Future impacts would be from redevelopment where structures could be moved back, even a small amount, with Urban Conservancy, Rural Conservancy and Natural buffers incrementally increasing to protect the Lake shorelines. Again, these would not impact existing structures but would make future development implemented in a more environmentally protective way. Outreach on property management, possibly through Lake Management Districts, could focus on improving existing development elements, vegetation, septic and stormwater management on existing lots.

Marine Riparian Areas

I support the buffers as proposed in the earlier drafts and the 2012 updated CAO (Freshwater and Marine Riparian Habitat areas. (TCC 24.25) as indicated above. These are consistent with the current Best Available Science and the Stream and Marine Urban Conservancy; Rural Conservancy; and Natural designation buffers have been in place for over 10 years.

The science and BAS documents focus on the important habitat functions and values provided by freshwater and marine riparian areas, and include, among other things, new guidance about viewing 'riparian management zones' as not simply buffers for streams and rivers, but as habitats in and of themselves. These Riparian Management areas are identified as Critical Areas themselves, and are not just needed to protect Critical Areas or Shorelines. Marine Riparian areas are so important to wildlife, salmon and orca recovery and the near shore is equally critical to juvenile and adult salmon migration. Using the buffers as above and identified in the CAO, would provide consistency.

- Existing Development would not be impacted. Future remodeling/reconstruction is much easier, especially with the new allowance to reconstruct within the existing footprint.
- The majority of Marine Shoreline Residential properties are already developed. Buffers will be increased by 35 feet which is likely to only impact redevelopment of properties and increase the environmental qualities of the property.
- If the concern is for properties that may be highly restricted in meeting these setbacks, criteria can be set that allows for development/redevelopment of small lots with minimized footprints and mitigation that will lessen the development's impact. Addressing these smaller lots individually should be the focus rather than wholesale abandonment of appropriate scientifically supported buffers.
- Additionally, the Marine buffers supported by the minority report and proposed in previous versions are not new. Most of them were adopted into the 2012 CAO under Freshwater and Marine Riparian Areas. Therefore, the impression that the buffers will to be "significantly" increased is not accurate and contributes to bigger concerns than are necessary.
- Current BAS supports maintaining the 250-foot setback currently set in the 2012 CAO for Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas-Freshwater and Marine Riparian Areas (TCC 24.25). This is consistent with current science regarding the importance of riparian areas for Puget Sound salmon protection and recovery, especially considering the proposed potential buffer reductions and activities that may be allowed to occur within the buffers. The CAO Marine Riparian buffers have been in place for the last 11 years and to reduce it in the SMP update would negate the protection these buffers have provided to fish and wildlife species along the shoreline.
- Reducing the Marine buffers to a proposed 150-foot, would impact the shoreline area dramatically. This would be contrary to meeting no net loss requirements and the Best Available Science that shows how important these areas are to our threatened and

endangered species, salmon and Orca recovery efforts. Nor would a change to a smaller buffer be consistent with the current political climate that is spending millions of Federal, State and Local dollars to recover Salmon and Orca in Puget Sound.

- Current science indicates that even larger buffers, not smaller buffers, may be required to preserve fish and wildlife habitat as well as water quality. You need only to look at the Governor's "State of the Sound" to see that we are not doing enough to protect our valuable natural resources including salmon and Orca. stateofthesound.wa.gov. Increased reductions, loss of vegetation and structures within a Riparian buffer are not supported by WDFW [Management Recommendations for Washington's Priority Habitats: Riparian | Washington Department of Fish & Wildlife](#), [Land Use Planning for Salmon, Steelhead and Trout: A land use planner's guide to salmonid habitat protection and recovery | Washington Department of Fish & Wildlife](#)

Brief History on 2012 CAO and the SMP

In 2012 the updated Critical Areas Ordinance (CAO) was adopted by Thurston County after extensive scientific research and review and extensive public comment and review. The CAO adopted buffers and standards to protect Freshwater Riparian Areas and Marine Riparian areas. The only portion of the Shoreline that was left under the regulations of the SMP were Rural Shorelines (now called Shoreline Residential) and Lakes. See the attached information sheet on the CAO update process. Marine Urban/Rural Conservancy and Natural designation buffers have been in place since 2012. The lake buffers under discussion are based on the 1990 SMP.

Rural Shorelines/Shoreline Residential were primarily excluded from the CAO update because most of those areas were already developed at the current 50' buffer or closer. Those areas were intended to be analyzed in the SMP update by focusing on potential restoration and incrementally moving new structures (when the property is redeveloped) back from the shoreline. There was recognition that many of these lots did not have room to meet extensive setbacks but that improvements could be made in enhancement and planting of native vegetation, improving the water quality discharges from stormwater and septic systems, potentially removing bulkheads and nearshore obstructions if possible.

Lakes were not addressed in the 2012 CAO update due to recognizing that Thurston County lakes are very different from each other and a more refined approach was necessary. Lakes were anticipated to be addressed in the SMP update you are now reviewing. Citizens who live on lakes have many different desires. Sometimes those desires are not necessarily consistent with science and the protection of the beautiful water bodies they live on. There is overwhelming environmental science that supports setting back structures from the edge of the water, protecting and increasing native trees and vegetation to protect and improve water quality and provide fish and wildlife habitat, and to avoid or remove bulkheads or shoreline structures. All of these measures will improve the environmental quality of a shoreline.

Requiring setbacks and buffers is one of the most important things the County can do to protect our fragile and sensitive shorelines. Many things can, and do, happen after a home is built, vegetation is removed, bulkheads and docks are built without permits, and other alterations occur. The only way to rectify these violations is through a compliance action. Something that takes a large amount of staff time and effort and that is inconsistent because violations are complaint driven. Keeping an adequate setback/buffer reduces the vegetation disturbance and avoids the need for other structures such as bulkheads, which are damaging to fish and wildlife habitat.

Variances and Mitigation

I encourage you not to allow for modification of buffers unless a property does not have a buildable area and avoidance cannot be met. Variances to buffer widths for development should be only allowed when the standard buffer cannot be accommodated on a property. The current SMP draft version implies that a variance could be requested for any reason. The criteria should be clear with specific requirements and not left to interpretation of the applicant or the nebulous terminology such as “to the extent possible” or “minimum disturbance”. While these are good overall goals, some specificity should be included such as square feet limit on footprint or disturbance and mitigation plantings with associated financial bonds to ensure the work is done. Please don’t put the burden of interpretation on the planner who potentially will be pressured by the applicant as well as others. Without good criteria, you can assume that every variance request will be approved, thus negating the environmental benefits of a full functioning buffer.

It appears that the current Planning Commission draft SMP is relying on the implementation of mitigation revegetation to reduce impacts. Mitigation sequencing is required when impacting an environmentally sensitive area and the number one priority is avoidance. Relying on mitigation plantings is false confidence since very few private property mitigation projects are successful. This is due not usually to purposefully removing plants or maintaining buffers, but due to lack of attention, changing property owners, and the County’s inability to monitor and force a property owner to complete and maintain the mitigation area.

It is a problem and results in permanent loss of ecological functions. It also puts the County in the untenable position of regulating by enforcement and trying to do it consistently and for every project. Avoidance of impacts should be the priority, then clear criteria for those properties that cannot be used without some alteration of buffer functions. Mitigation plantings can then be required and applied for those limited projects. I encourage you not to reduce the current buffers and not to allow non-essential buffer reductions with unachievable mitigation requirements. Reducing current buffers and relying on mitigation planting will not lead to the no net loss requirement. The focus of accommodation should be on those few lots that are too small to meet regulatory buffers. You cannot reach restoration or no net loss goals

by setting low buffers and then allowing reduction of those buffers and allowing more impacts to the habitat.

Docks and Piers

Docks and piers should be prohibited on Marine Conservancy and Natural shorelines. They are unusable due to tidal influence; they interfere with nearshore drift and they cannot be built without damaging the nearshore which is critical habitat for salmonids and other marine species that are so threatened now. I would also recommend that they be prohibited or restricted in Marine Shoreline Residential designations for the same reasons, although some of these areas have already been significantly impacted due to the small buffers.

I'm unclear why grating/transparent areas on docks is under discussion. I would recommend that WDFW criteria be used to avoid confusion for staff and applicants. I believe that WDFW has required it for resident and non-resident fish through their HPA process for a number of years. It would be a burden to imply to a property owner that they do not need grating when in fact, they would need the grating through the HPA from WDFW. To limit it as phrased, ignores the fact that there are land locked salmon which require no less protection than anadromous salmonids. For instance, Steelhead are the anadromous form of the rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Should we protect water bodies with Steelhead but not native Rainbow trout? They are both salmon. WDFW could provide their guidance on dock construction and impacts to fish and the lakes that need it. The County could incorporate those criteria. Outreach to contractors and manufacturers that construct docks would be beneficial so that the type of dock with grating is available for purchase that meets WDFW's criteria. Although there were comment letters concerned with the grating requirement, I suspect that is because it requires special construction and dock elements that are not currently available to the public rather than not liking the appearance.

Legal Non-conforming

The term non-conforming or legally non-conforming is a well understood term in the planning field for most jurisdictions. I think "legal non-conforming" as reference to a legally permitted structure, which may now not meet current codes, would be appropriate. Regardless of terminology, the criteria and restrictions (or not) will be the same.

It is clear that the Planning Commission is seeking to allow reconstruction of legal non-conforming structures within the same footprint which is a big benefit to shoreline property owners and will make some permitting easier. A definition of "footprint" for the various codes would be very helpful to staff and those reviewing proposals. I recommend that the SMP incorporate language to anticipate footprints that include unpermitted structures or impervious areas and for structures that are so dilapidated that they are unlivable but could claim to "remodel within the existing footprint". Making sure staff has clear language to use will be important to include in the SMP. Frequently this can be helped by stating "remodeled within the existing legally permitted footprint" or similar.

Bulkheads

New bulkheads should not be allowed in any shoreline designation due to the plethora of well documented impacts to fish and wildlife. This is especially true for any Marine Shoreline. Replacement of bulkheads may be allowed consistent with the SMP criteria and the hierarchy of methods to reduce impact. The preference being natural stabilization methods over hard armoring. Having appropriate buffers and setbacks, as I noted above, will avoid the need for bulkheads.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Wilson

360 561-0524

Best Available Science Bibliography for Thurston County CAO Update

July 24, 2012

The following documents represent a partial list of data and best available science. This list is not meant to be exhaustive, and may be added to in the future. This document is intended to provide an index of the science and data that was reviewed and utilized by the Thurston Board of County Commissioners, the Thurston County Planning Commission, and the Thurston County Planning Department in their development of the proposed critical areas ordinance update, from 2003 to present. It is important to note that some of the documents listed below are literature reviews. Literature reviews represent a collection of scientific research, and are intended to provide a summary or synthesis of a given field or topic of scientific study. Literature reviews typically incorporate information from numerous sources.

Because critical areas are often interconnected in the landscape, the scientific information that has been produced often has relevance across multiple categories of critical areas. Staff have attempted to list documents in each category in which they hold relevance, though it is possible that not all documents with relevance in more than one category have been listed as such. In instances where documents are listed in more than one category, a note has been inserted to inform the reader that the document is considered to provide valid information in more than one category of critical area.

The numbering of the documents below corresponds to the digital collection of best available science documents. Digital copies of documents have not been retained where a web URL has been provided below. Digital copies of the remaining documents on the list below are available at the Permit Assistance Center, Building 1, 2nd Floor of the Thurston County Courthouse, 2000 Lakeridge Drive SW, Olympia, WA 98502.

Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas (through December 23, 2011)

1. Ahmed, A., and C. Hempleman. 2006. Tributaries to Totten, Eld, and Little Skookum Inlets: fecal coliform bacteria and temperature total maximum daily load – water quality improvement report. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment and Water Quality Programs. Publication No. 06-03-007.
2. Ahmed, A. 2004. Quality assurance project plan – tributaries to Totten, Eld, and Little Skookum Inlets temperature and fecal coliform bacteria total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 04-03-106.
3. Ahmed, A. 2004. Upper Chehalis River fecal coliform bacteria total maximum daily load recommendations. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 04-03-004.

4. Ahmed, A., and D. Rountry. 2004. Upper Chehalis River fecal coliform bacteria total maximum daily load – submittal report. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication No. 04-10-041.
5. Alley, W.M., T.E. Reilly, and O.L. Franke. 1999. Sustainability of ground-water resources. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1186.
6. Anderson, P., N. Denslow, J.E. Drewes, A. Olivieri, D. Schlenk, and S. Snyder. 2010. Final report – Monitoring strategies for chemicals of emerging concern (CECs) in recycled water. Recommendations of a science advisory panel. Convened by [California] State Water Resources Control Board.
7. Anderson, P.D. 2008. Technical brief: Trace organic compounds and implications for wastewater treatment. Water Environment Research Foundation.
8. [Australian] Environment Protection and Heritage Council. Australian Guidelines for Water Recycling. Available: <http://www.ephc.gov.au/taxonomy/term/39>.
9. [Australian] Natural Resource Management Ministerial Council, Environment Protection and Heritage Council, and National Health and Medical Research Council. 2008. Australian guidelines for water recycling: managing health and environmental risks (Phase 2). Augmentation of drinking water supplies. National Water Quality Management Strategy.
10. Australian Water Recycling Centre of Excellence. Publication List. Available: <http://www.australianwaterrecycling.com.au/coe/category-1/publications>.
11. Avolio, C.M. 2003. The local impacts of road crossings on Puget lowland creeks: A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering, University of Washington.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

12. Bailey, G. 2010. Fact sheet: sand and gravel general permit. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program.
13. Batts, D., and K. Seiders. 2003. Totten and Eld Inlets clean water projects. Final Report. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program, Watershed Ecology Section. Publication No. 03-03-010.
14. Beyerlein, D., and J. Brashcer. Traditional alternatives: Will more detention work? Proceedings of the 1998 Salmon in the City Conference, Mt. Vernon, WA, p. 44.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

15. Blackport Hydrogeology, Inc., and Golder Associates. 2006. Applied research on source water protection issues in the aggregate industry – phase I findings. Prepared for The [Canadian] Ministry of Natural Resources, Natural Resources Management Division, Lands and Waters Branch.
16. Booth, D.B. 2000. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of urbanization impacts in King County, Washington. Prepared for: King County Water and Resources Division.
17. Bradley, P.M. (N.d.) Potential for biodegradation of contaminants of emerging concern in stream systems. Proceedings of the 2008 South Carolina Water Resources Conference, held October 14-15, 2008, Charleston, SC.
18. Brown and Caldwell. 2010. Summary report: groundwater recharge and reclaimed water conveyance alternatives. Prepared for LOTT Alliance, Olympia, WA.
19. Brown and Caldwell. 2004. Hawks Prairie reclaimed water satellite – Final groundwater flow modeling results. Prepared for LOTT Wastewater Alliance, Olympia, WA.
20. California Environmental Protection Agency – State Water Resources Control Board. Recycled Water Policy Documents. Available:
http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/water_recycling_policy/.
21. California Ocean Protection Council, California Ocean Science Trust, National Water Research Institute, San Francisco Estuary Institute, Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, and University of California, Irvine – Urban Water Research Center (sponsors). 2009. Workshop report – Managing contaminants of emerging concern in California: developing processes for prioritizing, monitoring, and determining thresholds of concern. April 28-29, 2009, Costa Mesa, California.
22. California State Legislature. 2008. California Code of Regulations – Title 22, Division 4, Chapter 3. Groundwater recharge reuse draft regulation.
23. City of Olympia Public Works Department, City of Tumwater, and Thurston County. 1993. Percival Creek comprehensive drainage basin plan. Available online:
<http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-percival.html>.
24. City of Olympia Public Works Department and Thurston County Public Works Department. 1993. Indian/Moxlie Creek comprehensive drainage basin plan. Available online:
<http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-indianmoxlie.html>.
25. Clingman, T. 2001. WRIA 13 initial assessment – Henderson Inlet watershed. Thurston County Water and Waste Management.

26. Collyard, S., and M. Von Prause. 2010. Upper Chehalis River watershed multi-parameter total maximum daily load – water quality data review. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 10-03-057.
27. Committee on Hardrock Mining on Federal Lands, Committee on Earth Resources, Board on Earth Sciences and Resources, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, and National Research Council. 1999. Hardrock Mining on Federal Lands. National Academy Press, Washington, DC.
28. Coots, R. 1994. Black River wet season nonpoint source total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Investigations and Laboratory Services Program, Watershed Assessments Section. Publication No. 94-104.
29. Cook, A., B. Devine, C. Rodriguez, D. Roser, S. Khan, N. McGuinness, N. Ashbolt, and P. Weinstein. (N.d.) Assessing the public health impacts of recycled water use – Interim report 1. Government of Western Australia Department of Water, Western Australia Premier's Water Foundation.
30. Cook, K.V. 2000. Guidance document for the establishment of critical aquifer recharge area ordinances. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 97-30. Version 4.0.
31. Cupps, K., T. Gaffney, K. Emmett, J. McCauley, L. Coleman, and L. Geller. 2009. Implementation of reclaimed water use. 2008 report to the Governor and State Legislature. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication No. 08-10-098.
32. Daughton, C.G., and T.A. Ternes. 1999. Pharmaceuticals and personal care products in the environment: agents of subtle change? *Environmental Health Perspectives*. 107(6): 907-44.
33. Dicks, B. 2009. McAllister Creek fecal coliform bacteria monitoring: summer 2009. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 09-10-094.
34. Dicks, B. 2009. Medicine Creek water quality monitoring for fecal coliform bacteria and nitrate + nitrite-nitrogen. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 09-10-083.
35. Dicks, B. 2009. Upper Kennedy Creek fecal coliform bacteria investigation, 2008-2009. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 09-10-098.
36. Dicks, B. 2008. Kennedy Creek fecal coliform bacteria water quality monitoring study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 08-10-085.

37. Dicks, B. 2008. Pierre Creek and Burns Creek fecal coliform bacteria water quality monitoring study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 08-10-060.
38. Dicks, B. 2007. Quality assurance project plan – McAllister Creek source identification: water quality monitoring for fecal coliform bacteria and nitrate+nitrite-N in Medicine Creek. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 07-10-105.
39. Dicks, B. 2007. Quality assurance project plan – water quality monitoring for fecal coliform bacteria in Kennedy Creek. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 07-10-059.
40. Dicks, B. 2007. Quality assurance project plan – water quality monitoring for fecal coliform bacteria in Pierre Creek and Burns Creek. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 07-10-036.
41. Dissmeyer, G.E. 2000. Drinking water from forests and grasslands. United States Department of Agriculture, United States Forest Service. General Technical Report SRS-39.
42. Dobbs, D.A. (ed.). 1998. Issues in potable reuse: the viability of augmenting drinking water supplies with reclaimed water. Committee to Evaluate the Viability of Augmenting Potable Water Supplies With Reclaimed Water, Water Science and Technology Board, Commission on Geosciences, Environment, and Resources, National Research Council.
43. EnviroVision Corporation, Herrera Environmental Consultants, Inc., Washington Department of Ecology. 2008. Control of toxic chemicals in Puget Sound. Phase 2: Improved estimates of toxic chemical loadings to Puget Sound from surface runoff and roadways. Ecology Publication Number 08-10-084. Olympia, Washington.
44. Focazio, M.J., T.E. Reilly, M.G. Rupert, and D.R. Helsel. 2002. Assessing ground-water vulnerability to contamination: providing scientifically defensible information for decision makers. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1224. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
45. Foster, S., R. Hirata, D. Gomes, M. D'Elia, and M. Paris. 2002. Groundwater quality protection: a guide for water utilities, municipal authorities, and environment agencies. The World Bank.
46. Gandy, C.J., P.L. Younger, J. Henstock, and T. Gill. 2004. The hydrogeological behaviour of flooded sand and gravel pits and its implications for the functioning of the enclosing aquifers. Mineral Industry Sustainable Technology Programme. Hydrogeochemical Engineering Research and Outreach, University of Newcastle Upon Tyne, UK.

47. Government of Western Australia, Department of Water. Managed aquifer recharge policy. Available:
<http://www.water.wa.gov.au/Managing+water/Managed+aquifer+recharge/default.aspx>.
48. Green, J.A., J.A. Pavlish, R.G. Merritt, and J.L. Leete. 2005. Hydraulic impacts of quarries and gravel pits. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters. Prepared for the Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources.
49. Green, J.A., and J.A. Pavlish. N.d. LCMR [Legislative Commission on Minnesota Resources] study of the hydraulic impacts of limestone quarries and gravel pits. Powerpoint presentation. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters.
50. Ground Water Protection Council. 2007. Ground water report to the nation: a call to action.
51. Guo, Y.C., S.W. Krasner, S. Fitzsimmons, G. Woodside, and N. Yamachika (Principal Investigators). 2010. Source, fate, and transport of endocrine disruptors, pharmaceuticals, and personal care products in drinking water sources in California. National Water Research Institute Final Project Report.
52. Hancock, P.J. 2002. Human impacts on the stream-groundwater exchange zone. *Environmental Management*. 29(6): 763-81.
53. Hart Crowser, Inc., Washington Department of Ecology, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and Puget Sound Partnership. 2007. Control of toxic chemicals in Puget Sound. Phase 1: Initial estimate of toxic chemical loadings to Puget Sound. Ecology Publication Number 07-10-079. Olympia, Washington.
54. Hempleman, C. 2008. Henderson Inlet watershed fecal coliform water quality implementation plan – total maximum daily load (TMDL). Developed by Henderson Inlet Watershed Technical Advisory Group. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 08-10-040.
55. Hempleman, C. 2007. Tributaries to Totten, Eld, and Little Skookum Inlets fecal coliform bacteria and temperature total maximum daily load – water quality implementation plan. Developed by the Technical Advisory Group for the Totten, Eld, and Little Skookum TMDL. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 07-10-071.
56. Hempleman, C. 2006. Henderson Inlet watershed fecal coliform bacteria, dissolved oxygen, temperature, and pH total maximum daily load – water quality improvement report implementation strategy, Vol. II. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 06-10-058.

57. Hempleman, C., and D. Sargeant. 2005. Nisqually watershed bacteria and dissolved oxygen total maximum daily load (water cleanup plan) – submittal report. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality and Environmental Assessment Programs. Publication No. 05-10-040.
58. Horner, R.R., and C.W. May. 1999. Regional study supports natural land cover protection as leading best management practice for maintaining stream ecological integrity. In: Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Management, Conference Papers. New Zealand Water and Wastes Association, pp. 233-247.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

59. Horsley Witten Group, Inc., and Evergreen Rural Water of Washington. N.d. Water supply protection for rural communities in Washington State – A toolkit for local government officials. Created under contract with the Washington State Department of Health. Available at:
<http://www.horsleywitten.com/evergreen/index.html>.
60. James, C.M. 2007. Nisqually River basin fecal coliform bacteria and dissolved oxygen total maximum daily load – water quality implementation plan. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 07-10-016.
61. Jennings, K., and P. Pickett. 2000. Revised upper Chehalis River basin dissolved oxygen total maximum daily load – submittal report. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Publication No. 00-10-018.
62. Johnson, L.L., D.P. Lomax, M.S. Myers, O.P. Olson, S.Y. Sol, S.M. O'Neill, J. West, and T.K. Collier. 2008. Xenoestrogen exposure and effects in English sole (*Paraphrys vetulus*) from Puget Sound, WA. *Aquatic Toxicology*. 88: 29-38.
63. Karr, C. 2011. Addressing environmental contaminants in pediatric practice. *Pediatrics in Review*. 32(5): 190-200.
64. Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. 2010. Recycled water white paper (Draft). Opportunities and limitations for recycled water use. Santa Cruz Water Department and Soquel Creek Water District.
65. Khan, S.J. 2010. Quantitative chemical exposure assessment for water recycling schemes. Australian Government National Water Commission. Waterlines Report Series No 27, March 2010.
66. Kidd, K.A., P.J. Blanchfield, K.H. Mills, V.P. Palace, R.E. Evans, J.M. Lazorchak, and R.W. Flick. 2007. Collapse of a fish population after exposure to a synthetic estrogen. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 104(21): 8897-901.

67. Killelea, J. 2005. Fact sheet: sand and gravel general permit. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program.
68. Kimsey, M.B. 2005. Implementation guidance for the ground water quality standards. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication No. 96-02.
69. King County, Washington. 2004. Best available science – Volume I: A review of scientific literature. King County Executive Report. Critical areas, stormwater, and clearing and grading proposed ordinances. King County Department of Natural Resources and Parks, Water and Land Resources Division, Department of Development and Environmental Services, Department of Transportation.
70. Knutson, K.L., and V.L. Naef. 1997. Management recommendations for Washington's priority habitats: riparian. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

71. Kondolf, G.M., M. Smeltzer, and L. Kimball. 2002. Freshwater gravel mining and dredging issues. Center for Environmental Design Research, University of California. Prepared for Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology, and Washington Department of Transportation.
72. Kondolf, G.M. 1997. Hungry water: effects of dams and gravel mining on river channels. *Environmental Management*. 21(4): 533-51.
73. Kullman, S.W., K.G. Linden, and D.E. Hinton. 2007. Towards an innovative DNA array technology for detection of pharmaceuticals in reclaimed water. Water Environment Research Foundation, Awwa Research Foundation, National Water Research Institute, WateReuse, and California Urban Water Agencies. 01-HHE-21T.
74. Lubliner, B., M. Redding, and D. Ragsdale, 2010. Control of toxic chemicals in Puget Sound – pharmaceuticals and personal care products in municipal wastewater and their removal by nutrient treatment technologies. Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, WA. Publication Number 10-03-004.
75. May, C.W., R.R. Horner, J.R. Karr, B.W. Mar, and E.B. Welch. 1997. Cumulative effects of urbanization on small streams in the Puget Sound lowland ecoregion. University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.
76. McCauley, J. 2011. Reclaimed water facilities manual – the purple book (Draft). Washington State Department of Ecology, Washington State Department of Health.
77. Mead, R. 1995. The direct and cumulative effects of gravel mining on groundwater with Thurston County, Washington. Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Department, Environmental Health Division, Groundwater Management Program.

78. Mehinto, A.C., E.M. Hill, and C.R. Tyler. 2010. Concentrations of the nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory pharmaceutical diclofenac in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Environmental Science & Technology*. 44(6): 2176-82.
79. Morgan, L. 2005. Critical aquifer recharge areas – guidance document. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication No. 05-10-028.
80. Muldoon, M., and J. Payton. 1993. Determining wellhead protection boundaries – an introduction. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Publ WR313-92.
81. National Water Research Institute. Constituents of Emerging Concern. Available: <http://www.nwri-usa.org/CECs.htm>.
82. New York Water Environment Association, Inc. Clearwaters (Winter 2000 – Vol. 30, No. 4). Metal finishing wastes: why are we concerned? Available: <http://www.nywea.org/clearwaters/pre02fall/304090.html#nyw47>.
83. Norman, D.K. 1998. Reclamation of flood-plain sand and gravel pits as off-channel salmon habitat. *Washington Geology*. Vol. 26, No. 2/3: 21-8.
84. Norman, D.K., C.J. Cederholm, W.S. Lingley, Jr. 1998. Flood plains, salmon habitat, and sand and gravel mining. *Washington Geology*. Vol. 26, No. 2/3: 3-20.
85. Pacific Groundwater Group. 2010. Woodland Creek reclaimed water infiltration facility analyses final report. Prepared for City of Lacey.
86. Pacific Groundwater Group. 2001. Salmon Creek drainage basin conceptual hydrologic model. Prepared for URS Corp and Thurston County Water and Waste Management. Available online: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-salmon1.html>.
87. Pacific Northwest Pollution Prevention Resource Center. 1995. Pollution Prevention in Metal Finishing: Plating. A Northwest Industry Roundtable Report. Available: http://www.pprc.org/pubs/metalfin/rt_toc.html.
88. Pickett, P.J. 1994. Black River dry season dissolved oxygen and phosphorus total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Investigations and Laboratory Services Program, Watershed Assessments Section. Publication No. 94-106.
89. Pickett, P.J. 1994. Upper Chehalis River total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Investigations and Laboratory Services Program, Watershed Assessments Section. Publication No. 94-126.

90. Pitz, C.F. 2011. Control of toxic chemicals in Puget Sound – evaluation of loading of toxic chemicals to Puget Sound by direct groundwater discharge. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication No. 11-03-023.
91. Prisloe, S., Y. Lei, and J. Hurd. 2001. Interactive GIS-based impervious surface model. American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing Annual Convention, St. Louis, Missouri.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

92. Roberts, M., A. Ahmed, and G. Pelletier. 2008. Deschutes River, Capitol Lake, and Budd Inlet temperature, fecal coliform bacteria, dissolved oxygen, pH, and fine sediment total maximum daily load – water quality study findings. External review draft. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 09-03-0xx.
93. Roberts, M., and G. Pelletier. 2007. Interim results from the Budd Inlet, Capitol Lake, and Deschutes River dissolved oxygen and nutrient study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program.
94. Roberts, M., B. Zalewsky, T. Swanson, L. Sullivan, K. Sinclair, and M. LeMoine. 2004. Quality assurance project plan – Deschutes River, Capitol Lake, and Budd Inlet temperature, fecal coliform bacteria, dissolved oxygen, pH, and fine sediment total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 04-03-103.
95. Rogan, W.J., and N.B. Ragan. Evidence of effects of environmental chemicals on the endocrine system in children. *Pediatrics*. 112(1): 247-52.
96. Rountry, D., lead author. 2004. The Chehalis/Grays Harbor watershed dissolved oxygen (DO), temperature, and fecal coliform bacteria TMDL – detailed implementation (cleanup) plan. Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Program. Developed in collaboration with the Chehalis Basin Partnership's Water Quality Committee. Publication No. 04-10-065.
97. Sargeant, D., B. Carey, L.G., L.H.G., M. Roberts, and S. Brock. 2006. Henderson Inlet watershed fecal coliform bacteria, dissolved oxygen, pH, and temperature total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 06-03-012.
98. Sargeant, D., M. Roberts, and B. Carey. 2005. Nisqually River basin fecal coliform bacteria and dissolved oxygen total maximum daily load study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 05-03-002.

99. Sargeant, D., M. Roberts, and B. Carey, L.G., L.H.G. 2003. Quality assurance project plan – Henderson and Nisqually TMDL study. Washington State Department of Ecology, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 03-03-100.
100. Sinclair, K., and D. Bilhimer. 2007. Assessment of surface water/groundwater interactions and associated nutrient fluxes in the Deschutes River and Percival Creek watersheds, Thurston County. Washington State Department of Ecology, Watershed Ecology Section, Environmental Assessment Program. Publication No. 07-03-002.
101. Schlenk, D., D.E. Hinton, and G. Woodside. 2007. Online methods for evaluating the safety of reclaimed water. Water Environment Research Foundation. 01-HHE-4A.
102. Snyder, S.A., R.A. Trenholm, E.M. Snyder, G.M. Bruce, R.C. Pleus, and J.D.C. Hemming. 2008. Toxicological relevance of EDCs and pharmaceuticals in drinking water. Awwa Research Foundation, WateReuse Foundation, and California Urban Water Agencies.
103. Snyder, S.A., E.C. Wert, H. Lei, P. Westerhoff, and Y. Yoon. 2007. Removal of EDCs and pharmaceuticals in drinking and reuse treatment processes. Awwa Research Foundation.
104. Spence, B. C., G. A. Lomnický, R. M. Hughes, and R. P. Novitzki. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, OR.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

105. Stephenson, R., and J. Oppenheimer. 2007. Fate of pharmaceuticals and personal care products through municipal wastewater treatment processes. Water Environment Research Foundation. 03-CTS-22UR.
106. Tesoriero, A.J., and F.D. Voss. 1997. Concentrations in the Puget Sound basin: implications for aquifer susceptibility and vulnerability. *Ground Water*. 35(6): 1029-39.
107. Thurston County. Environmental Health Code. Articles III-VI, as amended.
108. Thurston County and City of Olympia. 1998. Green Cove Creek comprehensive drainage basin plan. Available online: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-greencove.html>.
109. Thurston County Department of Water and Waste Management, Storm and Surface Water Utility. 2005. Woodland and Woodard Creek comprehensive drainage basin plan. Available online: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-woodland.html>.

110. Thurston County Department of Water and Waste Management, Storm and Surface Water Utility. 2004. Salmon Creek comprehensive drainage basin plan. Phase II: alternatives analysis and recommendations. Available at:
<http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-salmon2.html>.
 111. Thurston County Department of Water and Waste Management, Storm and Surface Water Program. 1994. McAllister/Eaton Creek comprehensive drainage basin plan. Available online: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-mcallister.html>.
 112. Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Department, Environmental Health Division; and Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department, Water Resources Division. 2010. Thurston County water resources monitoring report. 2007-2008 and 2008-2009 water years.
 113. Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Department, Environmental Health Division. 2008. On-site sewage system management plan.
 114. Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Department, Environmental Health Division, Resource Protection Section; and Thurston County Department of Waste and Water Management. 2002. 2001 Deschutes groundwater inflow survey – Deschutes River, Thurston County, Washington.
 115. Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department. N.d. Environmental Monitoring Program webpage. Available online: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/monitoring/>.
- Staff Note: This website includes various monitoring information and data on environmental conditions, including precipitation data and stream flows.*
116. Thurston County Storm and Surface Water Program. 1995. Chambers/Ward/Hewitt comprehensive drainage basin plan. Available online:
<http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-chambers.html>.
 117. U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation. 2009. Southern California regional brine-concentrate management study – Phase I, secondary/emerging constituents report. Lower Colorado Region.
 118. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. Urbanization and streams: Studies of hydrologic impacts. Office of Water. EPA 841-R-97-009.
- Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.*
119. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing agricultural fertilizer application to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water.

120. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing small quantity chemical use to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water.
121. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2010. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing stormwater runoff to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water.
122. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2009. Occurrence of contaminants of emerging concern in wastewater from nine publicly owned treatment works. Office of Water (4303T). EPA-821-R-09-009.
123. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. Method 1694: Pharmaceuticals and personal care products in water, soil, sediment, and biosolids by HPLC/MS/MS. Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology, Engineering and Analysis Division (4303T). EPA-821-R-08-002.
124. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. Method 1698: Steroids and hormones in water, soil, sediment, and biosolids by HRGC/HRMS. Office of Water, Office of Science and Technology, Engineering and Analysis Division (4303T). EPA-821-R-08-003.
125. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2005. Protecting the nation's drinking water from leaking underground storage tanks. Report on EPA cross-program initiative: source water areas (SWAs) and underground storage tanks (USTs) – one year later. July 2004-July 2005.
126. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing above ground storage tanks to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 916-F-01-022.
127. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing livestock, poultry, and horse water to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 916-F-01-026.
128. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing pet and wildlife waste to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 916-F-01-027.
129. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing septic systems to prevent drinking water contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 816-F-01-021.

130. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing small-scale application of pesticides to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 816-F-01-031.
131. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing turfgrass and garden fertilizer application to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 816-F-01-029.
132. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing underground storage tanks to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA-816-F-01-023.
133. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. Source water protection practices bulletin: managing vehicle washing to prevent contamination of drinking water. Office of Water. EPA 816-F-01-024.
134. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. State source water assessment and protection programs: final guidance. EPA 816-R-97-009.
135. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1995. EPA Office of Compliance Sector Notebook Project: Profile of the fabricated metal products industry. Office of Enforcement and Compliance Assurance. EPA/310-R-95-007.
136. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1989. Sole source aquifer designation petitioner guidance. Publication No. 440687003.
137. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Bibliographic Database of Publications Relevant to Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/ppcp/pdf/Main-PPCPs-DB.pdf>.
138. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Pharmaceuticals and Personal Care Products Research. Available: <http://www.epa.gov/ppcp/work.html>.
139. Verplanck, P.L. 2008. Understanding contaminants associated with mineral deposits. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geologic Survey Circular 1328.
140. Washington State Department of Community, Trade and Economic Development. 2003. Critical areas assistance handbook: protecting critical areas within the framework of the Washington Growth Management Act.
141. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2011. Assessment of water quality for the Clean Water Act Sections 303(d) and 305(b) integrated report. Water Quality Program Policy, Chapter 1. WQP Policy 1-11.

142. Washington State Department of Ecology. Water quality improvement projects – Chehalis River area: multi-parameter. Revised August 2011.
 143. Washington State Department of Ecology. Water quality improvement project – Deschutes River watershed area: multi-parameter. Revised August 2011.
 144. Washington State Department of Ecology. Water quality improvement project – Henderson Inlet watershed area: fecal coliform bacteria. Revised July 2011.
 145. Washington State Department of Ecology. Water quality assessment categories. Revised June 2011.
 146. Washington State Department of Ecology. Introduction to Washington state’s water quality assessment and 303(d) list. Revised April 2011.
 147. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2011. Vehicle and metal recyclers – a guide for implementing the Industrial Stormwater General National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit requirements. Ecology Publication #94-146.
 148. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2010. Fact sheet: Focus on pharmaceuticals and personal care products. Environmental Assessment Program. Publication Number: 10-03-003.
 149. Washington State Department of Ecology. Nisqually River basin water quality improvement project. Revised January 2010.
 150. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2009. Water rights impairment standards for reclaimed water: stakeholder views and Ecology recommendations. 2009 report to the Legislature. Publication No. 09-11-027.
 151. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2008 Water Quality Assessments. Accessed online 20 September 2011.
- Staff Note: Mapping data and detailed information on each water quality listing can be accessed by clicking the hyperlinks under “Listing Detail” in this document.*
152. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2004. Dry cleaner reference manual – complying with Washington State and federal environmental regulations. Publication No. 01-04-018.
 153. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2003. Working together to achieve clean water: a progress report. Publication No. 03-10-065.
 154. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2002. Water Cleanup Plans – Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) Fact Sheet. Publication No. 02-10-038.

155. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2001. Upper Chehalis River basin temperature total maximum daily load. Water Quality Program. Publication No. 99-52.
 156. Washington State Department of Ecology. N.d. Washington state's water quality assessment and 303(d) list. Water Quality Program. Available online:
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/index.html>.
- Staff Note: This site allows users to access data for water bodies on Ecology's impaired water quality (303(d)) list. Users can also access background information on required Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) studies.*
157. Washington State Department of Ecology. Manage Waste for Electroplating/Metal Finishing Document List. Available:
http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/hwtr/business_type/metal_finish.html.
 158. Washington State Department of Ecology. Top Tips for Pollution Prevention in Electroplating and Metal Finishing. Available:
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/hwtr/P2/sectors/platsecttop10.html>.
 159. Washington State Department of Health. 2010. Washington state wellhead protection program guidance document. Division of Environmental Health, Office of Drinking Water. Publication DOH 331-018.
 160. Washington State Department of Health, Washington State Department of Ecology, Washington State Department of General Administration, and City of Olympia. 2007. Implementation of reclaimed water use. 2007 report to the Governor and State Legislature. Publication Number 07-10-098.
 161. Washington State Legislature. 2011. Chapter 173-201A Washinton Administrative Code: Water quality standards for surface waters of the state of Washington. Available at:
<http://apps.leg.wa.gov/wac/default.aspx?cite=173-201A&full=true>.
 162. Washington State Legislature. 2010. Chapter 246-290 Washington Administrative Code: group a public water supplies.
 163. Washington State Legislature. 2009. Chapter 173-303 Washington Administrative Code: Dangerous waste regulations.
 164. Washington State Legislature. 2008. Chapter 173-218 Washington Administrative Code: Underground injection control program.
 165. Washington State Legislature. 2007. Chapter 173-308 Washington Administrative Code: Biosolids management.

166. Washington State Legislature. 2003. Chapter 173-157 Washington Administrative Code: Underground artificial storage and recovery. Available at:
<http://apps.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=173-157&full=true>.
167. Washington State Legislature. 1998. Chapter 173-360 Washington Administrative Code: underground storage tank regulations.
168. Washington State Legislature. 1995. Chapter 246-291 Washington Administrative Code: group b public water supplies.
169. Washington State Legislature. 1990. Chapter 173-200 Washington Administrative Code: Water quality standards for groundwaters of the state of Washington. Available at:
<http://apps.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=173-200&full=true>.
170. Washington State Legislature. 1988. Chapter 173-154 Washington Administrative Code: Protection of upper aquifer zones. Available at:
<http://apps.leg.wa.gov/WAC/default.aspx?cite=173-154&full=true>.
171. Washington State Legislature. Draft Chapter 173-219 WAC (Not adopted). Reclaimed water.
172. Welhan, J.A. 2001. Ground-water interactions near the highway pond gravel pit, Pocatello, Idaho. Idaho Geological Survey. Staff Report 01-3.
173. Whittemore, D. 2009. Stormwater runoff into sand pits – effects on ground-water quality. Kansas Geological Survey. Public Information Circular 29.
174. World Health Organization. 2011. Pharmaceuticals in drinking-water. WHO/HSE/WSH/11.05.
175. Yu, Diana, M.D., M.S.P.H. 2011. “Critical Aquifer Recharge Chapter.” Letter to Thurston County Planning Commission. 7 Nov. 2011.

Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas (Added after December 23, 2011)

1. National Research Council of the Natural Academies. 2012. Water reuse: potential for expanding the nation’s water supply through reuse of municipal wastewater. Committee on the Assessment of Water Reuse as an Approach for Meeting Future Water Supply Needs. Water Science and Technology Board. Division on Earth and Life Studies.
2. Richards, B.K., J.F. McCarthy, T.S. Steenhuis, A.G. Hay, Y. Zevi, and A. Dathe. 2007. Colloidal transport: the facilitated movement of contaminants into groundwater. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*. 62(3): 55A.

Geologic Hazards (through December 23, 2011)

1. Baum, R., E. Harp, and L. Highland. 2007. Landslide Hazards in the Seattle, Washington, Area. United States Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2007-3005.
2. Canning, D.J. 2001. Geologically Hazardous Areas. Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program. Washington Department of Ecology Publication No. 01-06-027.
3. Driedger, C.L., and W.E. Scott. 2008. Mount Rainier – Living Safely With a Volcano In Your Backyard. United States Geological Survey. Fact Sheet 2008-3062.
4. Dzurisin, D., P.H. Stauffer, and J.W. Hendley II. 2008. Living with Volcanic Risk in the Cascades. United States Geological Survey Fact Sheet 165-97.
5. Franti, T.G. 2006. Bioengineering for Hillslope, Streambank and Lakeshore Erosion Control. University of Nebraska – Lincoln Extension, Institute of Agriculture and Natural Resources.
6. Gardner, J.V., E.J. van den Ameele, G. Gelfenbaum, W. Barnhardt, H. Lee, and S. Palmer. 2001. Mapping Southern Puget Sound delta fronts after the 2001 Nisqually earthquake. United States Geological Survey Western Region Coastal and Marine Geology. Open File Report # 01-266. Available: <http://geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of01-266/html/article.htm>.
7. Gerstel, W.J., M.J. Brunengo, W.S. Lingley, Jr., R.L. Logan, H. Shipman, and T.J. Walsh. 1997. Puget Sound Bluffs: The Where, Why, and When of Landslides Following the Holiday 1996/97 Storms. *Washington Geology*, vol. 25, no. 1. pp. 17-31.
8. The H. John Heinz III Center for Science, Economics and the Environment. 2000. Evaluation of Erosion Hazards. Prepared for Federal Emergency Management Agency Contract EMW-97-CO-0375.
9. Highland, L. 2004. Landslide Types and Processes. United States Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2004-3072.
10. Hoblitt, R.P., J.S. Walder, C.L. Driedger, K.M. Scott, P.T. Pringle, and J.W. Vallance. 1998. Volcano Hazards from Mount Rainier, Washington. United States Department of the Interior and United States Geological Survey. Open-File Report 98-428.
11. Menashe, E. 1998. Shoreline Management and Stabilization Using Vegetation. Paper originally presented at “Native Plants: Propagation and Planting”, December 9-10, 1998. Available at: <http://www.greenbeltconsulting.com/ctp/vegetationerosion.html>.

12. Menashe, E. 1993. Vegetation management: a guide for Puget Sound bluff property owners. Washington Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program. Publication No. 93-31.
13. Muckel, G.B. 2004. Understanding Soil Risks and Hazards – Using Soil Survey to Identify Areas With Risks and Hazards to Human Life and Property. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Soil Survey Center, Lincoln, Nebraska.
14. Murphy, L.M., and F. P. Ulrich. 1951. United States earthquakes, 1949. United States Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Serial Number 748, U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 19-29.
15. Myers, B., and C. Driedger. 2008. Eruptions in the Cascade Range during the past 4,000 years. U.S. Geological Survey General Information Product 63, 1 sheet. Available at: <http://pubs.usgs.gov/gip/63/>.
16. Pierce County Department of Emergency Management. 2008. Mount Rainier volcanic hazards plan [Working Draft October 2008].
17. Pierce County Department of Emergency Management. 2008. Region 5 hazard mitigation plan. Subsection 4.G5: Volcanic hazard.
18. Pierce County Department of Emergency Management. 2002. Pierce County hazard identification and vulnerability analysis.
19. Pringle, P., and K. Scott. 2001. Postglacial Influence of Volcanism on the Landscape and Environmental History of the Puget Lowland, Washington: A Review of Geologic Literature and Recent Discoveries, with Emphasis on the Landscape Disturbances Associated with Lahars, Lahar Runouts, and Associated Flooding. Puget Sound Research 2001.
20. Reid, M.E., T.W. Sisson, D.L. Brien. 2001. Volcano Collapse Promoted by Hydrothermal Alteration and Edifice Shape, Mount Rainier, Washington. *Geology*. V29; No. 9.
21. Rogers, A.M., T.J. Walsh, W.J. Kockelman, and G.R. Priest, eds. Assessing Earthquake Hazards and Reducing Risk in the Pacific Northwest – Volume II. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 1560.
22. Scott, K.M., J.W. Vallance, and P.T. Pringle. 1995. Sedimentology, Behavior, and Hazards of Debris Flows at Mount Rainier, Washington. United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 1547. Available at: http://www.cr.nps.gov/history/online_books/geology/publications/pp/1547/index.htm.

23. Sherrod, B.L. 2001. Evidence for earthquake-induced subsidence about 1100 yr ago in coastal marshes of southern Puget Sound, Washington. *GSA Bulletin*; October 2001; v. 113; no. 10; p. 1299-1311.
 24. Shipman, H. 2001. Coastal Landsliding on Puget Sound: A Review of Landslides Occurring Between 1996 and 1999. Washington State Department of Ecology Report No. 01-06-019.
 25. Shipman, H. 2004. Coastal Bluffs and Sea Cliffs on Puget Sound, Washington. United States Survey Professional Paper 1693.
 26. Spence, B. C., G. A. Lomnický, R. M. Hughes, and R. P. Novitzki. 1996. An Ecosystem Approach to Salmonid Conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, OR. (Available from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Portland, Oregon.)
- Note: Document available in the Wetlands section.*
27. Spiker, E.C., and P.L. Gori. 2003. National Landslide Hazards Mitigation Strategy – A Framework for Loss Reduction. United States Geological Survey Circular 1244.
 28. Swanson, T., D. Canning, S. O'Shea, B. Shorin, and T. Trihimovich, eds. 2001. Managing Washington's Coast – Washington's Coastal Management Zone Program. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication No. 00-06-029.
 29. Swanson, D.N. 1997. Controlling Stability Characteristics of Steep Terrain With Discussion of Needed Standardization for Mass Movement Hazard Indexing: A Resource Assessment. *Conservation and Resource Assessments for the Tongass Land Management Plan Revision – Assessments of Wildlife Viability, Old-Growth Timber Volume Estimates, Forested Wetlands, and Slope Stability*, pp. 44-57.
 30. Tilling, R., L. Topinka, and D.A. Swanson. 1990. Eruptions of Mt. St. Helens: Past, Present, and Future. United States Geological Survey Special Interest Publication. Available at: http://vulcan.wr.usgs.gov/Volcanoes/MSH/Publications/MSHPPF/MSH_past_present_future.html.
 31. Tubbs, D.W. 1975. Causes, Mechanisms, and Prediction of Landsliding in Seattle. Doctorate Thesis, University of Washington.
 32. Tubbs, D.W. 1974. Landslides in Seattle. Washington Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources, and United States Geological Survey. Information Circular No. 52. Available at: <http://www.tubbs.com/ic52/ic52.htm>.

33. United States Geological Survey. 2011. Landslides Hazards Program. Available at: <http://landslides.usgs.gov/>.
34. Vallance, J.W., M.L. Cunico, and S.P. Schilling. 1995. Debris-Flow Hazards Caused by Hydrologic Events at Mount Rainier, Washington. United States Geological Survey Open-File Report 03-368. Available at: <http://geopubs.wr.usgs.gov/open-file/of03-368/>.
35. Von Hake, C.A., and W.K. Cloud. 1976. United States Earthquakes, 1965. United States Department of Commerce, Environmental Science Services Administration, Coast and Geodetic Survey, U.S. Government Printing Office, pp. 32-51. Available at: http://www.pnsn.org/HIST_CAT/1965.html.
36. Walsh, T., W.J. Gerstel, P.T. Pringle, and S.P. Palmer. 2008. Earthquakes in Washington. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources. Available at: <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/Topics/GeologicHazardsMapping/Pages/earthquakes.aspx>.
37. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2009. Puget Sound Landslides: Signs of Movement. Available at: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/landslides/signs/signs.html>.
38. Washington State Department of Ecology. 1995. Surface Water and Groundwater on Coastal Bluffs. Publication No. 95-107, Olympia, WA. Available: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/pubs/95-107/intro.html>.
39. Washington Department of Ecology. 1993. Slope Stabilization and Erosion Control Using Vegetation. Publication No. 93-30, Olympia, WA. Available: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/pubs/93-30/index.html>.
40. Washington Department of Ecology. 1993. Vegetation Management: A Guide for Puget Sound Bluff Property Owners. Publication No. 93-31, Olympia, WA. Available: <http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/pubs/93-31/intro.html>.
41. Washington Department of Natural Resources. 2011. Publications of the Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources.
42. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2009. Landslide Reconnaissance Following the December 3, 2007 Storm – Thurston County. Available at: http://www.dnr.wa.gov/ResearchScience/Topics/GeologicHazardsMapping/Pages/landslides_thurstoncounty.aspx.
43. Williams, G.D., and R.M. Thom. 2001. Marine and Estuarine Shoreline Modification Issues – White Paper. Submitted to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology, and Washington Department of Transportation.

Geologic Hazards (added after December 23, 2011)

1. Culver, Harold E. 1919. The coal fields of southwestern Washington: Washington Geological Survey Bulletin 19, 155 pages.
2. Franti, Thomas G., Feb. 1997. Bioengineering for hillslope, streambank, and lakeshore erosion control. G96-1307-A. University of Nebraska-Lincoln. Available: <http://ianrpubs.unl.edu/Soil/g1307.htm>
3. Palmer, Stephen P., et al. September 2004. Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of Thurston County, Washington. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Department of Homeland Security (FEMA), and Washington Military Department.
4. Sidle, R.C., A. J. Pearce, and L. L. O'Loughlin. 1985. Hillslope stability and land use. Water Resources Monograph Series edition. Volume 11. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C.
5. Thom, Roland M., and Williams, Gregory D., 2001. Marine and estuarine shoreline modification issues. Battelle Marine Sciences Laboratory, Sequim, Washington. 136 pp. Available: <http://www.wdfw.wa.gov/hab/ahg/marnsrc.htm>
6. Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR), March 2000 and July 2004 (Draft), Forest Practices Board Manual, Section 16 Guidelines for Evaluating Potentially Unstable Slopes and Landforms. Available: <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/forestpractices/board/manual/>

Frequently Flooded Areas

1. Alberti, M., D. Booth, K. Hill, B. Coburn, C. Avolio, S. Coe, and D. Spirandelli. 2006. The impact of urban patterns on aquatic ecosystems: an empirical analysis in Puget lowland sub-basins. *Landscape and Urban Planning*. 80(2007). pp. 345-361.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

2. Avolio, C.M. 2003. The local impacts of road crossings on Puget lowland creeks: A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering, University of Washington.
3. Beyerlein, D., and J. Brashcer. Traditional alternatives: Will more detention work? Proceedings of the 1998 Salmon in the City Conference, Mt. Vernon, WA, p. 44.
4. Bolton, S.M., and J. Shellberg. 2001. Ecological issues in floodplains and riparian corridors. Prepared for Washington State Transportation Commission, Department of Transportation, and in cooperation with U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Highway Administration.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

5. Bolton, S., and A. Watts. Results from forest hydrology studies: Is there a lesson for urban planners? Proceedings of the 1998 Salmon in the City Conference, Mt. Vernon, WA, p. 48.
6. Booth, D.B. 2000. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of urbanization impacts in King County, Washington. Prepared for King County Water and Land Resources Division.
7. The Center for Watershed Protection. The Impervious Cover Model. Accessed online at: <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/monitoring%20and%20assessment/imp%20cover/impercovr%20model.htm>.
8. Deschu, N., and A. Walker. 2007. Living with the river: A guide to understanding western Washington rivers and protecting yourself from floods. Shorelines and Environmental Assistance Program, Washington Department of Ecology, Olympia. Publication 07- 06-016.
9. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2005. National Flood Insurance Program Floodplain Management Requirements – A Study Guide and Desk Reference for Local Officials.
10. Federal Emergency Management Agency. 2002. Floodplain management: Higher regulatory standards. 2nd edition. Produced by FEMA – Region 10.

11. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. 1998. Stream corridor restoration: Principles, processes, and practices. Adopted as Part 653 of the National Engineering Handbook, USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service. Revised 2001.
12. Horner, R.R., and C.W. May. 1999. Regional study supports natural land cover protection as leading best management practice for maintaining stream ecological integrity. In: Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Management, Conference Papers. New Zealand Water and Wastes Association, pp. 233-247.
13. Judge, M., David S., and C. Imaki. 2010. Floodplain management: A synthesis of issues affecting recovery of Puget Sound. Puget Sound Partnership.
14. Kaplan, M., and M. Ayers. 2000. Impervious surface cover concepts and thresholds. Basis and background in support of the water quality and watershed management rules. Trenton, NJ: New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.
15. Knight, K. 2009. Land use planning for salmon, steelhead and trout. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Olympia, Washington.
16. Knutson, K.L., and V.L. Naef. 1997. Management recommendations for Washington's priority habitats: Riparian. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
17. Larson, L., and D. Plasencia. 2001. No adverse impact: A new direction in floodplain management policy. *Natural Hazards Review*. 2(2001). pp. 167-181.
18. May, C. 2009. Watershed processes and aquatic resources: A literature review. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
19. May, C.W., and G. Peterson. 2003. Kitsap salmonid refugia report – Landscape assessment and conservation prioritization of freshwater and nearshore salmonid habitat in Kitsap County. Prepared for Kitsap County.
20. May, C.W. 2003. Stream-riparian ecosystems in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region: A review of best available science. Watershed Ecology, LLC.
21. May, C.W., and R.R. Horner. 2000. The cumulative impacts of watershed urbanization on stream- riparian ecosystems, p. 281–286. In P. J. Wigington and R. L. Beschta [EDS.], Proceedings of the international conference on riparian ecology and management in multi-land use watersheds. American Water Resources Association, Portland, OR.
22. National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region. 2008. Endangered Species Act – Section 7 Consultation Final Biological Opinion and Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Essential Fish Habitat Consultation. Implementation

of the National Flood Insurance Program in the State of Washington Phase One Document – Puget Sound Region.

23. Olson, P. 2010. City of Bucoda SMP update: channel migration assessment. Washington Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program.
 24. Olson, P. and E. Stockdale. 2010. Determining the ordinary high water mark on streams in Washington state. Second Review Draft. Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands & Environmental Assistance Program, Lacey, WA. Ecology Publication #08-06-001.
 25. Parametrix. 2002. Biological review: Tri-county model 4(d) rule response proposal. Prepared for Tri-County Salmon Conservation Coalition.
 26. Poff, N.L., J.D. Allan, M.B. Bain, J.R. Karr, K.L. Prestegard, B.D. Richter, R.E. Sparks, and J.C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime – A paradigm for river conservation and restoration. *BioScience*. 47(11). pp. 769-84.
 27. Prisloe, S., Y. Lei, and J. Hurd. 2001. Interactive GIS-based impervious surface model. American Society of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing Annual Convention, St. Louis, Missouri.
 28. Rapp, C.F., and T.B. Abbe. 2003. A framework for delineating channel migration zones. Washington State Department of Ecology. Ecology Publication #03-06-027.
 29. Spence, B. C., G. A. Lomnický, R. M. Hughes, and R. P. Novitzki. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, OR.
- Note: Document available in Wetlands section.*
30. Tetra Tech, Inc. 2010. Twin cities flood reduction project mitigation site evaluations [Draft Report]. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
 31. Thurston County Department of Water and Waste Management. 2004. Salmon Creek Comprehensive Drainage Basin Plan. Phase II: Alternatives Analysis and Recommendation. Available at: <http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/stormwater/basin/basin-salmon2.html>.
 32. United States Department of Commerce. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration. 2000. Endangered and Threatened Species; Salmon and Steelhead; Final Rules. 50 CFR Part 223.
 33. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. Urbanization and streams: Studies of hydrologic impacts. Office of Water. EPA 841-R-97-009.

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas (through December 23, 2011)

1. Alberti, M., D. Booth, K. Hill, B. Coburn, C. Avolio, S. Coe, and D. Spirandelli. 2006. The impact of urban patterns on aquatic ecosystems: an empirical analysis in Puget lowland sub-basins. *Landscape and Urban Planning*. 80(2007). pp. 345-361.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

2. Avolio, C.M. 2003. The local impacts of road crossings on Puget lowland creeks: A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Civil Engineering, University of Washington.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

3. Batker, D., M. Kocian, B. Lovell, J. Harrison-Cox, and A. Shrier (ed.). 2010. Flood protection and ecosystem services in the Chehalis River basin. Earth Economics. Conducted under contract with Chehalis River Basin Flood Authority and with support from a U.S. National Science Foundation Grant.
4. Batker, D., and M. Kocian. 2010. Valuing the Puget Sound basin – revealing our best investments. Earth Economics.
5. Batker, D., P. Swedeen, R. Constanza, I. de la Torre, R. Boumans, and K. Bagstad. N.d. A new view of nature's services in the Puget Sound basin. Earth Economics.
6. Bauer, S.B., and S.C. Ralph. 1999. Aquatic habitat indicators and their application to water quality objectives within the Clean Water Act. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 910-R-99-014.
7. Bentrup, G. 2008. Conservation buffers: design guidelines for buffers, corridors, and greenways. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-109. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service Southern Research Station.
8. Beyerlein, D., and J. Brashcer. Traditional alternatives: Will more detention work? Proceedings of the 1998 Salmon in the City Conference, Mt. Vernon, WA, p. 44.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

9. Bolton, S.M., and J. Shellberg. 2001. Ecological issues in floodplains and riparian corridors. Prepared for Washington State Transportation Commission, Department of Transportation, and in cooperation with U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Highway Administration.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

10. Bolton, S., and A. Watts. Results from forest hydrology studies: Is there a lesson for urban planners? Proceedings of the 1998 Salmon in the City Conference, Mt. Vernon, WA, p. 48.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

11. Booth, D.B., J.R. Karr, S. Schauman, C.P. Konrad, S.A. Morley, M.G. Larson, and S.J. Burges. 2004. Reviving urban streams: land use, hydrology, biology, and human behavior. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 40(5): 1351-64.
12. Booth, D.B. 2000. Forest cover, impervious-surface area, and the mitigation of urbanization impacts in King County, Washington. Prepared for King County Water and Land Resources Division.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

13. Borde, A.B., R.M. Thom, S. Rumrill, and L.M. Miller. 2003. Geospatial habitat change analysis in Pacific Northwest coastal estuaries. *Estuaries*. 26(4B): 1104-16.
14. Brabec, E., S. Schulte, and P.L. Richards. 2002. Impervious surfaces and water quality: a review of current literature and its implications for watershed planning. *Journal of Planning Literature*. 16(4): 499-514.
15. Brennan, J., H. Culverwell, R. Gregg, and P. Granger, P.I. 2009. Protection of marine riparian functions in Puget Sound, Washington. Washington Sea Grant. Prepared for Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
16. Brennan, J.S. 2007. Marine riparian vegetation communities of Puget Sound. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership. Technical Report 2007-02.
17. Brennan, J.S., and H. Culverwell. 2004. Marine riparian: an assessment of riparian functions in marine ecosystems. Washington Sea Grant Program.
18. Buck, S., W. Dodds, J. Fisher, D. Hart, A. Parker, J. Stevenson, V. Watson, and E. Welch, primary authors. 2000. Nutrient criteria technical guidance manual – rivers and streams. United States Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 822-B-00-002.
19. Bulleri, F., and M.G. Chapman. 2010. The introduction of coastal infrastructure as a driver of change in marine environments. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 47: 26-35.
20. The Center for Watershed Protection. The Impervious Cover Model. Accessed online at: <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/monitoring%20and%20assessment/imp%20cover/impercovr%20model.htm>.

Note: Document also included in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

21. CH2M HILL. 2001. Washington Stormwater Management Study – Report and Recommendations from the Stormwater Policy Advisory Committee. Final Report to the Washington State Legislature.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

22. Clancy, M., I. Logan, J. Lowe, J. Johannessen, A. MacLennan, F.B. Van Cleve, J. Dillon, B. Lyons, R. Carman, P. Cereghino, B. Barnard, C. Tanner, D. Myers, R. Clark, J. White, C. Simenstad, M. Gilmer, and N. Chin. 2009. Management measures for protecting and restoring the Puget Sound nearshore. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Ecosystem Restoration Project. Technical Report 2009-01.
23. Dugan, J.E., D.M. Hubbard, I.F. Rodil, D.L. Revell, and S. Schroeter. 2008. Ecological effects of coastal armoring on sandy beaches. *Marine Ecology*. 29(1): 160-70.
24. Dunham, J., J. Lockwood, and C. Mebane. 2001? Salmonid distributions and temperature. Issue Paper 2. Prepared as part of Region 10 Temperature Water Quality Criteria Guidance Development Project.
25. EnviroVision, Herrera Environmental, and Aquatic Habitats Guidelines Program. 2010. Protecting nearshore habitat and functions in Puget Sound.
26. Ewing, K. 1996. Tolerance of four wetland plant species to flooding and sediment deposition. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*. 36(2): 131-46.
27. Ewing, K. 1986. Plant growth and productivity along complex gradients in a Pacific Northwest brackish intertidal marsh. *Estuaries*. 9(1): 49-62.
28. Federal Emergency Management Agency – Region 10. 2010. Regional guidance for floodplain habitat assessment and mitigation [Draft].
29. Federal Interagency Stream Restoration Working Group. 1998. Stream corridor restoration: Principles, processes, and practices. Adopted as Part 653 of the National Engineering Handbook, USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service. Revised 2001.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

30. Fischenich, J.C. 2003. Effects of riprap on riverine and riparian ecosystems. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Engineer Research and Development Center, Wetlands Regulatory Assistance Program. ERDC/EL TR-03-4.
31. Flotemersch, J.E., J.B. Stribling, and M.J. Paul. 2006. Concepts and approaches for the bioassessment of non-wadeable streams and rivers. EPA 600-R-06-127.

32. Frenkel, R.E., H.P. Eilers, and C.A. Jefferson. 1981. Oregon coastal salt marsh upper limits and tidal datums. *Estuaries*. 4(3): 198-205.
33. Fresh, K.L. 2006. Juvenile Pacific salmon in Puget Sound. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership. Technical Report 2006-06.
34. Grette Associates, LLC. 2009. Thurston County Shoreline Master Program update – shoreline analysis and characterization. Prepared for Thurston County Strategic Planning.
35. Hayes, M.P., T. Quinn, K.O. Richter, J.P. Schuett-Hames, and J.T. Serra Shean. 2008. Maintaining lentic-breeding amphibians in urbanizing landscapes: the case study of the northern red-legged frog (*Rana aurora*). In: *Urban Herpetology*. J.C. Mitchell, R.E. Jung Brown, and B. Bartholomew, eds. *Herpetological Conservation*. 3: 445-461.
36. Herrera Environmental Consultants, Inc. 2005. Marine shoreline sediment survey and assessment – Thurston County, Washington. Prepared for Thurston Regional Planning Council.
37. Horner, R.R., and C.W. May. 1999. Regional study supports natural land cover protection as leading best management practice for maintaining stream ecological integrity. In: *Comprehensive Stormwater and Aquatic Ecosystem Management, Conference Papers*. New Zealand Water and Wastes Association, pp. 233-247.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

37. Hotchkiss, R.H., and C.M. Frei. 2007. Design for fish passage at roadway-stream crossings: synthesis report. U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration.
38. Hruby, T. 2009. Developing rapid methods for analyzing upland riparian functions and values. *Environmental Management*. 43(6): 1219-1243.
39. Hutchinson, I. 1988. The biogeography of the coastal wetlands of the Puget Trough: deltaic form, environment, and marsh community structure. *Journal of Biogeography*. 15: 729-45.
40. Johannessen, J., and A. MacLennan. 2007. Beaches and bluffs of Puget Sound. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership. Report No. 2007-04.
41. Johnson, L.K. 2010. Ecology and natural history of the freshwater tidal forested wetlands of the Columbia River estuary. University of Washington Master of Science Thesis. School of Aquatic and Fishery Sciences.

42. Judge, M.M. 2011. 2011 implementation status assessment final report – a qualitative assessment of implementation of the Puget Sound Chinook salmon recovery plan. A report for the National Marine Fisheries Service.
43. Kintsch, J., and P.C. Cramer. 2011. Permeability of existing structures for terrestrial wildlife: a passage assessment system. Washington State Department of Transportation. Research Report No. WA-RD 777.1.
44. Knight, K. 2009. Land use planning for salmon, steelhead and trout. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Olympia, Washington.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

45. Knutson, K.L., and V.L. Naef. 1997. Management recommendations for Washington's priority habitats: riparian. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

46. Kondolf, G.M., M. Smeltzer, and L. Kimball. 2002. Freshwater gravel mining and dredging issues. Center for Environmental Design Research, University of California. Prepared for Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology, and Washington Department of Transportation.

Note: Document available in Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas section.

47. Kondolf, G. M. 1997. Hungry water: Effects of dams and gravel mining on river channels. Environmental Management 21: 533-551.

Note: Document available in Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas section.

48. Larsen, E., J. M. Azerrad, N. Nordstrom, editors. 2004. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

49. Larsen, E.M., E. Rodrick, and R. Milner, Technical Editors. 1995. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species. Volume I: Invertebrates. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 87 pp.

Note: Document available in Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies section.

50. Levings, C., and G. Jamieson. 2001. Marine and estuarine riparian habitats and their role in coastal ecosystems, Pacific region. Fisheries & Oceans Canada, Science Branch. Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat, Research Document 2001/109.

51. MacDonald, L.H., A.W. Smart, and R.C. Wissmar. 1991. Monitoring guidelines to evaluate effects of forestry activities on streams in the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 910/9-91-001.
52. Materna, E. 2001. Temperature interaction. Issue Paper 4. Prepared as part of EPA Region 10 Temperature Water Quality Criteria Guidance Development Project. EPA 910-D-01-004.
53. May, C. 2009. Watershed processes and aquatic resources: A literature review. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

54. May, C.W., and G. Peterson. 2003. Kitsap salmonid refugia report – Landscape assessment and conservation prioritization of freshwater and nearshore salmonid habitat in Kitsap County. Prepared for Kitsap County.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

55. May, C.W. 2003. Stream-riparian ecosystems in the Puget Sound lowland eco-region: A review of best available science. Watershed Ecology, LLC.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

56. May, C.W., and R.R. Horner. 2000. The cumulative impacts of watershed urbanization on stream- riparian ecosystems, p. 281–286. In P. J. Wigington and R. L. Beschta [EDS.], Proceedings of the international conference on riparian ecology and management in multi-land use watersheds. American Water Resources Association, Portland, OR.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

57. May, C.W. 1998. The cumulative effects of urbanization on small streams in the Puget Sound lowland ecoregion. *Puget Sound Research '98*. Pp. 51-70. Available at: http://www.streamkeeper.org/aasf/Cum_Efects.html.

58. McCullough, D., S. Spalding, D. Sturdevant, and M. Hicks. 2001. Summary of technical literature examining the physiological effects of temperature on salmonids. Issue Paper 5. Prepared as part of EPA Region 10 Temperature Water Quality Criteria Guidance Development Project. EPA 910-D-01-005.

59. McCullough, D.A. 1999. A review and synthesis of effects of alterations to the water temperature regime on freshwater life stages of salmonids, with special reference to Chinook salmon. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 910-R-99-010.

60. Mohamed, R. 2006. The economics of conservation subdivisions – price premiums, improvement costs, and absorption rates. *Urban Affairs Review*. 41(3): 376-99.
61. Mumford, Jr., T.F. 2007. Kelp and eelgrass in Puget Sound. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership. Technical Report 2007-05.
62. Norman, D.K. 1998. Reclamation of flood-plain sand and gravel pits as off-channel salmon habitat. *Washington Geology*. Vol. 26, No. 2/3: 21-8.

Note: Document available in Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas section.

63. Norman, D.K., C.J. Cederholm, W.S. Lingley, Jr. 1998. Flood plains, salmon habitat, and sand and gravel mining. *Washington Geology*. Vol. 26, No. 2/3: 3-20.

Note: Document available in Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas section.

64. Packer, D.B., K. Griffin, and K.E. McGlynn. 2005. National Marine Fisheries Service national gravel extraction guidance. U.S. Department of Commerce, NOAA Tech. Memo. NMFS-F/SPO-70.

65. Parametrix. 2002. Biological review: Tri-county model 4(d) rule response proposal. Prepared for Tri-County Salmon Conservation Coalition.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

66. Penttila, D. 2007. Marine forage fishes in Puget Sound. Prepared in support of the Puget Sound Nearshore Partnership. Technical Report 2007-03.
67. Poff, N.L., J.D. Allan, M.B. Bain, J.R. Karr, K.L. Prestegard, B.D. Richter, R.E. Sparks, and J.C. Stromberg. 1997. The natural flow regime – A paradigm for river conservation and restoration. *BioScience*. 47(11). pp. 769-84.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

68. Poole, G., J. Dunham, M. Hicks, D. Keenan, J. Lockwood, E. Materna, D. McCullough, C. Mebane, J. Risley, S. Sauter, S. Spalding, and D. Sturdevant. 2001. Technical synthesis – scientific issues relating to temperature criteria for salmon, trout, and char native to the Pacific Northwest. A summary report submitted to the Policy Workgroup of the EPA Region 10 Water Temperature Criteria Guidance Project. EPA 910-R-01-007.
69. Poole, G., J. Risley, and M. Hicks. 2001. Spatial and temporal patterns of stream temperature (revised). Issue Paper 3. Prepared as part of EPA Region 10 Temperature Water Quality Criteria Guidance Development Project. EPA 910-D-01-003.

70. Puget Sound Nearshore Ecosystem Restoration Project. 2010. Strategic protection and restoration of Puget Sound nearshore ecosystems. PowerPoint presentation for PSNERP Information Day, June 9, 2010.
71. Richards, L., principal author. 2006. Protecting water resources with higher-density development. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 231-R-06-001.
72. Richter, K.O., D.W. Kerr, and B.B. Earle. 2008. Buffer-only wetland protection: implications for pond-breeding amphibians. In: *Urban Herpetology*. J.C. Mitchell, R.E. Jung Brown, and B. Bartholomew, eds. *Herpetological Conservation*. 3: 489-504.
73. Rocchio, J., and R. Crawford. 2008. Field guide to Washington's ecological systems (Draft). Washington Department of Natural Resources Washington Natural Heritage Program.
74. Sauter, S.T., J. McMillan, and J. Dunham. 2001. Salmonid behavior and water temperature. Issue Paper 1. Prepared as part of EPA Region 10 Temperature Water Quality Criteria Guidance Development Project. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-910-D-01-001.
75. Shared Strategy Development Committee. 2007. Puget Sound salmon recovery plan. Shared Strategy for Puget Sound. Adopted by National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) January 19, 2007.
76. Simenstad, C.A., W.G. Hood, R.M. Thom, D.A. Levy, and D.L. Bottom. 2000. Landscape structure and scale constraints on restoring estuarine wetlands for Pacific coast juvenile fishes. Pp. 597-630 in M.P. Weinstein and D.A. Kreeger (eds.), *Concepts and Controversies in Tidal Marsh Ecology*, Kluwer Academic Publ., Dordrecht. 864 p.
77. Simenstad, C.A. 1983. The ecology of estuarine channels of the Pacific Northwest coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-83/05. 181 pp.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

78. Sobocinski, K.L., J.R. Cordell, and C.A. Simenstad. 2010. Effects of shoreline modifications on supratidal macroinvertebrate fauna on Puget Sound, Washington beaches. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 33(3): 699-711.
79. Spence, B. C., G. A. Lomnický, R. M. Hughes, and R. P. Novitzki. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, OR.

Note: Document available in Wetlands section.

80. Smart Growth Network, and International City/County Management Association. 2005. Getting to smart growth: 100 policies for implementation. Developed under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. EPA's Development, Community and Environment Division. EPA 231-R-05-001.
81. Smart Growth Network, and International City/County Management Association. 2005. Getting to smart growth II: 100 more policies for implementation. Developed under a cooperative agreement with the U.S. EPA's Development, Community and Environment Division. EPA 231-R-05-002.
82. Thurston Conservation District, lead entity. Salmon habitat protection and restoration plan for Water Resource Inventory Area 13, Deschutes.
83. United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Water and Climate Center, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2000. Conservation buffers to reduce pesticide losses.
84. United States Department of Commerce. National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration. 2000. Endangered and Threatened Species; Salmon and Steelhead; Final Rules. 50 CFR Part 223.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

85. United States Department of the Interior National Park Service. 1995. Economic impacts of protecting rivers, trails, and greenway corridors. Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance Program.
86. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2008. Handbook for developing watershed plans to restore and protect our waters. Office of Water, Nonpoint Source Control Branch. EPA 841-B-08-002.
87. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2007. Integrating water and waste programs to restore watersheds, a guide for federal and state project managers. Office of Water, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. EPA 540-K-07-001.
88. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 2005. Handbook for managing onsite and clustered (decentralized) wastewater treatment systems – an introduction to management tools and information for implementing EPA's management guidelines. Office of Water. EPA 832-B-05-001.
89. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1999. Understanding oil spills and oil spill response. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. EPA 540-K-99-007.
90. United States Environmental Protection Agency. 1997. Urbanization and streams: Studies of hydrologic impacts. Office of Water. EPA 841-R-97-009.

Note: Document available in Frequently Flooded Areas section.

91. United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011. [Candidate and listed] species by county report: Thurston, WA. Available at: <http://www.fws.gov/endangered/>. Accessed online: October 5, 2011.
92. United States Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Sediment removal from active stream channels in Oregon: considerations for federal agencies for the evaluation of sediment removal actions from Oregon streams. Version 1.2.
93. Vaga, R.M., R.R. Petersen, M.M. Sytsma, M. Rosenkrantz, and A.T. Herlihy. 2005. A classification of lakes in the coast range ecoregion with respect to nutrient processing. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 910-R-05-002.
94. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2009. Landscape planning for Washington's wildlife: managing for biodiversity in developing areas.
95. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 174 pp.

Note: Document available in Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies section. Occurrence of priority species by county is available at: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/conservation/phs/list/>, by clicking on "Appendix 2: 2010 Species Distribution by County."

96. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2005. Washington's Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy. Olympia, WA. Available at: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/cwcs/>.

Note: Document available in Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies section.

97. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2011. Shoreline Master Program Handbook. Chapter 11: Vegetation conservation, buffers and setbacks.
98. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2011. Natural Heritage Plan 2011 update.

Note: Document available in Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies section.

99. Washington Department of Natural Resources. 2011. Washington Natural Heritage information system – a partial list of animals in Washington. Available online: http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/lists/animal_ranks.htm. Accessed online: October 5, 2011.

Note: To be used in conjunction with WDFW's Priority Habitats and Species List, and the federal Endangered Species Act listings. This list is statewide – it does not break down animal occurrences by county.

100. Washington Department of Natural Resources. 2010. Washington Natural Heritage information system – list of known occurrences of rare plants in Washington [Thurston County]. Available online: <http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/lists/plantsxco/thurston.html>. Accessed online: October 5, 2011.

101. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2009. Natural Heritage Plan 2009 update.

Note: Document available in Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies section.

102. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2007. Natural Heritage Plan 2007.

Note: Document available in Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies section.

103. Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group (WHCWG). 2010. Washington connected landscape project: statewide analysis. Washington Departments of Fish and Wildlife, and Transportation, Olympia, WA. Available online: <http://waconnected.org/statewide-analysis/>.

104. Williams, G.D., and R.M. Thom. 2001. Marine and Estuarine Shoreline Modification Issues – White Paper. Submitted to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Ecology, and Washington Department of Transportation.

Note: Document available in Geologic Hazards section.

105. Williams, G.D., R.M. Thom, J.E. Starks, J.S. Brennan, J. P. Houghton, D. Woodruff, P.L. Striplin, M. Miller, M. Pedersen, A. Skillman, R. Kropp, A. Borde, C. Freeland, K. McArthur, V. Fagerness, S. Blanton, and L. Blackmore. 2001. Reconnaissance assessment of the state of the nearshore ecosystem: eastern shore of central Puget Sound, including Vashon and Maury Islands (WRIAs 8 and 9). J.S. Brennan, Editor. Report prepared for King County Department of Natural Resources, Seattle, WA. Available online: <http://www.kingcounty.gov/environment/watersheds/central-puget-sound/nearshore-environments/reconnaissance-assessment.aspx>.

106. Zelo, I., H. Shipman, and J. Brennan. 2000. Alternative bank protection methods for Puget Sound shorelines. Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program. Publication No. 00-06-012.

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas (added after December 23, 2011)

1. Cramer, Michelle L. (managing editor). 2012. Stream Habitat Restoration Guidelines. Co-published by the Washington Departments of Fish and Wildlife, Natural Resources, Transportation and Ecology, Washington State Recreation and Conservation Office, Puget Sound Partnership, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Olympia, Washington.
2. Johannessen, J. 2009. Defining threatened in terms of new bulkhead installation at existing development relative to San Juan County – examples and recommendations. Prepared for San Juan Initiative. 18 pp.
3. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2012. Threatened and Endangered Wildlife in Washington: 2011 Annual Report. Endangered Species Section, Wildlife Program. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 180 pp.
4. Whitman, A.A., and J.M. Hagan. 2007. An index to identify late-successional forest in temperate and boreal zones. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 246(2007): 144-54.
5. Yang, Y.Y., J.L. Gray, E.T. Furlong, J.G. Davis, R.C. ReVello, and T. Borch. 2012. Steroid hormone runoff from agricultural test plots applied with municipal biosolids. *Environmental Science & Technology*.

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies (through December 23, 2011)

1. Altman, B. 2011. Historical and current distribution and populations of bird species in prairie-oak habitats in the Pacific Northwest. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 194-222.
2. Altman, B. 2000. Conservation strategy for landbirds in lowlands and valleys of western Oregon and Washington. American Bird Conservancy. Prepared for: Oregon-Washington Partners in Flight.
3. Altman, B. 1999. Status and conservation of state sensitive grassland bird species in the Willamette Valley. Avifauna Northwest. Prepared for: Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Corvallis, Oregon.
4. Altman, B. Distribution, abundance, and habitat associations of declining and state sensitive bird species Breeding in Willamette Valley grasslands. 1997. Avifauna Northwest. Prepared for: Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Corvallis, Oregon.
5. Anderson, H.E. 2006. Streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) nest predation on lowland Puget prairie remnants, Washington state – the effects of internal edges and Scot's broom (*Cytisus scoparius*). Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Master of Environmental Studies, The Evergreen State College, Olympia, Washington.
6. Bachelet, D., B.R. Johnson, S.D. Bridgham, P.V. Dunn, H.E. Anderson, and B.M. Rogers. 2011. Climate change impacts on Western Pacific Northwest prairies and savannas. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 411-29.
7. Bayrakgi, Rana, A. B. Carey, and T. M. Wilson. 2001. Current status of the Western gray squirrel population in the Puget Trough, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 75(4): 333-41.
8. Beauchesne, S.M., and J.M. Cooper. 2003. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the horned lark strigata subspecies (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) in Canada. The Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa, Ontario. vi + 23 pp.
9. Beier, P., and R.F. Noss. 1998. Do habitat corridors provide connectivity? *Conservation Biology*. 12(6): 1241-52.
10. Bennett, V.J., W.P. Smith, and M.G. Betts. 2011. Evidence for mate guarding behavior in the Taylor's checkerspot butterfly. *Journal of Insect Behavior*. 23(3).
11. Benson, A. 2007. Scotch broom remediation effects on soil nitrogen levels. Research project, The Evergreen State College. 17 pp.

12. Beyer, L., and S.H. Black. 2007. Site utilization by adults and larvae of Mardon skipper butterfly (*Polites mardon*) at four sites in Washington and Oregon. Final report to the Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management from the Xerces Society.
13. Black, S. H., and D. M. Vaughan. 2005. Species Profile: *Euphydryas editha taylora*. In Shepherd, M. D., D. M. Vaughan, and S. H. Black (Eds). *Red List of Pollinator Insects of North America*. CD-ROM Version 1 (May 2005). Portland, OR: The Xerces Society for Invertebrate Conservation.
14. Camfield, A.F., S.F. Pearson, and K. Martin. 2011. A demographic model to evaluate population declines in the endangered streaked horned lark. *Avian Conservation and Ecology*. 6(2): 4.
15. Campbell, B.H. 2004. Restoring rare native habitats in the Willamette Valley: a landowner's guide for restoring oak woodlands, wetlands, prairies, and bottomland hardwood and riparian forests. Defenders of Wildlife.
16. Caplow, F. 2004. Reintroduction plan for golden paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*). Washington Department of Natural Resources, Washington Natural Heritage Program. Prepared for the US Fish and Wildlife Service Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office through Section 6 funding, Region 1.
17. Caplow, F., and J. Miller. 2004. Southwestern Washington prairies: using GIS to find rare plant habitat in historic prairies. Washington Department of Natural Resources Natural Heritage Program. Prepared for the US Fish and Wildlife Service Region 1, Section 6 Funding.
18. Center for Biological Diversity. Streaked Horned Lark. Online. Accessed 07/01/09. Available at: <http://www.biologicaldiversity.org/swcbd/species/lark/biology.html#5>.
19. Chappell, C., and F. Caplow. 2004. Site characteristics of golden paintbrush populations. Washington Department of Natural Resources Natural Heritage Report 2004-03. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Region 1.
20. Christy, J.A., and E.R. Alverson. 2011. Historical vegetation of the Willamette Valley, Oregon, circa 1850. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 93-107.
21. Clark, D., Blakeley-Smith, M., Hammond, P., Johnson, D., Kaye, T., Kelpsas, B., Pfund, F., Vomocil, M., and Wilson, M. 2004. Control of *Brachypodium sylvaticum* and restoration of rare native upland prairie habitat at Butterfly Meadows, Benton County – ODA 1514 GR. Final Report, Year Two. Prepared for Oregon State Weed Board, Oregon Department of Agriculture, Salem, OR.

22. Clements, D.R., S. Luginbill, D.A. Jordan, R.V. Dragt, and R.K. Pelant. 2011. Techniques to promote garry oak seedling growth and survival in areas with high levels of herbivory and competition. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 172-81.
23. Delvin, E., D. Grosboll, and R. Kessler. Wipe-on herbicide trial: scotch broom control in a grassland. The Nature Conservancy of Washington, and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
24. Dennehy, C., E.R. Alverson, H.E. Anderson, D.R. Clements, R. Gilbert, and T.N. Kaye. 2011. Management strategies for invasive plants in Pacific Northwest prairies, savannas, and oak woodlands. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 329-51.
25. Devine, W.D., and C.A. Harrington. 2010. Planting native oak in the Pacific Northwest. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-804. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 25 p.
26. Devine, W.D., C.A. Harrington, and D. Southworth. 2009. Improving root growth and morphology of containerized Oregon white oak seedlings. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 53(2): 29-34.
27. Drovetski, S.V., S.F. Pearson, and S. Rohwer. 2005. Streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) has distinct mitochondrial DNA. *Conservation Genetics*. 6: 875-83.
28. Dunn, P. 2002. Integrated control of scotch broom: techniques and strategies. The Nature Conservancy of Washington.
29. Dunn, P. 2000. Impact of declining oak woodlands on missions: oak woodland restoration on McChord Air Force Base. Submitted to: McChord Air Force Base 62 CES/CEVN. The Nature Conservancy.
30. Dunn, P. 1998. Prairie habitat restoration and maintenance on Fort Lewis and within the south Puget Sound prairie landscape: final report and summary of findings. The Nature Conservancy of Washington. Prepared for The United States Army, Fort Lewis, Washington.
31. Dunn, P., and Ewing, K. editors. 1997. Ecology and conservation of the south Puget Sound prairie landscape. The Nature Conservancy, Seattle. 289 pp. Available at: <http://www.southsoundprairies.org/EcologyandConservationBook.htm>.

Note: This book is a collection of the following (#32-55, all included in digital collection):

32. Buschmann, G. Weeds of south Puget Sound prairies. 18 pp.
33. Chappell, C.B., and R.C. Crawford. Native vegetation of the south Puget Sound prairie landscape. 18 pp.

34. Crawford, R.C., and H. Hall. Changes in the south Puget prairie landscape. 5 pp.
35. Davenport, R. Rocky Prairie restoration and native plant propagation project. 7 pp.
36. Drake, D., and K. Ewing. Germination requirements of 32 native Washington prairie species. 11 pp.
37. Dunn, P., and J. Fleckenstein. Butterflies of the south Puget Sound prairie landscape. 11 pp.
38. Foster, J.R. Westside story: restoration of a Ponderosa pine forest at Fort Lewis Army Base. 14 pp.
39. Gamon, J. Rare vascular plants of the south Puget Sound prairie landscape. 8 pp.
40. Giblin, D. *Aster curtus*: current knowledge of its biology and threats to its survival. 9 pp.
41. Hanna, I., and P. Dunn. Restoration goals for Oregon white oak habitats in the south Puget Sound region. 17 pp.
42. Hartway, C., and E.K. Steinberg. The influence of pocket gopher disturbance on the distribution and diversity of plants in western Washington prairies. 11 pp.
43. Leonard, W.P., and L. Hallock. Herpetofauna of south Puget Sound prairie landscape. 11 pp.
44. Lombardi, A. Food and medicine from the prairie: an ethnobotanical look at the historical use of south Puget Sound prairies. 5 pp.
45. Parker, I., W. Harpole, and D. Dionne. Plant community diversity and invasion of the exotic shrub *Cytisus scoparius*: testing hypotheses of invisibility and impact. 15 pp.
46. Perdue, V. Land-use and the Fort Lewis prairies. 14 pp.
47. Philpott, S. Exotic ladybird beetles in Washington prairies and their interactions with native ants. 7 pp.
48. Robohm, R. Survival and growth of planted *Festuca idahoensis* in prairie restoration sites at Ft. Lewis, Washington. 9 pp.
49. Rogers, R., D. Norman, and D. Rolph. The status of neotropical migrant birds in the prairie landscape. 16 pp.

50. Ryan, L.A. Ecology of the Western gray squirrel in the south Puget Sound. 6 pp.
51. Schmidt, I. Fort Lewis Integrated Training Area Management Program. 10 pp.
52. Schuller, R. Vegetation response to fall prescribed burning within *Festuca idahoensis* dominated prairie, Mima Mounds Natural Area Preserve, Washington, 1985-1992. 11 pp.
53. Steinberg, E., and D. Heller. Using DNA and rocks to interpret the taxonomy and patchy distribution of pocket gophers in western Washington prairies. 9 pp.
54. Tveten, R. Fire effects on prairie vegetation, Fort Lewis, Washington. 9 pp.
55. Wentworth, J.B. *Castilleja levisecta*, a threatened south Puget Sound prairie species. 5 pp.
56. Dunwiddie, P.W., and J.D. Bakker. 2011. The future of restoration and management of prairie-oak ecosystems in the Pacific Northwest. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 83-92.
57. Dunwiddie, P.W., J.D. Bakker, M. Almaguer-Bay, and C.B. Sprenger. 2011. Environmental history of a garry oak/Douglas-fir woodland on Waldron Island, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 130-40.
58. Dunwiddie, P.W. 2009. Evaluating suitability of prairies for golden paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*) recovery by experimental outplanting in north Puget Sound. Final Report. The Nature Conservancy.
59. Dunwiddie, P.W. 2009. Evaluating suitability of prairies for golden paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*) recovery by experimental outplanting in south Puget Sound. Final Report. The Nature Conservancy.
60. Dunwiddie, P., Alverson, E., Stanley, A., Gilbert, R., Pearson, S., Hays, D., Arnett, J., Delvin, E., Grosboll, D., Marschner, C. 2006. The vascular plant flora of the south Puget Sound prairies, Washington, USA. *Davidsonia*. 17(2): 51-69.
61. Dunwiddie P, and Delvin E. 2006. Inadvertent selection in the propagation of native plants: a cautionary note. *Native Plants Journal*. 7(2): 121-124.
62. Easterly, R.T., D.L. Salstrom, and C.B. Chappell. 2005. Wet prairie swales of the south Puget Sound, Washington. Submitted to Pat Dunn, South Sound Office, The Nature Conservancy, Olympia, WA 98501.

63. Elliott, C.W., D.G. Fischer, and C.J. LeRoy. 2011. Germination of three native *Lupinus* species in response to temperature. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 403-10.
64. Environment Canada. 2007. Recovery strategy for the horned lark *strigata* subspecies (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) with consideration for the vesper sparrow *affinis* subspecies (*Pooecetes gramineus affinis*) in Canada [Proposed]. *Species at Risk Act* Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vii + 30 pp.
65. Fazzino, L., H.E. Kirkpatrick, and C. Fimbel. 2011. Comparison of hand-pollinated and naturally-pollinated Puget Balsamroot (*Balsamorhiza deltoidea* Nutt.) to determine pollinator limitations on South Puget Sound lowland prairies. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 352-60.
66. Fimbel, C. 2008. Johnson Prairie butterfly mapping.
67. Fimbel, C., and S. Freed. 2008. Monitoring western gray squirrels for landscape management in western Washington. *Northwest Science*. 82(4): 299-308.
68. Fimbel, C. 2004. Habitat enhancement for rare butterflies on Fort Lewis prairies. The Nature Conservancy.
69. Fimbel, C. 2004. Strategies for enhancing western gray squirrels on Fort Lewis. The Nature Conservancy. 45 pp.
70. Fitzpatrick, G.S. 2004. Techniques for restoring native plant communities in upland and wetland prairies in the Midwest and west coast regions of North America. The Nature Conservancy. Prepared for City of Eugene – Parks and Open Space Division, Eugene, Oregon.
71. Floberg, J., M. Goering, G. Wilhere, C. MacDonald, C. Chappell, C. Rumsey, Z. Ferdana, A. Holt, P. Skidmore, T. Horsman, E. Alverson, C. Tanner, M. Bryer, P. Iachetti, A. Harcombe, B. McDonald, T. Cook, M. Summers, and D. Rolph. 2004. *Willamette Valley-Puget Trough-Georgia Basin Ecoregional Assessment, Volume One: Report*. Prepared by The Nature Conservancy with support from the Nature Conservancy of Canada, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Washington Department of Natural Resources (Natural Heritage and Nearshore Habitat programs), Oregon State Natural Heritage Information Center and the British Columbia Conservation Data Centre.
72. Freed, S., C. Fimbel, and T. Zuchowski. 2005. The role of science in western gray squirrel enhancement in oak woodlands of south Puget Sound. The Nature Conservancy and Fort Lewis Public Works Environmental and Natural Resources Division, Fort Lewis, WA.
73. Garry Oak Ecosystems Recovery Team. 2010. Research colloquium 2010 proceedings.

74. Gilligan, L.A., and Patricia S. Muir. 2011. Stand structures of Oregon white oak woodlands, regeneration, and their relationships to the environment in Southwestern Oregon. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 141-58.
 75. Gould, P.J., C.A. Harrington, and W.D. Devine. 2011. Growth of Oregon white oak (*Quercus garryana*). *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 159-71.
 76. Gould, P.J., and C.A. Harrington. 2009. Root morphology and growth of bare-root seedlings of Oregon white oak. *Tree Planters' Notes*. 53(2): 22-28.
 77. Hamman, S.T., P.W. Dunwiddie, J.L. Nuckols, and M. McKinley. 2011. Fire as a restoration tool in Pacific Northwest prairies and oak woodlands: challenges, successes, and future directions. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 317-28.
 78. Harrington, Constance A.; Kallas, Melanie A., comps. 2002. A bibliography for *Quercus garryana* and other geographically associated and botanically related oaks. Gen. Tech. Rep. PNW-GTR-554. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 115 p.
 79. Hays, D. W., K. R. McAllister, S. A. Richardson, and D. W. Stinson. 1999. Washington state recovery plan for the western pond turtle. Wash. Dept. Fish and Wild., Olympia. 66 pp.
 80. Hegarty, J., D. Zabowski, and J.D. Bakker. 2011. Use of soil properties to determine the historical extent of two western Washington prairies. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 120-29.
 81. Johnson, D. H., and T. A. O'Neil. 2001. Wildlife-Habitat Relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon, USA.
- Note: Staff are unable to provide a digital copy of this book.*
82. Kennedy, P.L., S.J. DeBano, A.M. Bartuszevige, and A.S. Lueders. 2008. Effects of native and non-native grassland plant communities on breeding passerine birds: implications for restoration of Northwest bunchgrass prairie. *Restoration Ecology*. pp. 1-11.
 83. Kirkpatrick, H.E., and K.C. Lubetkin. 2011. Responses of native and introduced plant species to sucrose addition in Puget Lowland prairies. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 255-68.
 84. Knudsen, C. 2003. The *Thomomys Mazama* pocket gopher in Washington prairies: A contemporary view for management. A Thesis: Essay of Distinction submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Master of Environmental Studies, The Evergreen State College.

85. Langenfeld, C. 2009. The value of ecological restoration volunteer programs: a case study in western Washington state. A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Master of Environmental Studies, The Evergreen State College.
86. Larsen, E. M., and J. T. Morgan. 1998. Management recommendations for Washington's priority habitats: Oregon white oak woodlands. Wash. Dept. Fish and Wildl., Olympia. 37 pp.
87. Larsen, E.M., E. Rodrick, and R. Milner, Technical Editors. 1995. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species. Volume I: Invertebrates. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 87 pp.
88. Lawrence, B.A., and T.N. Kaye. 2008. Direct and indirect effects of host plants: implications for reintroduction of an endangered hemiparasitic plant (*Castilleja levisecta*). *Madroño*. 55(2): 151-58.
89. Leslie, M., G.K. Meffe, J.L. Hardesty, and D.L. Adams. 1996. Conserving biodiversity on military lands: A handbook for natural resources managers. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.
90. Linders, M. J. 2007. Development of captive rearing and translocation methods for Taylor's checkerspot (*Euphydryas editha taylori*) in south Puget Sound, Washington: 2006-2007 Annual Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Program, Olympia. 29 pp.
91. Linders, M. J., and D. W. Stinson. 2007. Washington State Recovery Plan for the Western Gray Squirrel. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 128+ viii pp.
92. Maynard, C. 2007. Ground beetles in three western Washington prairies and associated oak forests.
93. McAllister, K. R. and W. P. Leonard. 1997. Washington State status report for the Oregon Spotted Frog. Wash. Dept. Fish and Wildl., Olympia. 38 pp.
94. McIntire, E.J.B., C.B. Schultz, and E.E. Crone. 2007. Designing a network for butterfly habitat restoration: where individuals, populations and landscapes interact. *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 44: 725-36.
95. Michalak, J. 2011. Effects of habitat and landscape structure on Oregon white oak (*Quercus garryana*) regeneration across an urban gradient. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 182-93.

96. Miller, J.C., and P.C. Hammond. 2007. Butterflies and moths of Pacific Northwest forests and woodlands: rare, endangered, and management-sensitive species. Oregon State University, United States Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service. iii + 234 pp.
97. Mitchell, R.M., and J.D. Bakker. 2011. Carbon addition as a technique for controlling exotic species in Pacific Northwest prairies. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 247-254.
98. Mongillo, P.E. and Hallock, M. 1999. Washington state status report for the Olympic mudminnow. Wash. Dept. Fish and Wildl., Olympia. 36 pp.
99. Morgenweck, M. 2003. Butterfly populations on Fort Lewis: a historic perspective. The Nature Conservancy.
100. Morgenweck, M., and P. Dunn. 2003. Fort Lewis butterfly survey. The Nature Conservancy.
101. The Nature Conservancy. 2009. January-December 2009 Annual Report – Fort Lewis Conservation Project.
102. The Nature Conservancy. 2008. Map: Ecoregional extent of prairies and oak woodlands: Willamette Valley – Puget Trough – Georgia Basin.
103. The Nature Conservancy. 2008. Map: Historical extent of prairies: south Puget Sound, Thurston County, WA.
104. The Nature Conservancy. 2008. Map: Protected and managed prairies: south Puget Sound, Thurston County, WA.
105. The Nature Conservancy. 2008. Native plant profiles. South Sound Program.
106. The Nature Conservancy of Washington. 2007. Draft Conservation action planning report for the south Puget Sound prairies.
107. The Nature Conservancy and United States Department of Defense (sponsors). 2008. Proceedings – Taylor's checkerspot workshop 2008. Natural Resources Building, Olympia, Washington. January 7-8, 2008.
108. The Nature Conservancy and United States Department of Defense (sponsors). 2007. Proceedings – streaked horned lark workshop 2007. Washington State University Vancouver, Vancouver, Washington. September 28, 2007.
109. The Nature Conservancy. 2002. South Puget Sound site conservation plan.

110. Nelson, R.E. 1997. Implications of subfossil coleopteran for the evolution of the Mima mounds of southwestern Puget Lowland, Washington. *Quaternary Research*. 47: 356-58.
111. Noland, S., and L. Carver. 2011. Prairie landowner guide for western Washington. ESA Adolfson, The Nature Conservancy, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
112. Northwest Scientific Association and Cascadia Prairie-Oak Partnership. 2010. From Mount St. Helens to oak-prairie lowlands: disturbances, biological legacies, and conservation. Northwest Scientific Association 82nd annual meeting, Cascadia Prairie-Oak Partnership ecoregional conference, with Northwest Lichenologists. 24-27 March 2010, Centralia College, Washington State.
113. Noss, R.F., and R.L. Peters. 1995. Endangered ecosystems: A status report on America's vanishing habitat and wildlife. Defenders of Wildlife.
114. Nuckols, J.L., N.T. Rudd, E.R. Alverson, and G.A. Voss. 2011. Comparison of burning and mowing treatments in a remnant Willamette Valley wet prairie, Oregon, 2001-2007. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 303-16.
115. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2006. Oregon Conservation Strategy. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Salem, OR. Available at: <http://www.dfw.state.or.us/conservationstrategy/>.
116. Page, N., P. Lilley, J. Heron, and N. Kroeker. 2009. Distribution and habitat characteristics of Taylor's Checkerspot on Denman Island and adjacent areas of Vancouver Island (2008). Report prepared for B.C. Ministry of Environment and Parks Canada Agency by Raincoast Applied Ecology. v + 32 pp.
117. Pearson, S.F., A.F. Camfield, and K. Martin. 2008. Streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) fecundity, survival, population growth and site fidelity: research progress report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Science Division, Olympia, WA.
118. Pearson, S.F., and B. Altman. 2005. Range-wide streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) assessment and preliminary conservation strategy. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. 25 pp.
119. Pearson, S.F., H.E. Anderson, and M. Hopey. 2005. Streaked horned lark monitoring, habitat manipulations, and a conspecific attraction experiment. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. 38pp.

120. Pearson, S.F., and M. Hopey. 2005. Streaked horned lark nest success, habitat selection, and habitat enhancement experiments for the Puget Lowlands, coastal Washington and Columbia River islands. Natural Areas Program Report 2005-1. Washington Dept. of Natural Resources. Olympia, WA.
121. Pearson, S.F., M. Hopey, W. D. Robinson, and R. Moore. 2005. Range, abundance and movement patterns of wintering streaked horned larks in Oregon and Washington. Natural Areas Program Report. Washington Dept. of Natural Resources. Olympia, WA.
122. Pearson, S.F., and M. Hopey. 2004. Streaked horned lark inventory, nesting success and habitat selection in the Puget Lowlands of Washington. Natural Areas Program Report 2004-1. Washington Dept. of Natural Resources. Olympia, WA.
123. Pearson, S.F. 2003. Breeding phenology, nesting success, habitat selection, and census methods for the streaked horned lark in the Puget Lowlands of Washington. Natural Areas Program Report 2003-2. Washington Department of Natural Resources. Olympia, WA.
124. Pierce County Department of Planning and Land Services. 2007. Prairie Species Inventory and Soils Map, Graham Community Plan. Pierce County, Washington.
125. Pierce County Department of Planning and Land Services. 2002. Parkland-Spanaway-Midland Communities Plan.
126. Potter, A., J. Fleckenstein, S. Richardson, and D. Hays. 1999. Washington State status report for the mardon skipper. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 39 pp.
127. Robinson, W.D., and R.P. Moore. 2004. Range, abundance, and habitat associations of streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*) during winter. Department of Fisheries and Wildlife and Oak Creek Lab of Biology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. 5 pp.
128. Rook, E.J., D.G. Fischer, R.D. Seyferth, J.L. Kirsch, C.J. LeRoy, and S. Hamman. 2011. Responses of prairie vegetation to fire, herbicide, and invasive species legacy. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 288-302.
129. Russell, M. 2011. Dormancy and germination pre-treatments in Willamette Valley native plants. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 389-402.
130. Ryan, L.A., and A.B. Carey. 1995. Distribution and habitat of the Western gray squirrel (*Sciurus griseus*) on Ft. Lewis, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 69(3): 204-16.

131. Schapaugh, A.W. 2009. The dynamics and viability of the endangered streaked horned lark (*Eremophila alpestris strigata*). A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Master of Environmental Studies, The Evergreen State College.
132. Schultz, C.B., E. Henry, A. Carleton, T. Hicks, R. Thomas, A. Potter, M. Collins, M. Linders, C. Fimbel, S. Black, H.E. Anderson, G. Diehl, S. Hamman, R. Gilbert, J. Foster, D. Hays, D. Wilderman, R. Davenport, E. Steel, N. Page, P.L. Lilley, J. Heron, N. Kroeker, C. Webb, and B. Reader. 2011. Conservation of prairie-oak butterflies in Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 361-88.
133. Severns, P.M. 2008. Interactions between two endangered butterflies and invasive, exotic grasses in western Oregon, USA. *Endangered Species UPDATE*. 25(2): 35-40.
134. Severns, P.M., and A.D. Warren. 2008. Selectively eliminating and conserving exotic plants to save an endangered butterfly from local extinction. *Animal Conservation*. 11(6): 476-83.
135. Slater, G.L., and B. Altman. 2011. Avian restoration in the prairie-oak ecosystem: A reintroduction case study of Western bluebirds to San Juan Island, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 223-232.
136. Smith, S. 2007. Arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi of abandoned agricultural land and their implications for the restoration of Puget Sound prairies. A thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science, College of Forest Resources, University of Washington.
137. Sprenger, C.B., and P.W. Dunwiddie. 2011. Fire history of a Douglas-fir-Oregon white oak woodland, Waldron Island, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 108-19.
138. Stanley, A.G., P.W. Dunwiddie, and T.N. Kaye. 2011. Restoring invaded Pacific Northwest prairies: management recommendations from a region-wide experiment. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 233-46.
139. Stanley, A. G., T. N. Kaye, and P. W. Dunwiddie. 2010. Regional strategies for restoring invaded prairies, final technical report. Institute for Applied Ecology, Corvallis, Oregon and The Nature Conservancy, Seattle, Washington.
140. Stinson, D. W. 2005. Washington State status report for the Mazama pocket gopher, streaked horned lark, and Taylor's checkerspot. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 129+ xii pp.
141. Storm, L. 2004. Prairie fires & earth mounds: the ethnoecology of upper Chehalis prairies. *Douglasia*. 28(3): 6-9.

142. Thysell, D.R., and A.B. Carey. 2001. *Quercus garryana* communities in the Puget Trough, Washington. *Northwest Science*. 75(3): 219-35.
143. Tressler, Ron and Becky Reininger, Parametrix. Technical Memorandum: Oak Woodland Habitat Impacts and Mitigation Options [for Yelm Loop Highway Project]. Dated August 26, 2008.
144. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Federal Activities. 1999. Considering ecological processes in environmental impact assessments.
145. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. N.d. Species assessment and listing priority assignment form: *Eremophila alpestris strigata* (Streaked horned lark).
146. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. N.d. Species assessment and listing priority assignment form: *Euphydryas editha taylori* (Taylor's checkerspot butterfly).
147. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. N.d. Species assessment and listing priority assignment form: *Polites mardon* (Mardon skipper butterfly).
148. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. N.d. Species assessment and listing priority assignment form: *Thomomys mazama* (Mazama pocket gopher).
149. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; review of native species that are candidates for listing as endangered or threatened; annual notice of findings on resubmitted petitions; annual description of progress on listing actions. Department of the Interior. Federal Register Vol. 75, No. 217. 73 pp.
150. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Recovery Plan for the Prairie Species of Western Oregon and Southwestern Washington. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, Oregon. xi + 241 pp.
151. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2007. Golden paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*) 5-year review: summary and evaluation. U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Lacey, Washington.
152. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Recovery plan for the golden paintbrush (*Castilleja levisecta*). U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Portland, Oregon. 51 pp.
153. U.S. Office of the Federal Register. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants. 50 CFR 17. Code of Federal Regulations. Available at: http://www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/waisidx_01/50cfr17_01.html.

154. Vesely, D.G., and D.K. Rosenberg. 2010. Wildlife conservation in the Willamette Valley's remnant prairie and oak habitats: a research synthesis. Oregon Wildlife Institute. Submitted to: Interagency Special Status Sensitive Species Program, U.S. Forest Service/Bureau of Land Management, Portland, Oregon.
155. Vesely, D. and G. Tucker. 2004. A landowners's guide for restoring and managing Oregon white oak habitats. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management.
156. Washington Army National Guard. 2009. Draft Forest Management Plan for Camp Murray, Pierce County, Washington.
157. Washington Biodiversity Council. 2007. Washington biodiversity conservation strategy: sustaining our natural heritage for future generations.
158. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2011. Priority habitats and species management recommendations: Mazama pocket gopher. Olympia, Washington.
159. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitat and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 174 pp.
160. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2005. Washington's Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy. Olympia, WA. Available at: <http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/cwcs/>.
161. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2011. Natural Heritage Plan 2011 update.
162. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2009. Natural Heritage Plan 2009 update.
163. Washington State Department of Natural Resources. 2007. Natural Heritage Plan 2007.
164. Wold, E.N., J.E. Jancaitis, T.H. Taylor, and D.M. Steeck. 2011. Restoration of agricultural fields to diverse wet prairie plant communities in the Willamette Valley, Oregon. *Northwest Science*. 85(2): 269-87.
165. Woodland Fish and Wildlife Project. 1997. Fact sheet: Wildlife on white oaks woodlands.

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies (added after December 23, 2011)

1. Krippner, L. 2011. Review of the proposed federal listing of Mazama pocket gopher as a threatened species in Thurston County, Washington. 33 pp.
2. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2012. Threatened and Endangered Wildlife in Washington: 2011 Annual Report. Endangered Species Section, Wildlife Program. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 180 pp.

Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas: Prairies – Expert Opinion and Review

Bush, Jodi L.
Manager, Division of Listing and Recovery
Western Washington Fish and Wildlife Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
510 Desmond Dr. SE, Suite 102
Lacey, WA 98503
2009 - 2012

Chappell, Chris
Vegetation Ecologist
Washington Department of Natural Resources
Washington National Heritage Program
Olympia, WA
2004-2005

Hays, Dave
Ecological Restoration Specialist
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
600 Capitol Way N.
Olympia, WA 98501-1091
2009 - 2012

Knight, Katie
Environmental Planner
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
Puget Sound and Olympic Peninsula
Olympia, WA
2009 - 2011

McAllister, Kelly
Biologist
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
Olympia, WA
2004-2005

Pearson, Scott
Biologist
Washington Department of Natural Resources
Washington National Heritage Program
Olympia, WA
2004-2005

Thomas, Ted
Senior Ecologist
Division of Listing and Recovery
Washington Fish and Wildlife Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
510 Desmond Drive SE, Suite 102
Lacey, WA 98503
2009 - 2011

Tirhi, Michelle
District Biologist
Pierce and Thurston County
Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife
25644 44th Ave. S.
Kent, WA 98032
2009 - 2012

Wetlands (through December 23, 2011)

1. Alberti, D.B., et al. 2006. The impact of urban patterns on aquatic ecosystems: An empirical analysis in Puget lowland sub-basins. *Landscape and Urban Planning*. 80(2007): 345-361.
2. Bendor, T. 2009. A dynamic analysis of the wetland mitigation process and its effects on no net loss policy. *Landscape and Urban Planning*. 89: 17-27.
3. Bolton, S., and J. Shellberg. 2001. White Paper: Ecological Issues in Floodplains and Riparian Corridors. Prepared for Washington State Transportation Commission, Department of Transportation, and in cooperation with U.S. Department of Transportation and Federal Highway Administration.
4. Castelle, A.J., C. Conolly, M. Emers, E.D. Metz, S. Meyer, M. Witter, S. Mauermann, T. Erickson, and S.C. Cooke. 1992. Wetland buffers: use and effectiveness. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #92-10.
5. CH2M HILL. 2001. Washington Stormwater Management Study – Report and Recommendations from the Stormwater Policy Advisory Committee. Final Report to the Washington State Legislature.
6. Environmental Law Institute. 2009. In-lieu fee mitigation: model instrument language and resources.
7. Granger, T., T. Hruby, A. McMillan, D. Peters, J. Rubey, D. Sheldon, S. Stanley, E. Stockdale. April 2005. Wetlands in Washington State - Volume 2: Guidance for Protecting and Managing Wetlands. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-008. Olympia, WA.
8. Hruby, T., K. Harper, and S. Stanley. 2009. Selecting Wetland Mitigation Sites Using a Watershed Approach. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #09-06-032.
9. Hruby, T. 2006. Washington state wetland rating system for western Washington (Revised). Washington Department of Ecology. Ecology Publication #04-06-025.
10. Janisch, J.E., A.D. Foster, and W.J. Ehinger. 2011. Characteristics of small headwater wetlands in second-growth forests of Washington, USA. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 261(7): 1265-74.
11. King County Departments of Natural Resources and Parks; Department of Development and Environmental Services; and Transportation. 2004. King County Executive Report. Best Available Science Volume I: A Review of Science Literature. Critical Areas, Stormwater, and Clearing and Grading Proposed Ordinances.

12. Knutson, K.L. and V.L. Naef. 1997. Management Recommendations for Washington's Priority Habitats: Riparian. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 181 pp.
13. Kunze, L.M. 1994. Preliminary classification of native, low elevation, freshwater wetland vegetation in western Washington. Washington State Department of Natural Resources.
14. Larsen, E., J. M. Azerrad, N. Nordstrom, editors. 2004. Management recommendations for Washington's priority species, Volume IV: Birds. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, USA.
15. Parametrix Engineering, Planning & Environmental Services. 2002. Biological Review: Tri-County Model 4(d) Rule Response Proposal. Prepared for Tri-County Salmon Conservation Coalition.
16. Sheldon, D., T. Hruby, P. Johnson, K. Harper, A. McMillan, T. Granger, S. Stanley, and E. Stockdale. March 2005. Wetlands in Washington State - Volume 1: A Synthesis of the Science. Washington State Department of Ecology. Publication #05-06-006. Olympia, WA.
17. Simenstad, C.A. 1983. The ecology of estuarine channels of the Pacific Northwest coast: a community profile. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-83/05. 181 pp.
18. Spence, B. C., G. A. Lomnický, R. M. Hughes, and R. P. Novitzki. 1996. An ecosystem approach to salmonid conservation. TR-4501-96-6057. ManTech Environmental Research Services Corp., Corvallis, OR. (Available from the National Marine Fisheries Service, Portland, Oregon.)
19. Tubbs, D.W. 1975. Causes, Mechanisms and Prediction of Landsliding in Seattle. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington.
20. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. Interim regional supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: western mountains, valleys, and coast region. Wetlands Regulatory Assistance Program. ERDC/EL TR-08-13.
21. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Technical Report Y-87-1.
22. U.S. Department of Defense, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 40 CFR Part 230 – Compensatory mitigation for losses of aquatic resources. Federal Register, Vol. 73, No. 70. 113 p.

23. Washington State Department of Ecology. 2010. Wetlands and CAO updates: guidance for small cities – western Washington version. Shorelands and Environmental Assistance Program. Publication #10-06-002.
24. Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. March 2006. Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Part 1: Agency Policies and Guidance (Version 1). Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #06-06-011a. Olympia, WA.
25. Washington State Department of Ecology, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Seattle District, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region 10. March 2006. Wetland Mitigation in Washington State – Part 2: Developing Mitigation Plans (Version 1). Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #06-06-011b. Olympia, WA.

Wetlands (added after December 23, 2011)

1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 2010. Regional supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western mountains, valleys, and coast region (Version 2.0). ERDC/EL TR-10-3.

From: [Cindy Wilson](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Subject: Attachment to SMP comments
Date: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 11:56:01 PM
Attachments: [factsheet-faq CAO.pdf](#)

Please add this attachment to my previous comments

Thanks

Cynthia Wilson



Frequently Asked Questions

A Critical Areas Ordinance Fact Sheet

Updated June 21, 2012

Q

What are Critical Areas?

Critical areas are environmentally sensitive areas that are essential to the health and safety of county residents and wildlife, and that are difficult – if not impossible – to replace.

The state Growth Management Act requires counties and cities to protect five types of critical areas:

1. Aquifer recharge areas.
2. Frequently flooded areas.
3. Geologically hazardous areas.
4. Wetlands.
5. Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas, such as prairies and salmon habitat.

Thurston County contains all five types of critical areas, and protects them through its Critical Areas Ordinance. The ordinance sets standards for development and redevelopment on or near critical areas. The county is now working to update its ordinance.



Q

Why Must Thurston County Update Its Ordinance?

Thurston County must update its Critical Areas Ordinance to:

1. Meet its legal responsibilities under the state Growth Management Act. The Growth Management Act requires Thurston County to review and, if necessary, revise its Critical Areas Ordinance every seven years to make sure it keeps pace with changes in state law and is based on “Best Available Science” (described on page 3.) Thurston County’s update is long overdue. In fact, Thurston County is one of the last remaining counties in western Washington to update its Critical Areas Ordinance.
2. Protect Thurston County’s land and water – not only for endangered and threatened species, but for all of us who make our lives and livelihoods here. Our county has consistently been one of the fastest growing counties in the state, putting pressure on our natural resources. It is far more expensive to try to restore critical areas after damage has been done than to prevent the damage in the first place.
3. Keep our regulations local. If Thurston County fails to protect threatened and endangered species, the federal and state governments will likely step in and impose stricter requirements.

Did You Know? ...

Most of Thurston County’s population (54%) lives in unincorporated areas of the county. The rest of the population lives in cities.

- Thurston Regional Planning Council, 2011



Q Why Should I Care About Protecting Critical Areas?

Protecting critical areas helps preserve the natural resources that make Thurston County a healthy place to live. These areas include aquifers that supply drinking water, streams that support fish



populations, wildlife habitat that fosters a diversity of living organisms, and an ecosystem that supports our community. Critical areas also support resource industries that contribute to our local economy, such as salmon and shellfish harvesting.

Critical area protections help ensure that our water supplies are free of contamination and that our lakes and rivers are safe places to swim and fish. Critical areas protections also safeguard people from physical and financial harm caused by natural disasters, such as floods, earthquakes, and mudslides.

Q Why Can't the Ordinance Just be Reviewed Instead of Revised?

The Growth Management Act requires counties and cities to review and – if needed– revise their comprehensive land-use plans and regulations every seven years to make sure they are consistent with the Growth Management Act. The county's existing Critical Areas Ordinance was adopted in 1994, and since then, the state Legislature has added new requirements. Some of the most significant changes mandate that Thurston County:

- Use "Best Available Science" when developing and evaluating critical areas regulations.
- Protect anadromous fish species, which are species of fish that migrate between fresh and salt water (salmon).

The state has also updated its guidelines for protecting wetlands and priority habitats and species.

These changes and others mean that the Critical Areas Ordinance must be revised significantly.

Q What's Going On Now?

The Board of County Commissioners is currently reviewing the draft Critical Areas Ordinance. The Board will consider public testimony given in its public hearing in making any amendments to the draft. To read the draft, please visit www.ThurstonPlanning.org

Has the Public Been Involved?

Q Yes, county residents have been, and continue to be, very active in this effort. Hundreds of people have attended open house events, Planning Commission meetings, and public hearings about the interim prairie ordinance. The Planning Commission also held its public hearing on the Critical Area Ordinance in December 2011. The department also communicates with citizens through a web mail service that now has roughly 700 subscribers. Several newspapers have published articles on this process.

Staff members have reached out to a variety of organizations, including:

- Olympia Master Builders.
- Thurston County Realtors Association.
- Thurston County Agricultural Advisory Committee.
- Thurston Conservation District.
- LOTT.
- Washington State Department of Ecology.
- Black Hills Audubon Society.
- Deschutes TMDL Advisory Group.
- Nisqually Shellfish Protection District.
- Thurston County Storm and Surface Water Advisory Board.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.
- USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service.
- FEMA.
- NOAA Fisheries.





Where Can I Find Draft Chapters?

Draft chapters are posted on the Planning Department website. Visit www.ThurstonPlanning.org and click on the “Critical Areas Update” photobox. The website also offers fact sheets that describe the chapters.

If you have specific questions, please feel free to contact a staff member (see page 4) or stop by the Permit Assistance Center, located in Building 1 of the Thurston County Courthouse, 2000 Lakeridge Drive S.W. in Olympia. The Permit Assistance Center is open from 8 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. Monday through Friday.



Would the Changes Be Retroactive?

The short answer is no. Under proposed amendments, legally existing uses, such as single-family homes and other structures, could continue at the same location. New requirements would, however, apply to any new development activities. Certain types of permits have, and will continue, to require periodic review (such as special use permits).



What is Best Available Science?

A 1995 amendment to the Growth Management Act requires counties and cities to use Best Available Science when developing critical areas regulations.

So what exactly is Best Available Science? In 2000, the state Office of Community Trade and Economic Development provided guidance for identifying Best Available Science (WAC 365-195-905). According to this guidance, Best Available Science means current scientific information derived from research, monitoring, inventories, surveys, modeling, assessment, synthesis and expert opinion that is:

- Logical and reasonable.
- Based on quantitative analysis.
- Peer reviewed.
- Used in the appropriate context.
- Based on accepted methods.
- Well referenced.

Local governments can also accept or solicit scientific information from state and federal agencies, universities, tribes, and other experts, but it's ultimately the governments' burden to determine whether the information they have gathered constitutes Best Available Science.

If local governments pass regulations that are not supported by Best Available Science, they must demonstrate how they considered the



science and why local circumstances prompted them to use a different approach. Local governments must also document their sources.

Seventeen years have passed since the 1995 amendment was approved. As a result, many sources of scientific information have already been vetted by the state and federal governments, growth management hearings boards, and the courts. This pool of information is already being used by other western Washington cities and counties. The Thurston County Planning Department is drawing upon these scientific sources as it drafts possible amendments to the Critical Areas Ordinance.

The Planning Commission and Board of County Commissioners must review the Best Available Science materials when updating the Critical Areas Ordinance. A draft list of sources is posted on the “Critical Areas Update” link of www.ThurstonPlanning.org.

Q Would Buffers Increase?

In many cases, buffers are proposed to increase. For details, please see the companion publication entitled “Buffers” and other related fact sheets. The publications are available on www.ThurstonPlanning.org (click on the “Critical Areas Update” photobox).

Q Could I Mow and Maintain My Yard and Landscaping?

Yes. Although Thurston County recommends planting native vegetation, proposed amendments would allow all legally existing uses to continue in critical areas and buffers, including lawn mowing.

Q Would I Always Need to Hire Somebody to Write a Report to Get a Building Permit?

A special report is not always required for building on land that contains a critical area. For example, depending on how close a wetland and buffer may be to the proposed development area, staff will visit the property as part of the project review and can determine whether a special report will be required.

If a new building or addition is proposed and the wetland is obviously located beyond most buffer zones – for example, more than 300 feet away – the permit may be approved without a special report with the condition that there is no proposal by the property owner to impact or disturb the wetland or buffer area on the site. Sometimes it is hard for staff to determine whether an area meets the criteria for a critical area, such as a wetland or geologic hazard area. In these cases, staff may require a report that provides the additional information.

The closer the development is to a critical area and/or buffer, the more likely a report will be required.

Contact Information

Visit www.ThurstonPlanning.org for more information, or contact Andrew Deffobis, Associate Planner. Phone: (360) 754-3355 ext. 5467. E-mail: deffoba@co.thurston.wa.us. For the latest news, sign up for our web mail service by clicking the “Web Mail” link near the top of the web site.

Q Would My Property Be Entirely Off-Limits to Development?

No, having a critical area on property does not mean that land is “locked” from development. Our staff works closely with each permit applicant to find a location that will reduce the impact on a critical area or buffer. Sometimes, this means shifting a building site to a different location on the parcel.

Q Could I Rebuild My Cabin or Home if it Burns Down and is Located in a Critical Area?

Under most circumstances, potential amendments would allow the replacement of a structure that is damaged beyond repair, provided it is a legally established structure, it occurs within the existing footprint. There are, however, limits on rebuilding structures that are located within the floodway of a river or in other areas that might pose health and safety issues for the property owner.

Q Would This Affect Agriculture?

The Critical Areas Ordinance does not apply to existing uses. New agricultural uses or changes to an existing agricultural use that will have a larger impact on the critical area may trigger additional review.

Q Are landowners denied insurance if an existing home is enveloped by a buffer?

Insurance and building industry representatives have told the Thurston County Planning Department that a home’s status of “legal nonconforming” should not affect the owner’s ability to get insurance. Many homes were built years ago, before even the existing building and land-use codes were in place.

From: [Thomasina Cooper](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Cc: [Taylor Rome](#); [Robin Courts](#)
Subject: FW: SMP proposal
Date: Friday, June 2, 2023 12:29:48 PM

Hi Andy-

I found the email below in the County_Commissioners box, and wanted to be sure to pass it along to you. Sorry it wasn't sent to you sooner.

Thanks!

Thomasina

From: Alan Bennett <alanb12856@yahoo.com>
Sent: Wednesday, May 31, 2023 3:31 PM
To: County_Commissioners <County.Commissioners@co.thurston.wa.us>
Subject: SMP proposal

Dear County Commissioners:

Thank you for participating as County Commissioners. A hard and thankless job at times I am sure. Although I attended the recent public hearing meeting earlier in May, I was not able to stay and speak. Today I want to reiterate what many in the community had said at the meeting and am sure has been written to you as well. There are two main items that should be included in the SMP:

- 1: Keep the proposed 50 foot set back for homes along inland lakes as the standard. Any further back and most if not nearly all will become non compliant. Any structures built after the SMP is ratified will all be required to be 50 feet or more be approved.
- 2: For those homes that are within the 50 lb set back already, assign them as compliant as of 2023 as opposed to legally non compliant.

Thank you for your consideration.

Regards,

Alan

From: [Sears, Tricia \(DNR\)](#)
To: [Andrew Deffobis](#)
Cc: [Sears, Tricia \(DNR\)](#); [Holman, Carol \(COM\)](#)
Subject: Thurston County's Shoreline Master Plan: WGS comments
Date: Thursday, June 1, 2023 4:42:38 PM

6/1/23

Hello Andrew,

In keeping with the interagency correspondence principles, I am providing you with draft comments on Thurston County's Shoreline Master Plan (Commerce ID# 2023-S-6127 and 6128).

I looked at the entire proposal and focused on areas related to WGS work.

-

There are no changes related to mineral resource lands. There are no changes to geologically hazardous areas in the text. The SMP refers to the critical areas code provisions by reference.

If you have not checked our interactive database, the WGS Geologic Information Portal, lately, you may wish to do so. [Geologic Information Portal | WA - DNR](#)

If you have not checked out our Geologic Planning page, you may wish to do so. [Geologic Planning | WA - DNR](#)

Thank you for considering our comments. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact me. For your convenience, if there are no concerns or follow-up discussion, you may consider these comments to be final as of the 60-day comment deadline of 7/30/23.

Cheerio,
Tricia

Tricia R. Sears (she/her/hers)

Geologic Planning Liaison

Washington Geological Survey (WGS)

Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR)

Cell: 360-628-2867 | Email: tricia.sears@dnr.wa.gov